

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) MIF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/MAL/jww
5750
17 July 1970

~~_____~~ (Downgrade at three year intervals DOD 5200.10)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) MIF

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 June to 30 June 1970

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) MIF PAC O 5750.8B
(c) Div O 5750.2C

Encl: ✓(1) 7th Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

E. G. DERNING
E. G. DERNING

7thMar S&C Log No.
00293-70 Copy # 143

S & C FILES
1st MARINE DIVISION
70 1975
Copy 1 Of 2 Copies

~~_____~~
UNCLASSIFIED

*DIV COC
119-70*

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) MAF
APO San Francisco, California 96302

COMBAND CHRONOLOGY

1 June to 30 June 1970

- PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
- PART V -- COMBINED UNIT PARTICIPATION
PROGRAM (CUPP) REPORT

~~SECRET~~
Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATION

7th Marine Regiment, 1st Marine
Division (Rein), FMF

Headquarters Company
7th Marines

COMMANDER

Col E. G. DERNING
04 84 47 USMC
(1-30 June 70)

Capt J. L. PATRICK
07 64 55 USMC
(1-30 June 70)

SUBORDINATE UNITS

1st Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol G. E. COOPER
05 07 49 USMC
(1-30 June 70)

2nd Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol W. A. ALBERS
05 72 87 USMC
(1-30 June 70)

3rd Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol C. G. THOMAS JR.
05 19 76 USMC
(1-27 June 70)

LtCol K. L. ROBINSON JR.
05 09 17 USMC
(27-30 June 70)

2. LOCATION

1-30 June 70 - Quang Nam Province, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS, Headquarters, 7th Marines

ExecO LtCol K. L. ROBINSON JR 05 09 17 USMC
Maj L. S. FRY 07 08 36 USMC
S-1 Capt H. R. SMITH 09 98 67 USMC
S-2 Maj T. G. DOPKO 07 91 26 USMC
Capt C. L. BARNETT 09 01 25 USMC
S-3 Maj R. B. ALEXANDER 07 50 13 USMC
S-4 Maj H. F. HERLIHY 07 08 67 USMC
Maj D. J. O'CONNOR 07 46 13 USMC
S-5 1stLt D. L. ANDREWS 01 07 02 USMC
AirLnO Maj J. J. FOLEY 08 60 45 USMC
CommC Maj L. S. FRY 07 08 36 USMC
1stLt D. J. HAZELL 01 10 254 USMC

(1-27 June 70)
(27-30 June 70)
(1-30 June 70)
(1-14 June 70)
(14-30 June 70)
(1-30 June 70)
(1-16 June 70)
(16-30 June 70)
(1-30 June 70)
(1-30 June 70)
(1-27 June 70)
(27-30 June 70)

UNCLASSIFIED

4. Average Monthly Regimental Strength

	USMC		USN	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
HqCo	19	301	4	9
1/7	43	1096	2	55
2/7	45	1154	2	56
3/7	45	1120	3	53

UNCLASSIFIED
REF ID: A66888ADMINISTRATIVE SUMMARY1. PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION.

a. During the month of June 1970 the following gains and losses are reported.

	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
Joined	10	449
Dropped	31	524

b. Casualties caused by hostile action during the month totaled 92. Additionally there were 331 cases of non-battle casualties.

c. The average rifle company strength is 5 officers and 202 enlisted. The present effective average rifle company strength is 5 officers and 173 enlisted.

d. Administration for the month included processing of 11 meritorious combat promotions and 145 personal awards.

2. ENEMY, WEATHER AND TERRAINa. Significant Reports

(1) During June 1970, 7th Marines S-2, processed and disseminated 30 low-level intelligence reports, none of which concerned rocket units, firing sites or attack plans.

(2) During the same period, Vietnamese Nationals volunteered 451 pieces of information and material to 7th Marines units as compared to approximately 784 for the preceding month.

b. Significant Enemy Activity

(1) A total of 65 reports of enemy sightings and 166 reports of contacts were received from the operating units of the 7th Marine Regiment. Of the 166 reports of contact, 62 incidents were enemy initiated (consisting of 13 attacks by mortar or RPG fire and 49 harassing small arms attacks) while 104 were initiated by friendly troops. Of the 65 sightings, the majority consisted of small groups of enemy numbering 3 to 7. However, there were several large sightings of 15 to 30 enemy. The largest sighting, consisting of 40 enemy, was made on 1 June by 1/7. In addition to sightings and contacts, there were a total of 57 incidents involving mines and booby traps, of which 31 were found and 26 unintentionally detonated.

~~SECRET~~
Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

c. Analysis of Enemy Situation

(1) Contact in the earlier part of the month was characterized by an increase in enemy offensive activity. A high point was achieved when the enemy increased his activities to include small unit contacts, mining and booby trap incidents, attacks by rocket, mortar and RPG fire, and sapper and terrorist attacks. During the early morning hours of 4 June, possible elements of the 105th LF Battalion and a Thang Binh local guerilla unit attacked Que Son Sub-Sector Headquarters, located at Hoc Bai. The enemy was successful in inflicting numerous casualties among the civilian population and destroying homes, thus achieving a victory in his efforts against the Pacification Program. On 7 June, elements of the 409th Sapper Battalion, supported by mortar teams from the 70th LF Battalion, directed further efforts toward the destruction of the Pacification Program with a sapper attack on Thang Binh District Headquarters. The enemy succeeded in penetrating the headquarters' defenses and again inflicted heavy casualties among the civilian populace. The largest enemy action directed against the Pacification Program occurred during the early morning hours of 11 June when elements of the V-25 MF Battalion and T-89th Sapper Battalion made a combined mortar/terrorist/sapper attack at Ba Ren Bridge, and Thanh My (E). The brunt of the attack was directed against the villagers, who suffered severe casualties and almost total destruction of the hamlet. Other activities characteristic of the high point included a 30-round mortar attack against FSB Ross on the 8th, 120mm rocket attacks made against FSB Ross and Que Son District Headquarters on the 10th, and a 10-round 82mm mortar attack against FSB Ryder on the 10th. The high point in enemy offensive activity came to a close on the 13th as enemy activity declined to its normal level. Enemy offensive activity remained low throughout the rest of the period, suggesting a probable resupply phase. However, the enemy did carry out two offensive actions against "B" Company located in the Phu Dien Village area on the evening of 26 June, when he effectively ambushed a squad-size patrol. Four hours following the initial incident, the enemy initiated a successful sapper attack against Company "B". Enemy activity anticipated during the national elections on 28 June failed to materialize. The period ended with no further significant incidents. The enemy is presently employing mortar, mining and booby trap and small unit harassing tactics. Future enemy activity may be expected to occur on a smaller scale as the enemy begins to follow the directives issued by his higher headquarters. The directives require operations by small units, utilizing speed and surprise to inflict maximum casualties on smaller-size GVN and FJAF forces.

~~SECRET~~
Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) Enemy units located within the TAOR at the end of the reporting period include:

D 3rd Infantry Battalion	
91st Sapper Battalion	Located in the Central Que Son Mountains.
T 89th Sapper Battalion	
Elements of 42nd Recon Battalion	
160th Transportation Battalion	
70th LF Battalion	
72nd LF Battalion	Located along the southeastern edge of the TAOR along the Quang Nam-Quang Tin Province Borders.
3rd Battalion, 3rd Regiment	
C9 Company	
V15 Company	
V25th LF Battalion	Located along the southeastern edge of the TAOR in the Barrier Island Area.
105th LF Battalion	Located in the Tho Kho Village Area.
081st LF Battalion	Located in the Mu Lee Village Area.

d. Enemy Capabilities. Based on continuous evaluation of the enemy situation and disposition of enemy forces within or adjacent to the 7th Marines TAOR, the enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

- (1) Continually harass the Pacification Program.
- (2) Employ effective small unit tactics.
- (3) Maintain and defend present positions.
- (4) Continue to resupply.
- (5) Avoid contact with FVMLTF.
- (6) Withdraw from the 7th Marines TAOR to Base Area 112.

c. Enemy Losses.

- (1) Personnel

	1/71	2/71	3/71	GUER	ARMY	TOTAL
NVA KIA	32	16	16	3	5	72
VC KIA	37	33	7	13	42	132
POW'S	2	Ø	1	Ø	N/A	3
HOI CHANH	Ø	2	Ø	1	N/A	3

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) Weapons Captured

76 Individual Weapons
 04 Crew-Served Weapons

(3) Material/Equipment Captured/Destroyed

206 Chicom Grenades	1 500lb. bomb
96 M-26's	2 250lb. bombs
65 M-33's	4 Claymore mines
61 M-79's	3 AP mines
120 60mm Mortar rds	1 45 lb. bomb
11 81mm Mortar rds	1 60 lb. bomb
26 82mm Mortar rds	2 Trenches
20 RPG rds	37 Tunnels
39 105mm rds	47 Bunkers
6 155mm rds	19 Spider/fighting holes
1 55 gal drum of napalm	2 Unknown type booby traps
1 Mackerel can grenade	1 Pungi pit
1 Arty Coffin rd	5 lbs. C-4
1 Bangalore torpedo	5 Base camps
2,010 rds of M-47 ammo	2 Cases of M-16 ammo
2 75mm RR rds	5 122mm Rockets

3. OPERATIONS

a. The month of June began with 1st Battalion occupying the Eastern and Central AOs. 2nd Battalion continued Category II operations in the Western Que Son AO. 3rd Battalion continued a Category III operation in the Que Son Mountains. Company 'E' remained at Stack Arms. Company 'H' provided security for FSB Ryder. On 2 June, Company 'G' helilifted to 1st Marines AO and was chopped open to 3/1 to supplement the defense of the Danang Vital Area. Company 'I' helilifted to LZ Baldy to prepare to chop open to 2/1. Company 'E' returned from Stack Arms and moved to vic (BF 0023). On 3 June, Company 'C' conducted combined operations with RF and PF units, vic (BF 1448). Company 'I' helilifted and was chopped open to 2/1. Company 'L' helilifted from (AT 966449) to (AT 982434) to assume the mission of providing security for the 3/7 CP. On 5 June, Company 'K' helilifted from (AT 975477) to (AT 983433) and continued Category III operations from the new position. On 8 June, the 3/7 Battalion CP and Company 'L' helilifted to a new position at (AT 992412). Company 'I' returned to LZ Baldy from open 2/1. On 9 June, in response to current intelligence, Company 'M' was helilifted to FSB Ross and chopped open to 2/7 to supplement the defense of FSB Ross. On 10 June, Company 'M' returned to LZ Baldy and operational control of 3/7 and prepared for a sensor recharge operation in Antenna Valley. Companies 'B' & 'C' commenced a 2-day combined search and destroy operation in conjunction with elements of the 2nd Brigade, Korean Marine Corps in the area north of the

~~SECRET~~
 Enclosure (1)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~~~SECRET~~

Ba Ren River, vicinity (BF 1252). On the morning of 11 June, Company 'A' CUPP Team #9 assisted in the med-evac of civilian casualties from Thanh My Hamlet, Phu Thanh Village, which was hit by a combined mortar and sapper attack during the night. Company 'M' helilifted to Antenna Valley to commence sensor recharge operations. Company 'E' helilifted to FSB Ryder and assumed the security mission from Company 'H'. Company 'H' helilifted to FSB Ross. On 12 June, 3/7 completed Category III operations in the Que Son Mountains, moved the CP to LZ Baldy and assumed operational responsibility for the Central AO. First Battalion continued operations in the Eastern AO. Companies 'I' and 'L' commenced movement overland to the Central AO. On 13 June, 7th Marines began a five-company two-day search and destroy operation in and around Pagoda and Phu Loc Valleys. Company 'B' 1/5 "Pacifier" helilifted into the western end of Phu Loc Valley and swept east toward Company 'C's block at the railroad base. Company 'I' swept east from the top of Pagoda Valley to Company 'B's block in vicinity (BF 0646). Company 'L' established a screening force to the southeast of Pagoda Valley, vicinity (BF 0744). 'W' Battery 3/11 placed two 4.2-inch-mortars on Hill 196 (BF 053474), with security provided by one platoon of company 'C' and one provisional platoon of FSB Company, 1/7. Also on 13 June, two platoons of Company 'B' blocked for an H/EF sweep in the vicinity of Phu Dien Hai (BF 1048). On 14 June, Company 'M' completed sensor recharge operations in Antenna Valley and was helilifted to LZ Baldy. On the morning of 15 June, 7th Marines completed the Phu Loc - Pagoda Valley operation. 'W' Battery, 3/11 helilifted to LZ Baldy. Company 'B', 1/5 returned upon to 1/5. Also on 15 June, Company 'C' 1/5 "Pacifier" was chopped upon to 3/7 and participated in a one-day search and destroy operation in conjunction with Companies 'K' and 'M' and CUPP Teams 2, 3, and 4 in the vicinity (BF 1239). On 17 June, 2/7 commenced a three-day operation with three companies in the vicinity of (AF 9631) and the mountains to the west. Company 'M' helilifted to FSB Ryder and commenced a three-day sweep southward to vicinity (AF 9232) and then east to (AF 9631). Company 'H' blocked in vicinity (AF 9730). Company 'G' blocked from (AF 9531) to (AF 9731). The 2nd Battalion CP moved with Company 'E'. On 18 June, Company 'B' 1/5 conducted a "Pacifier" operation in support of 3/7 with center of mass at (BF 0442). On 19 June, 2/7 completed block and sweep operations and returned the battalion CP to FSB Ross. On 20 June, Company 'B', with one platoon from Company 'D', National Police Field Forces, an Armed Propaganda Team, and a Counterintelligence Team conducted a cordon and search operation at Hien Luong Hamlet in the vicinity (BF 1649). Company 'K' was helilifted to 1st Marines AO and chopped upon to 1/1. On 22 June, 3/7 commenced a continuing Category III operation to maintain the presence of one rifle company in the Que Son Mountains.

UNCLASSIFIED

Company 'I' was helilifted to vic (AT 9843) to conduct a damage assessment of a napalm fire drop conducted the same morning in grid square (AT 9643) and commence the operation. On 23 June, Company 'D' conducted a cordon and search of Phu Dien Hai Hamlet, vicinity (BT 1048). On 25 June, Company 'H' conducted a heliborne pacifier type operation in the vicinity of (BT 1339) with no significant enemy sightings. On 26 June, Company 'M' was helilifted and relieved Company 'I' in the Que Son Mountains, vicinity (AT 9746). On 27 June, Company 'B' 1/5 conducted a "Pacifier" in support of 1/7 in the area with center of mass at (BT 0947). On 30 June, Company 'I' relieved Company 'M' in the Que Son Mountains, vicinity (AT 9843).

b. Fire Support

(1) Artillery

(a) The 3rd Bn, 11th Marines was in direct support of the 7th Marines.

(b) "K" Btry, 4th Bn, 11th Marines reinforced the 3rd Bn 11th Marines from 1 June to 30 June. Two platoons of 1st 8" Howitzer Battery reinforced the 3rd Bn, 11th Marines from 1 June to 30 June.

(c) The following artillery moves took place during the month of June 1970.

24 June. G/3/11 displaced from FSB Ryder (AT 946345) to LZ Baldy (BT 132453)

24 June. H/3/11 displaced from LZ Baldy to FSB Ryder.

(d) A total of 1,679 missions and 36,160 rounds of artillery fire were expended in support of the 7th Marines.

(2) Naval Gunfire. During the month of June, no ships supported the 7th Marines.

c. Air Support

(1) During the month of June, only two helicopter missions were cancelled due to weather. The remaining 94 were flown to completion. A total of 3,271,623 pounds of cargo was helicopter transported. More troops were helilifted in June than in any previous month, with 6,479 of the total of 11,258 going on tactical troop lifts.

(2) Thirty-six of the 41 scheduled close air support missions were flown to completion. In addition, the 7th Marine Regiment received ten diverted flights of close air support. This is an increase over previous months. Of the 36 beacon flights which were scheduled, 34 were completed, which is a marked improvement over the 22 completed last month.

~~SECRET~~
Enclosure (1)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

(3) Med-evac helicopters evacuated 1053 battle and non-battle casualties, of which 189 were emergency cases. The average pick up time for emergency med-evacs by the mission 41 package located at LZ Baldy was 22.5 minutes. The Mission 49 package located at Marble Mountain Air Facility flew into the 7th Marine Regimental TAOR at night on 48 occasions for emergency med-evacs, with an average pick-up time of 33 minutes.

(4) There were 30 command and control, 29 logistic, 28 passenger transportation, 111 aerial observer and 26 flare ship missions flown for the 7th Marine Regiment.

4. TRAINING

a. On 16-18 June 1970 a Command Information Program was attended by 150 men.

b. During the period 29 June to 1 July a Leadership Seminar was conducted. Sixteen men attended.

c. Formal Schools

Basic Infantry Wpns Repair	1
Basic Ammo Tech	2
NCO Leadership	24
Officer Advance Orientation Course	8
SNGO Advance Orientation Course	12
Scout Sniper	2
RPS School	3
Landing Force Comm Planning Course	5
Land Mine Warfare	120
GAP School	8

5. LOGISTICS

a. During the month of June 1970 the 7th Marines continued to maintain cantonments at LZ Baldy, FSB Ross and FSB Ryder. MCB #7 was replaced at LZ Baldy by a detachment from MCB #62.

b. Both roads in the TAOR, QL #1 and Route 535 remain open. Minor flooding occurred on Route 535 and upgrading was started by Delta Company, 9th Engineers.

c. Testing of Aids for Map Reading/Message Writing at night was completed and results were forwarded.

d. No significant resupply problems were encountered during the month.

~~SECRET~~
Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

c. The supply situation remains satisfactory and there are currently no major problem areas.

6. CIVIC ACTION

a. A total of 1,792 Vietnamese civilians received medical treatment during June 1970.

b. During the month of June, 2,220,000 leaflets were dropped in the 7th Marines TAO. A total of 62 aerial tape missions were requested. Only 20 were flown, due to weather conditions and mechanical breakdowns. There were 2 request for Earlywords and both of the missions were flown. The Army HB Team conducted 41½ hours of ground broadcasts. The Army HB Team showed a total of 24 movies.

c. Three Armed Propaganda Teams were used during June. They worked directly with the 1st and 2nd Battalions and aided them in their search and clear operations. A Cultural Drama Team was utilized by Alpha Cupp and 2nd Battalion.

d. Three Ho Chi Minh raised to the 7th Marines.

7. COMMUNICATIONS

a. The communications Platoon, Headquarters Company, 7th Marines Regiment operated and maintained the Communications system for the Regiment. During the period covered there was a radio retransmission team inserted into THANH BINH.

b. There was a Command Material Management Inspection on 17 June. The results were satisfactory with two major discrepancies. Those discrepancies noted have been or are now being taken care of. There will be a reinspection on 11 July.

c. Key personnel changes include 1st Lt D.J. HAZELL replacing Major L. S. FRY as Regimental Communications Officer. Staff Sergeant R. T. HARMON replacing 1st Lt. HAZELL as Assistant Communications Officer. Staff Sergeant R. E. ALFORD replacing Staff Sergeant J. A. MC DONALD as Tech. Chief. Corporal F. DISPENSIERE replacing Staff Sergeant D. A. KELLY as Radio Relay Chief.

8. MEDICAL

a. There was a total of 1,346 patients seen at the Regimental Aid Station during the month of June 1970. Of this total, 17 were Naval personnel and 827 were Marine Corps personnel. There were 3 cases of

~~SECRET~~
Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

dysentery, 5 cases of bronchitis, 21 cases of diarrhea/stomach cramps, 2 cases of gonorrhea, 6 cases of upper respiratory infection, 4 streptococcal sore throats, 17 cases of heat exhaustion, 3 cases of heat stroke, 395 fevers of undetermined origin, 2 cases of pneumonia, 5 cases of gastroenteritis and 74 cases of malaria. Of the 74 cases of malaria in the 7th Marine Regiment, Headquarters Company had none.

b. The number of Vietnamese civilians treated during the month totaled 502. Of this total, 54 were ARVN soldiers and 16 were detainees. There were 48 ARVN soldiers, 9 POW's and 140 Vietnamese civilians med-evaced during the month.

c. Of the U. S. Military personnel treated, 443 Marine Corps personnel and 15 Naval personnel were evacuated via helicopter. This is an increase of 141 med-evacs over the month of May 1970.

d. There were 1,020 urine samples taken during the month to be tested for Chloroquine content. 989 were positive and 31 were negative. Ninety-seven percent of the Headquarters Company personnel tested have taken pills.

e. There were 8 supply runs to Danang during the month of June. The Regimental Aid Station was unable to obtain numerous common usage items. 4X bandages, PPD, Gamma Globulin, Hydrogen Peroxide, Darvon compound, Polymagna, Robitussin cough syrup, bacitracin ointment and surgical gloves are a few of the items not obtainable. In addition, 10X12 x-ray film was not available.

f. The x-ray unit was installed last month and is working very well. Having the unit at the RAS has greatly reduced the number of man hours previously lost transporting personnel to and from the Division area for definite radiological examinations. There were 419 x-rays taken during the month of June.

g. There were 126 immunizations given during the month. Immunizations are now being administered at the Regimental Aid Station throughout the month rather than in the pay line as was previously done. It has been determined, after the first month of administering immunizations in this manner, that over 90% of the people listed on the immunizations list reported as directed. The current system is superior in that all required entries are made on the individual immunization record as well as the SF-601 in the health record when the immunizations are administered.

h. There were 38 separation physical examinations given during the month. The physicals are done on an appointment basis only. Arrangements for physicals for Headquarters Company personnel are made with the RAS by the Headquarters Company Office.

~~SECRET~~
Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 1 June 1970 Company 'I' found a base camp consisting of a large cave and 40 huts. Containing 21 weapons, vicinity (BT 011453). Company 'D' conducted Category III operations in conjunction with National Police Field Forces in vicinity (BT 1045).
- 2 June 1970 Company 'G' was helilifted to 1st Machine T40R and chopped open to 3/1. Company 'I' was helilifted to LZ Baldy to prepare to chop open to 2/1. Company 'G' completed rehab at LZ Baldy and moved to (BT 1350). Company 'E' returned from Stack Arms and moved from FSB Ross to (BT 0033).
- 3 June 1970 Company 'F' called an air strike on enemy, killing 7 VC and capturing one M-1 rifle. Company 'D' helilifted to LZ Baldy to commence rehab. Company 'L' helilifted from (MT 986449) to (MT 982434) to assume security of the 3/7 Command Post. Company 'I' was helilifted and chopped open to 2/1.
- 5 June 1970 Company 'K' was helilifted from (MT 975477) to (MT 983433) to continue Category III operations from the new position.
- 6 June 1970 Company 'L' found a small base camp at (MT 965430).
- 7 June 1970 Company 'G' engaged and killed 5 VC. Seven more enemy subsequently surrendered. Company 'H' helilifted to LZ Baldy to commence rehab.
- 8 June 1970 During the early morning hours, FSB Ross received incoming mortars and rockets. Company 'L' and the 3/7 Command Post helilifted from (MT 983433) to (MT 992412) and continued Category III operations. Company 'I' helilifted to LZ Baldy and returned to open 3/7 from open 2/1.
- 9 June 1970 A med-evac helicopter carrying meat casualties from Company 'E' was hit by small arms fire and forced to land at (MT 993315). No further casualties were sustained. Company 'H' was helilifted from LZ Baldy to FSB Ross and chopped open to 2/7 to strengthen the defense of FSB Ross.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

- 10 June 1970 Companies 'B' and 'C' commenced a combined two-day search and destroy operation in conjunction with elements of the 2nd Brigade, Korean Marine Corps. The operation, centered at (BT 1252), resulted in 5 VC KIA. Company 'H' was returned to opcon 3/7 and helilifted to LZ Baldy to prepare for sensor recharge operations in Antenna Valley. CUPP Team #5, Company 'A', ambushed and killed 5 VC.
- 11 June 1970 Thanh My (H), Phu Thanh (V), and CUPP Team #9, Company 'L', at the South end of the Ba Ren Bridge (BT 102511), received a heavy volume of sustained mortar fire and a simultaneous sapper attack. USMC casualties included one killed and nine wounded. More than one hundred civilians were killed. CUPP Team #9 assisted in the evacuation of the wounded. Company 'H' helilifted to Antenna Valley to commence sensor recharge operations. Company 'K' commenced rehab at LZ Baldy. Company 'E' was helilifted to FSB Ryder and relieved Company 'H' of the security mission for that base. Company 'H' helilifted to FSB Ross and moved to (BT 0034).
- 12 June 1970 Third Battalion completed Category III operations in the Que Son Mountains. Battalion AO's were realigned. Third Battalion assumed opcon of the central AO. First Battalion reduced its area of operations to the Eastern AO. Second Battalion remained in the Western Que Son AO.
- 13 June 1970 Company 'B', 1/5 conducted a 'Pacifier' operation in Phu Loc Valley and was chopped opcon to 1/7. A two-day search and destroy operation, conducted by Companies 'B' and 'C', 1/7, Companies 'I' and 'L', 3/7, and Company 'B', 1/5, commenced in the Pagoda and Phu Loc Valley areas.
- 14 June 1970 Company 'H' was helilifted to LZ Baldy upon completion of sensor recharge operations. Company 'G' commenced rehab at FSB Ross.
- 15 June 1970 Company 'L' was helilifted to LZ Baldy to commence rehab. Company 'B', 1/5 was returned to opcon 1/5. Company 'B', 1/5 conducted a 'Pacifier' operation in conjunction with Companies 'H' and 'K' and CUPP Teams 2, 3, and 4 in the vicinity of (BT 1239), resulting in 10 enemy KIA and one POW.

~~SECRET~~
Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

- 17 June 1970 Second Battalion commenced a three-day sweep from FSB Ryder south and east to vicinity (AT 9631). Company 'F' and the 2/7 Command Group swept from FSB Ryder, while Companies 'G' and 'E' blocked to the northwest and southeast of (AT 9631).
- 18 June 1970 Company 'B', 1/3 conducted a 'Pacifier' operation in support of 3/7, vicinity (BT 0442), resulting in 4 NVA KIA.
- 19 June 1970 Second Battalion completed the block and sweep operation. The 2/7 Command Group helilifted to FSB Ross. Company 'I' helilifted to LZ Baldy and commenced rehab.
- 20 June 1970 Company 'B', with one platoon of Company 'D' attached, conducted a cordon and search of Hien Luong (H), (BT 1649) in conjunction with National Police Field Forces, CIT, and an Armed Propaganda Team.
- 21 June 1970 Company 'D' commenced rehab at LZ Baldy.
- 22 June 1970 Company 'I' reinforced by one platoon of Company 'L' completed rehab and was helilifted to vicinity (AT 9743) to conduct an assessment of a napalm fire drop and commence Category III operations to maintain the presence of one rifle company in the Que Son Mountains.
- 23 June 1970 Company 'D' conducted a cordon and search of Phu Dien Hai (E), vicinity (BT 1048). Company 'H' commenced rehab at LZ Baldy. A booby trap, believed to be constructed from a 250 or 500 pound bomb, was detonated in a Company 'B' platoon night defensive position, resulting in one KIA and 10 WIA.
- 24 June 1970 Company 'D' moved by truck to LZ Baldy and commenced rehab.
- 25 June 1970 Company 'B', one platoon Company 'C', a provisional platoon from H&S Company, 1/7, and CUPP Teams 6, 7 and 9 established blocking forces along QL-1 and the railroad berm, while RF/PF units swept the area North of Highway 535 to the Ba Ren River. The operation resulted in 2 VC KIA by Company 'B' and 5 VC KIA by RF units. Company 'H' conducted a heliborne 'Pacifier' operation in vicinity (BT 1339) with no significant sightings.

~~SECRET~~
Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

- 26 June 1970 Company 'M' relieved Company 'I' in the Que Son Mountains. CUFF Teams 1, 2, and 3 conducted a one-day block and sweep operation in cooperation/coordination with RF units in the vicinity (BF 1140). One squad of Company 'B' was ambushed by an unknown size enemy force, resulting in 3 USMC KIA and 4 WIA. Company 'B' was also attacked while in its night defensive position and sustained one KIA and 12 WIA.
- 27 June 1970 Company 'C', 1/5 conducted a 'Pacifier' operation in support of 1/7 in the vicinity (BF 0946), resulting in 5 VC KIA and 2 VC POW's. Company 'M' found a base camp, large enough for 50 people, and 3 weapons at (AT 984454).
- 29 June 1970 Company 'L' detonated a booby trap, resulting in 13 USMC WIA. The med-evac helicopter detonated a second booby trap, resulting in one corpsman WIA.
- 30 June 1970 Company 'M' was helilifted to the Que Son Mountains and relieved Company 'I'. Company 'I' was helilifted to LZ Baldy and commenced a 24-hour stand-down.

~~SECRET~~
Enclosure (1)

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- /TAB A 7th Marines Frag O 24-70
- /TAB B 7th Marines Frag O 25-70
- /TAB C 7th Marines Frag O 26-70
- /TAB D Change (1) to Frag O 26-70
- /TAB E 7th Marines Frag O 27-70
- /TAB F Journal
- /TAB G Situation Reports (#151-70 - #180-70)
- /TAB H CUPE Report
- !TAB I SUBORDINATE COMMANDS, COMMAND CHRONOLOGIES*

SECRET
Enclosure (1)

FROM: 7TH MAR COC

RELEASED BY

TO: 1/7; 2/7; 3/7

LIMIT
SECRETINFO: 1ST MAR DIV COC, 5TH MAR COC, 1ST RECON BN, 3/11,
A/CUPP

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 24-70

A. 7TH MAR FRAG O 23-70

B. 7TH MAR FRAG O 18-70

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY: (SEE CURRENT INDSUMS & PERINTEPS)

B. FRIENDLY: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: DETACHMENT (SCAMP) FROM
G-2 1ST MAR DIV & DETACHMENT FROM 7TH MAR S-2 REPLACE BATTERIES
IN SELECTED SENSOR STRINGS IN ANTENNA VALLEY.2. MISSION: ON D-DAY 7TH MAR (REIN) W/1 CO HELILIFT INTO
ANTENNA VALLEY TO PROVIDE SCTY FOR "SCAMP" DETACHMENT RE-
ACTIVATING SELECTED SENSOR STRINGS.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: ON D-DAY 1 CO REINFORCED BY
DIV "SCAMP" DETACHMENT HELILIFT INTO ANTENNA VALLEY (VIC
CENTER OF MASS (AT 9137)). PROVIDE SECURITY FOR DIV "SCAMP"
UNIT RECHARGING SENSOR STRINGS. LZ SECURED BY ELEMENTS OF
1ST RECON BN.

B. 1/7(-) REIN

(1) CONTINUE MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO

A-1

SECRET
TAB A to
Enclosure (1)

TAB- A

(2) EMPHASIZE STAND-DOWN FROM HIGH THREAT PERIOD

(3) ASSUME NORMAL OPERATIONS IN WESTERN/CENTRAL AO

C. 2/7 (REIN)

(1) CONTINUE MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO

(2) EMPHASIZE STAND-DOWN FROM HIGH THREAT PERIOD

(3) ASSUME NORMAL OPERATIONS IN WESTERN QUE SON AO

D. 3/7 REIN

(1) PROVIDE 1 CO REIN FOR SGTY OF "SCAMP" DEP TO RECHARGE SELECTED SENSOR SPRINGS IN ANTENNA VALLEY.

(2) W/2 CO CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION IN EASTERN QUE SON MINS UNDER D-2 (REF A)

(3) COORDINATE WITH AND PREPARE TO RECEIVE SCAMP DEP FROM DIV ON D-1.

(4) COORD DIRECTLY W/1ST RECON BN FOR LZ SGTY.

(5) COORD DIRECTLY W/1ST BRIGADE ARVN RANGERS ON MUTUAL BOUNDARY.

E. COMPANY "A", CURP 1/7

(1) CONT PRESENT MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO (REF B)

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D-DAY 10 JUNE 70

(2) 1-HOUR 1100H

(3) DURATION 2 DAYS

(4) ANNEX A (LANDING ZONES ANTENNA VALLEY)

(5) EMPHASIZE:

(A) PREVENTION OF HEAT CASUALTIES

(B) AWARENESS OF MALARIA CONTROL MEASURES

(6) CONTINUE REHAB SCHEDULE

4. ~~SUPPLY~~ & LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND/COMM/ELEC: NO CHANGE EXCEPT POSITION RETRANS

RELAY ON FSB HYDER IF REQUIRED.

GP-4

BT

A-3

SECRET
TAB A to
Enclosure (1)

FROM: 7TH MAR COG

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

INFO: 1ST MAR DIV COG, 5TH MAR COG, 3/11, 1ST RECON BN, 196TH LIB

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 25-70

A. 7TH MAR FRAG O 17-70

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY: SEE CURRENT INTSUMS & PERINTREPS

B. FRIENDLY: NO CHANGE

2. MISSION: 7TH MARINES MOVES ONE BN FROM 'E' QUE SON MINS TO CENTRAL AO CENTER OF MASS VIC (BT 1040) AND CONDUCTS CATEGORY II OPS.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPS: ON D-DAY 7TH MARINES COMMENCE TO MOVE ONE BN VIA AIR AND OVERLAND FROM QUE SON MOUNTAINS TO CENTRAL AO CENTER OF MASS VIC (BT 1040) TO CONDUCT CAT II OPS IN THE HIGH GROUND CENTER OF MASS VIC (BT 0843), AND SOUTH OF HWY 535 CENTER OF MASS VIC (BT 1139).

B. 1/7(-) REIN

(1) CONTINUE CATEGORY II OPS IN 'E' AO.

(2) ON D-DAY RETURN OPCON OF CENTRAL AO TO 3/7 (REF ANNEX A).

(3) COORD W/3/7 PRIOR TO D-DAY ON MUTUAL AO BOUNDARY.

B-1

SECRET
TAB B to
Enclosure (1)

7AB-B

C. 2/7 REIN

- (1) CONTINUE MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO.
- (2) COORD W/3/7 ON PASSAGE OF ELEMENTS THROUGH NORTH PART OF 2/7 AO.

D. 3/7 REIN

- (1) ON D-DAY MOVE BY HELO AND OVERLAND TO ASSUME ORCON OF CENTRAL AO, CENTER OF MASS VIC (BT 1040) (REF ANNEX A), AND COMMENCE CATEGORY III OPS.
- (2) STRESS OPERATIONS IN RHUO CHI AREA AND ALONG AO BOUNDARY W/196TH LIB.
- (3) COORDINATE DIRECTLY W/1/7 ON MUTUAL AO BOUNDARY.
- (4) COORDINATE DIRECTLY W/2/7 ON PASSAGE OF 3/7 ELEMENT THROUGH 2/7 AO.

E. COMPANY "A" COMP 1/7

- (1) CONTINUE MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO (REF A)
- (2) TEAMS (1) THRU (5) COORD W/3/7 FOR OPS IN THEIR AREA.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) D-DAY 12 JUNE 70
- (2) ANNEX A (OVERLAY BN AO'S)
- (3) COME REHAD SCHEDULE
- (4) EMPHASIZE:
 - (A) AWARENESS TO DUD ORDNANCE & MINES/BGORT TRAPS.
 - (B) AWARENESS OF MALARIA CONTROL MEASURES

(C) SUBMISSION OF TRULY/ACCURATE SPOT REPORTS.

4. ADMIN/LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND/COMM/ELECT: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

B-3

SECRET
TAB B to
Enclosure (1)

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

SECRET
 IMMEDIATE
 SECRET

INFO: 3/11. 1ST MAR DIV COC; 'A' CUFP, 1ST MAF COC

BT

SECRET

FRAG 0 26-70

A. 7TH MAR FRAG 0 24-70

B. 7TH MAR FRAG 0 17-70

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY: SEE CURRENT INTSUMS, PERINTREPS

B. FRIENDLY:

(1) ELEMENTS OF 1ST MAF CONDUCT FIRE DROP FROM L-3 TO L-1 IN AREA OF LZ ON D-DAY.

2. MISSION: 7TH MARINES CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPS ON A CONTINUING BASIS IN QUE SON MING WITH ONE CO (REIN).

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: SWING BATTALION (3/7) PLANS FOR AND ON D-DAY COMMENCES SEARCH AND DESTROY AND CATEGORY II OPS WITH ONE REIN COMPANY IN QUE SON MING TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND EXISTING ENEMY REAR AREAS.

B. 1/7(REIN): CONT MSN IN ASSIGNED AO (REF A).

C. 2/7 REIN: (1) CONTINUE MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO (REF A).

(2) READJUST BDRY (SEE ANNEX A OPS OVERLAY)

C-1

SECRET
 TAB C to
 Enclosure (1)

TAB-C

D. 3/77 (L) 1/7

(1) ON D-DAY HELICOPTERS ONE CO REIN INTO QUE SON MENS CENTER OF MASS VIC (AT 9843) AND CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND EXISTING ENEMY REAR AREAS.

(2) MAINTAIN PRESENCE OF ONE COMPANY IN QUE SON MENS BY PERIODICALLY RELIEVING COMPANIES IN PLACE APPROX EVERY 4 DAYS.

(3) EMPHASIZE MINIMAL FREQUENCY OF RESUPPLY AND NECESSITY OF TRAVELLING LIGHT.

(4) SUBMIT DETAILED PLANS & OPERATION ORDER TO INCLUDE ROUTES AND AREA OF OPERATIONS IN QUE SON MENS TO THIS HQ MFLT 1600H D-2.

(5) ON D-1 PRESENT 'ZIPPO' BRIEF TO WING.

(6) ON D-DAY CONDUCT LDA IN AREA OF FIRE DROP.

(7) SUBMIT OVERLAY OF EACH CO'S PROPOSED OPERATIONS TO THIS HQ MFLT 48 HRS PRIOR TO INSERTION.

E. COMPANY "A" CURF 1/7

(1) COME THIS MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO (REF B)

F. COORD INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D-DAY: 21 JUNE 70

(2) L-HOUR: 0900H

(3) DURATION: CONTINUOUS

(4) CONTINUE REHAB SCHEDULE

(5) ANNEX A (BN AC BOUNDARIES)

C-2

SECRET
TAB 3 to
Enclosure (1)

(6) EMPHASIS:

- (A) PREVENTION OF HURT CASUALTIES
- (B) ALERTNESS TO BOOBY TRAPS
- (C) AWARENESS OF MALARIA CONTROL MEASURES

4. ADMIN & LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND/COMM/ELEC: NO CHANGE EXCEPT ESTABLISH A RADIO

RELAY STATION AS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN COMM W/CO IN QUE SON HEMS.

GP-4

BU

FROM: 7TH MAR COG

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

INFO: 1ST MAR DIV COG, 1ST MAW COG, 3/11, "A" SUPP

BT

SECRET

CHANGE (1) TO FRAG O 26-70

1. UNDER PARA 3F, SUB PARA (1), CHANGE TO READ AS

FOLLOWS: D-DAY 22 JUNE 1970

2. UNDER ANNEX A. CHANGE EFFECTIVE DATE TO READ AS

FOLLOWS: 220600Z JUNE 70

GP-4

BT

D-1

SECRET
TAB D to
Enclosure (1)

TAB-D

FROM: 7TH MAR COG

RECLASSIFIED BY _____

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

FIELD
SECRET

INFO: 1ST MAR DIV COG, 3/11

FRAG O 27-70

A. DIV FRAG O 27-70

B. OVERLAY TO FRAG O 27-70

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY. DURING PAST ELECTIONS THE ENEMY HAS ADMITTED TO PREVENT THE IMPLEMENTATION OF DEMOCRACY IN THE RVN BY ATTACKS, HARASSMENT, AND SABOTAGE AGAINST POLLING AREAS. INDICATIONS ARE THAT THE ENEMY REMAINS DETERMINED TO THWART FREE ELECTIONS. (SEE CURRENT INSUMS & PERINTREPS)

B. FRIENDLY.

(1) ON 28 JUNE 70 AN ELECTION OF THE PROVINCIAL COUNCIL WILL BE CONDUCTED THROUGHOUT QUANG NAM PROVINCE. RF, PF FORCES AND VN NATIONAL POLICE UNITS PROVIDE CLOSE-IN SECURITY FOR POLLING AREAS AND ELECTION BOOTHS.

(2) 3/11 D/S

(3) DET 11TH MOTORS (ML16 A-1) D/S

(4) 3RD PHE (-) CO 'C', 1ST TANK BN.

B-1

SECRET
REF E to
Enclosure (1)

TAB - E

2. MISSION. THE MARINES IN COOP & COORD W/ OFFICIALS FROM QUE SON DISTRICT, TUY XUYEN DISTRICTS AND MOC BAI SUBSECTOR PROVIDE SECURITY ASSISTANCE IN SUPPORT OF VN ELECTIONS.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPS: DURING PERIOD 27-29 JUNE 7TH MAR PROVIDES ASSISTANCE IN CONDUCTING SECURITY OPERATIONS FOR VN ELECTIONS IN QUE SON DISTRICT, SOUTHERN TUY XUYEN DISTRICT AND MOC BAI SUBSECTOR W/ 2 BNS (+) (REIN) PROVIDING SECURITY/SCRAMBLING FORCE AND REACT FORCE.

B. 1/7

(1) CONDUCT CLOSE COORD W/ TUY XUYEN DISTRICT COMMANDING AREA IN 7TH MAR AO PRIOR TO AND DURING ELECTIONS.

(2) CONDUCT CLOSE COORD W/ MOC BAI SUBSECTOR HQ IN AO PRIOR TO AND DURING ELECTIONS.

(5) PROVIDE PLT SIZE REACT FORCE IN ONE HOUR STANDBY FOR DEPLOYMENT W/ HELICO OR M113-A-1S (TERRAINS).

C. 2/7

(1) CONDUCT CLOSE COORD W/ QUE SON DISTRICT HQ IN AO PRIOR TO AND DURING ELECTIONS.

(2) PROVIDE PLT SIZE REACT FORCE ON ONE HOUR STANDBY FOR DEPLOYMENT W/ HELICO OR TANKS LOCATED AT LEB RCSS.

R-2

SECRET
 REF # to
 Enclosure (1)

D. 3/7

- (1) COMPLETE PRESENT MISSION (REF FRAG O 25-70)
- (2) CONDUCT CLOSE COORD W/QHE SON DISTRICT AND 2/7 IN PRESENT AO SE OF 535 PRIOR TO AND DURING ELECTIONS.
- (3) BE PREPARED TO REIN EITHER 1/7 OR 2/7 IN THEIR SECURITY MISSION.

E. ALPHA CURF

- (1) COND CLOSE COORD W/QHE SON DISTRICT AND MAG BAI SUBSECTOR IN AO'S PRIOR TO AND DURING ELECTIONS.

F. COORD PERER

- (1) DURATION OF OPERATIONS: 280730H-281600H JUNE 70.
- (2) SECURITY FORCES WILL NOT BE OVERNITE DEPLOYED NEAR POLLING STOPS OR ELECTION BOOTHS. UNITS WILL BE DEPLOYED BEYOND THE CLOSE IN SECURITY OF RE/PE FORCES.
- (3) SECURITY FORCES WILL NOT HANTER OR GIVE APPEARANCE OF INFLUENCING ELECTIONS.
- (4) REF B GIVES LOCATIONS OF ELECTION BOOTHS CLOSE SECURITY UNITS (RE/PE'S) AND FAR OUT SECURITY UNITS (USMC).
- (5) DILLMUTH

4. ADMIN AND LOG: NO CH

5. COMMAND/COMM/ELECT: NO CH

GP-4

BT

E-3

SECRET
 TAB W to
 Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
010915H		1	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 1/7 (B)010800 (C)130445-093462 (D)1/7 tower obs 01 VC wrng grn util, with ak-47, mvg E to W approx 3,000 mtrs NW. C/F/M 81mm, good coverage of tgt neg search due to no friendlys in that area, neg obs res. (F-M)Neg
010920H		2 FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)012435 (C)089512 (D)Swept area of last nights contact, fd blood trail & drag marks leading to a spider hole and fd 01 dark grn short w/blood stains, 01 chicom. Spider hole was approx 3 ft in dia, 4 ft deep, searched area thoroughly w/neg further findings. (E)Destroyed chicom in place.
011005H		3	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)010955 (C)086506 (D)Whl on ptl, fd 02 boats submerged in river. Boats approx 10 ft long. (D)CUPP #9 sea rched under boats, and fd 01 plastic bag containing following gear, 03 lbs pol rice, 05 lbs C-4, 02 m-26, 01 can insect repellent, 03 chicom blasting caps, 01 poncho 01 hammock. CUPP #9 dest boats and ret'd gear to Al CP. (F-L)Neg (M)Line "E"
011020H		4	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)010645 (C)115373-105370 (D)Whl on ptl obs 05 en wrng blk pjs some w/wpns mvg SSE approx 1,000 mtrs to E. (E)D2 moved SW to intercept en, and obs 15-20 more en wrng grn shirts & shorts fleeing SE approx 300 mtrs away, eng w/sa's, M-79, M-60, LAAW, en fled SE searched area, fd 01 VC WIA approx 25 yrs old (male), and following gear, 01 chicom, 50 ak-47 rds, 02 hammocks, 02 ponchs, 60lbs pol rice, 01 1st aid kit, misc documents, also fd 01 Vn child that had been wded when contact w/en was made, CIT questioned Vns in area and det 01 Vn female approx 25 yrs of age, neg I.D. called emerg medevac, and sent , 01 VC WIA, also det 02 Vn males age 52 & 70 neg I.D., fwd to Regt. (F)Neg (G)01 Vn child (H-J)Neg (K)02 det (L-M) Neg
011050H		5	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)010850 (C)037473-038470 (D)Whl mvg to OP, obs 03 en wrng blk pjs running behind rock formation approx 300 mtrs to SE, neg obs of pls or wpns. (E)Searched area en filed to and fd 01 cave approx 3 ft wide, 6 ft long, 4 ft high, searched cave fd 01 USMC poncho liner, searched surrounding area w/neg further findings, cont'd move to OP. (F-L)Neg (M)01 USMC poncho.
011100H		6	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)010930 (C)038374-054397 (D)Whl in def pos, obs 05 en wrng blk pjs w/pks & wpns mvg 'E' approx 1500 mtrs to NE. (E)C/F/M arty at 0930, 1st rd 0934, EOM 0945, good coverage of tgt obs 01 VC KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
011205H		7	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)010930 (C)995365 (D)Whl searching area of PFB, fd 01 M-33 & 01 M-26 B/T. Both grenades were tied to a stick w/spoon removed and pins inserted. M-33 had tripwire attached to pin stretched across trail and tied to a stick. M-26 had a piece of C-rat wire attached to pin & stretched across trail and tied to a stick approx 2 ft away from M-33 tripwire. (E)Dest both B/T in place. w/c-4. (F-M)Neg
011220H		8	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)010945 (C)978424 (D)Whl on ptl, pt man obs 03 en wrng grn utils, 01 w/ak-47, 01 carrying a c-rat box and water jug, 01 carrying an "E"-tool. En were approx 20 mtrs E on trail mvg E. (E)Pt man eng w/sa's, but his rifle malfunctioned allowing only 01 rd to fire, en fled E thru brush, searched area, cont'd on ptl. (F-L)Neg (M)01 E-tool, 01 jug.

TAB-F encl(1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
011405H		9	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)011315 (C)037473 (D)Whl searching area where 03 en were last seen mvg earlier fd 01 cave 3'x6' whcih showed signs of present use. (E)Fragged cave w/M-26 gren & searched cave finding 02 NVA KIA, capt'd 01 SKS w/10 rds, 02 NVA pith helmets, 02 pairs of cushion sole socks U.S. type, 02 bamboo knives and 01 spool of claymore wire. (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-k)Neg (L)01 SKS (K)All of above.
011425H		10	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)010645 (C)106385-108383 (D)Whl on swp of area, rec'd approx 50 rds sa's, and 04 rds RPG from ville 300 mtrs SE. Est 20 en force, res:06 USMC WIA, (04 WIANE , 02 WIA Emerg Evac) (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's, M-60, LAAWS, M-79 at sus en pos, searched area fd 01 NVA KIA wrng grn utils, approx 19 yrs old, CIT quest Vns and det 01 Vn male approx 45 yrs old, CIT indentified Vn as VC, called medevac/completed, will fwd det to rear. (F-M)Neg
011435H		11	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)011100 (C)973438 (D)Whl on day ptl fd a base camp 50 mtrs x 150 mtrs mtrs consisting of cave approx 15x10x15 ft and 30-40 grass huts. (E)Searched cave and fd 01 M-16 (ser no 552479), 02 AK-47, 05 AK-50, 01 7.62 light M/G, 12 SKS, 01 french 9mm sub M/G, 02 ponchos 65 chicoms, 02 chinese compasses, 01 baynet, 750 lbs of potatoes, 1000 lbs of corn, 03 canteens, 01 60mm rd, 01 82mm rd, 01 B-40 RPG, 10 B-40 boosters various documents, letter, maps of U.S. military installations, pictures and other personal items. Also fd 01 shower & fresh heads. Dest hut and fed all gear to Bn Rear. (F-K)Neg (L)01 B-40, 01 M-16, 02 AK-47, 05 AK-50, 01 7.62 M/G, 12 SKS, 01 frenach 9mm sub M/G w/mag. (M)Neg.
011435H		12	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)010850 (C)974453 (D)Whl in blkng pos sent 01 sqd for water run, while conducting water run sqd obs 04 en wrng blk clothing carrying pkcs & wpons, sitting in a tree line approx 20 mtrs 'E'. (E)Eng en w/sa's, en fled 'S', swpt area and fd 01 NVA KIA, 05 chicom, 04 pkcs containing misc gear. Then rec'd approx 20 rds of sa's fire from tree-line approx 30 mtrs 'S'. Res:01 USMC WIA Evac, eng en w/sa's, swpt area w/neg res. Called medevac/medevac complete. Neg further findings. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA Evac (H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
011500H		13	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)011045 (C)090493 (D)Whl on sqd ptl obs a small piece of tin on the side of the trail similar to the one fd yesterday on the trail. Checked piece of tin and area which revealed 01 105 rd buried in ground w/fuse pointing up with an elec blasting cap attached to fuse and 2" of wire going from blasting cap to tin. Command det type. (E)Blew in pl w/c-4 cont'd ptl. (F-M)Neg
011555H		14	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)011115 (C)972437 (D)Whl on ptl, Marine tripped 01 B/T res:03 USMC WIA priority medefac. B/T consisted of a chicom tied to base of bush on side of trail with a grn tripwire stretched across trail approx 6" off deck tied to bush, Marines were approx 10 mtrs apart wearing flak gear & helmets. (E)Called priority evac/complete, searched area, sketch to follow. (F-M)Neg
011815H		15	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt R_p (A)B/1/7 (B)011500 (C)029466 (D)Whl on sqd ptl with PF, support, loc 02 caves, 01 cave was 10'x15'x30' other 15'x8'x15' caves were 15 ft apart, connected by 3'x15' tunnel behind rocks. (E)Swp of area res in 06 NVA KIA, 02 inside each cave, 02 on trail outside of caves. All were dressed in grn util, neg pkcs. Appeared to be dead approx 1 month. Cause of death could not be determined. (F)06 NVA KIA (G-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
012050H		16	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 1/7 (B)011845 (C)132453-090462 (D)OP in tower obs approx 40 NVA grn util, wpns & pks to NW of friendlys pos mvg 'N' (E)Called 81mm & 105 F/M good coverage, C/F/M 1915, 1st rd 1920, EOM 1940. Neg swp of area due to neg friendlys in area. (F-M)Neg
020205H		17	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 (B)020030 (C)098360-097359 (D)whl in amb site obs 03 en mvg from 'SW' to 'NE' approx 100 mtrs neg obs of clothing packs & wpns. (E)Eng en approx 20 mtrs from pos w/claymore, sa's, M79 & M60. En ret'd fire w/01 chicom. Res: 01 USMC WIA (NE). Swpt area res: 01 VC KIA wing blk PJ's approx 45 yrs old. Neg wpns or pks. Obs 02 en fleeing 'S' during engagement. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC (NE) (H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
020230H		18	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)020100 (C)994365 (D)Whl in nite def pos detected movement 30 mtrs to 'SW'. (E)Eng w/sa's and M79 rds. Arty illum was called and a sqd swpt area revealing 01 NVA in grn util neg pk or wpn 30 mtrs to 'SW'. Eng en w/sa's and swpt w/neg res. Area to be swpt again in AM. (F-M)Neg
020650H	19FU		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)020650 (C)994365 (D)Search w/neg res.
020705H		20	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)020445 (C)092507 (D)Whl in ambush site obs 02 en mvg 'SW' approx 40 mtrs 'N' of their pos. Neg obs of packs or wpns. (E)Eng en w/claymore res: 01 VC KIA. The other en ran 'SW'. Eng en w/sa's Res: 01 VC KIA. En were wing grn shirts brown & black shorts. Eng pks cr wpns. (F-H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
021620H		21	FR:C 1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C 1st Eng (B)021000 (C)074383 (D)01 VN boy gave rd sweep team 01/105mm HE dud rd. (E)Paid 500 p's blew rd. (F-M)Neg
021035H		22	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)020655 (C)090500 (D)Whl mvg to new day pos 01 B/T exploded beside point man resulting in 02 USMC KIA's, 02 USMC WIA emerg (E), 01 USMC WIA (NE) .B/T estimated to be a 155mm rd HE or 8" rd. B/T was placed approx 1' off side of trail in rice paddie dyke. Piont man just before explosion turned to calumn and warned plt when B/T exploded. Marines were 20 mtrs apart wearing flak gear & helmets. It is undetermined if B/T was trip det or command det due to area so blown up. (E)Called emerg evac/completed. Searched area thoroughly w/neg findings. (F)02 USMC KIA (G)02 USMC WIA (E) (H)01 USMC WIA (NE) (H-M)Neg
021030H		23	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)020745 (C)052457-053456 (D)whl on ptl obs 05 en wing blk PJ's and grn util w/packs, 01 w/wpn mvg frm 'SE' to 'NW'. approx 100 mtrs to 'NW'. (E)Eng w/sa's, M79, en ret'd fire w/10 rds sa's and fled 'NW'. Eng en w/sa's, searched area fd 01 NVA KIA female approx 25 yrs old wing blk trousers grn shirt carrying misc medical gear. Searched area further and fd 01 NVA KIA male approx 25 yrs old wing grn util, 03 packs containing misc documents, 04 blasting caps, 01 chicom, 01 M26, 02 chicom fused, 02 fuse lighters, 02 NVA hammocks, 01 NVA poncho, 01 large bag medical supplies, misc grn utils, blk PJ's womans clothing and misc food stuff. (F)Neg (G-I)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
021420H		24	FR:1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C 1st Eng (B)020230 (C)087400 (D)01 VN boy showed road swp team where 01 claymore on rt side of road not B/T's. (E) Paid VN 500 p's blew in place w/c*4. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

②

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
021440H	25		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)021230 (C)975418 (D)Whl on ptl rec'd 10 rds sa's fire fm 'W' approx 35 mtrs to 'W' and obs 02 en carrying 01 AK-47, and 01 M-16 neg cas. Neg obs type of clothing due to thick brush. (E)Eng w/sa's en fled 'W' searched area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
021800H	26		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 3/7 (B)021030 (C)984434 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 cave complex under rocks near ravine. Cave had 04 rooms 50' long X 20' wide X 10' high, w/running water in 02 levels. Sleeping area for 0300. (E)Searched cave neg findings. Will CS cave tomorrow. (F-M)Neg
021820H	27		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)021735 (C)049477 (D)Whl searching for water hole fd 01 NVA KIA male dressed in grn shorts & dark grn shirt. Body partly decayed both legs below knees were missing. Appeared to be dead about 2 weeks. Age could not be determined. (E)Searched area further w/neg res. (F-H) Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
021820H	28		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 1/7 (B)021700 (C)098449-098447 (D)Whl in sqd size def pos obs 09 VC 20 mtrs to 'SW' mvg 'SE' to 'NW'. En dressed various clothing. Point man had wpn neg packs. (E)Eng en w/sa's, M60, M79. En det'd 04 AK-47 rds. En fled to 'W' swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
022204H	29		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)021915 (C)120371-125376 (D)Whl on day move D-1 observed 15-20 VC dressed in blk PJ's 600 mtrs to 'NE'. En obs friendlly and fled to 'NE'. Neg wpn obs. (E)C/F/M 1920-1st rd 1935, EOM 1945 good coverage. When last seen VC were heading NE. Neg swp of area due to distance had to get to night pos. (F-M)Neg
022305H	30		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 3/7 (B)022210 (C)132453 (D)Whl in nite def pos at LZ Balcy rec'd 01 M26 frag from outside of wire. (E)Eng w/sa's, 02 VC were spotted through NOD approx 250 mtrs 'S' from friendlu fleeing 'SE'. (F-M)Neg
031035H	31		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)030900 (C)975417 (D)Whl on ptl, 01 Mar stepped on a press det chicom B/T. Res:01 USMC WIA Emerg Evac. B/T was buried in grnd on trail. Marines were 15 mtrs apart wearing flak gear & helmets. (E)Called emerg medevac/complete. Searched area w/neg findings, cont'd on ptl. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA Emerg Evac. (H-M)Neg
031230H	32		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)031215 (C)009337 (D)Whl searching area around PPB, fd 01 pk approx 20 mtrs off side of trail in brush. Pk contained following gear, 70 lbs salt, 07 lbs pol rice, small amt tobacco, 01 poncho 01 blk shirt, misc medicine. (E)Gear will be fwd to Bn rear. (F-L)Neg (M) See line 'D'
031345H	33		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)030930 (C)103378 (D)Whl on ptl mvg thru ville, obs a basket on deck that was being moved from underneath, approx 50 mtrs away. (E)Whl mvg to investigate 01 en wrng grn utils, fled from under neath basket, Eng w/sa's, res:01 NVA KIA, neg wpn or pk approx 25 yrs old. En had been binding in spider hole 3 ft deep, 2 ft dia, w/basket placed over top. Searched spider hole, fd fol gear, 01 chicom, 01 pr sandals, misc med gear, 01 lb rice pol, 01 wallet w/misc papers, gear will be fwd to Bn Rear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)See line 'E'.
031350H	34		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)031030 (C)096367 (D)Whl mvg to new day pos, moved into a ville and fd 10 Vn males approx 12 to 62 yrs of age. (E) S-2 w/plt quest vns and det 04 vns ages 62, 13, 12, 16 for further question by ITT. Vns stated that village was mainly consisted of government sympathizers. 01 Vn 62 yrs old det had an I.D. saying he was 37 yrs old. Det will be fwd to Bn rear ITT. (F-J)Neg (K)04 Vn males (L-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

3

DECLASSIFIED

HNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
031600H		35	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)031000 (C)005343 (D)Whl on ptl, fd 15 tunnels. Tunnels were approx 3 ft in dia, 6 ft deep, 10-50 ft long. Tunnels were located in brush area in approx 200 mtr area. (E)Searched tunnels, and fd 02 tunnels B/T'd w/M-26's. B/T's consisted of M-26 buried in grnd at base of entrance w/tripwire and 3" off deck stretched across entrance. Tunnels showed no signs of recent use, B/T's were destroyed in place, tunnels will be dest. (E-M)Neg
031755H		36	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)031515 (C)037374-037389 (D)Whl in def pos obs 08 VC dressed in blk pjs w/wpns, neg pks, mvg 'W' by means of BC scope. (E)C/F/M arty 1515, 1st rd 1520 EOM 1530. Sqd was sent into area to close w/rn. An AO was called on sta to keep en pinned down whl sqd moved into pos. AO on sta 1535, off sta 1630. AO fired on board ord. Swpt area fd 02 VC KBA. Further search of area revealed 05 VC KIA, 03 male, 02 female. 01 female was carrying U.S. gas mask case w/surgical gear. Gear fd in swp 01 .30 cal M-1 carbine, 01 M-33 frag. and asst gear all over area, will fol up. neg sa's fire from en. (F-C)Neg (H)07 VC KIA (I-K)Neg (L)01 M-1 carbine (M)Neg
031915H		37	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)031445 (C)973448 (D)Whl on day ptl fd 01 base camp. Base camp was built into a rock formation. Size of base camp area 50 mtrs x 50 mtrs, ran 'N-S', contained 03 grass hootches and 05 caves- 07 ft deep. (E)Searched area and fd fol gear, 04 ponshos, 01 pr scissors, 0 pr tweezers, 02 milligram bags of quinine, 02 btls, vitamin A, 02 bottles vitamin B, 03 bottles Vitamin C, 01 bag white pills, 01 bag of yellow pills, 01 pr NVA trousers, 01 NVA Helmet, 01 E-tool (NVA), 01 NVA Shirt, Dest base camp & burned clothes, & equipment. (F-L)Neg (M)Same of above.
032025H		38	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)031515 (C)037349-037389 (D)Fol is inventory of gear. 20 lbs pol & unpol rice, 01 can foot powder, asst'd clothes, 01 canteen cup, 01 flashlight, 01 bottle halizone tablets, bars of soap, 01 bag dried potato chips, 01 bag bufelo meat, 01 tube first aid cream, bandage, asst'd types of aspirin, 01 rain jacket, bag juice, heat tabs, document/receipt for rice from National Liberation Fund, last will testament, diary. Will send rice to Ross and diary to IPT. (F-M)Neg
032030H		39	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)031902 (C)946345-971322 (D)Whl in co def pos on FSB Ryder optics obs 16 NVA wearing grn util w/pks & wpns mvg 'NW'. (E)C/F/M arty 105mm HE 1902 1st rd 1905 EOM 1930 res:03 NVA KIA. (F-H)Neg (J)03 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
032045H		40	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 1/7 (B)031930 (C)105456 (D)Whl in plt def pos fd 02 105mm B/T's. B/T's were 20 mtrs apart. Both B/T's set up by 105mm lying on side w/tripwire extending across a hale 12"X12"X12" tied to a stick in grnd. 01 tripwire was made of cord, the other wire. (E)Will blow B/T's in place Searched area further neg res. (F-M)Neg
032045H		41	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)031700 (C)114415 (D)Whl in rte to night PPB, C3 fd 01 Vn male wrng white shirt & blue shorts, claimed to be 14 yrs old but appeared to be 18-20 yrs old, neg I.D.. (E)Det vn male will fwd to IPT. (F-M)Neg
032250H		42	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)032115 (C)123407 (D)Whl set in sqd amb site, C33 obs 02 en 50 mtrs to SW mvg to NW. Could not identify clothing, neg wpns or pks obs. (E)Eng en w/sa's fire, M-60, & M-79 swpt area under 60mm & arty ill w/neg res. Moved amb site 100 mtrs to W. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
032255H		43	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)032045 (C)110413 (D)Whl set in sqd amb site, 012 obs 02 en 50 mtrs to their 'E' mvg 'W' obs wpsn, neg pks. Dressed in blk clothing. (E)Eng en at 20 mtrs w/claymore, sa's fire, M-60 & M-79. Swpat area under 60mm & arty ill. Res:02 VC KIA (25 yrs old approx) 01 AK-50 and 01 M-33 frag. Whl swping area, rear scty detected mvt approx 40 mtrs to 'W' eng w/sa's. Swpt area w/neg res. (F-H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 AK-50 (M)Neg
040715H		44	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 Plt Def Pos (B)040515H (C)008340 (D)Whl in def pos, heard noises approx 40 mtrs "E" of their pos, (E)Blew 01 claymore threw 01 M-26 & fired sa's, search of area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg.
040930H		45	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 Plt Ptl (B)031645H L/E (C)977447 (D)Whl on ptl to new pss, obs 01 hootch-under hootch was a room 8'X 4'. floor was covered w/bamboo strips, searched area res, 02 fuses lighter, 01 helmet liner, 01 NVA canteen. (E)searched area further w/neg findings. (F-L)Neg (M)02 fuse lighters, 01 helmet liner, 01 NVA canteen.
041025H		46	FR:C 1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C 1st Eng rd sweep team (B)041010H (C)074 383 (D)whl on rd sweep, 01 VN boy gave rd sweep team, 01/105MM dud 'HE' rd, 01/60MM HE dud. (E)Paid VN 1,000 P's, Blew rounds in place w/C-4.(F-M)Neg
041250H		47	FR:E/2/7 Sqd Ptl (B)041000H (C)005344 (D) Whl on ptl, fd 02 M-26 B/T's. B/T's were approx 50 mtrs apart on trail, consisting of M-26 placed beside trail covered w/leaves w/tripwire stretched across trail tied to stake. (E)destroyed B/T's in place, cont'd on ptl. (F-M)Neg
041630H		48	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 Sqd Ptl F/U to 031645 (B)040945H (C)977 447 (D)Searched area where hut was fd last nite, and fd 08 caves approx 10 ft deep, 8 ft wide, 6 ft long. (E)Searched caves and surrounding area finding following gear- 02 chicoms, 02 RPG rds w/boosters, 10 NVA canteens, 200 lbs dried potatoes, 500 rds of .30 cal in 02 ammo can's (linked), 01 can oil, 01 officers bag containing papers and clothing, misc cooking gear, and 02 stone fireplaces, destroyed chicoms, RPG rds, and ret'd other gear to Co pos.
041905H		49	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 Sqd Ptl (B)041700 (C)971438 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 base camp, approx capacity 5-10 persons, base camp had 01 lean to w/ wind breaker, 01 animal pen, and 01 rice bin, approx capacity 300 lbs. Rice bin was empty approx size of base camp was approx 25'X 25'. (E)Searched area fd 01 AK-47 mag, 02 drum type mag, -1 NVA trousers, 01 NVA belt, 01 NVA knife Olmag case, 01 plastic compass case, 01 poncho, 01 canteen cup, 01 USMC helmet, cooking utensils, bandages, and broken medical tubes; returned findings to C.P. (F-L)Neg (M) same as above.
042045H		50	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) E/2/7 def pos (B)041945 (C)008339-008336 (D) Whl in night def pos rec'd approx 8-10 rds AK-47 sniper fire from 300 mtrs 'S'. Returned fire w/sa's, sniper fire ceased. Dispatched sqd to swp area, Neg res. (F-M)Neg
042145H		51	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 Codef pos (B)042015H (C)964426 (D)Whl in Co def pss rec'd a series of 05 explosions inside Co perimeter. balive to be 60MM rds, neg casualts, balive rds, came from "N", neg mvnt outside lines (E)Area indirection of belived En mortar pos w/sa's willswp area in A.M. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

5

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
042305H		52	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 Sqd amb (B)042200H (C)132424 (D)Whl set in Sqd amb, C-13 rec'd 02 incoming M-26 frags, resulting in 04 WIA's, 01 emerg agency 03 priority, En wa s obs 50 mtrs "S-E" of friendly pos. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's, M-79, M-60, claymores & laaws, obs 04 En fleeing "S-E". Called medevac medevac completed, Called arty F/M Ill, swpt area w/neg results, reset amb site. (F)Neg (G)04 USMC WIA 01 (E) 03 (prio) (H-M)Neg
050815H		53	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)050600 (C)087482 (D)Whl on ptl swpt area where RF had contact at 042000H fd 01 female KIA, 01 male KIA, wrng blk pjs, fd 01 blood trail approx 100 mtrs leading W fd 02 M26, 01 chicom on blood trail. Neg pks/wpns. (E)Blew grenades w/1/2 lb of C-4. (F-H)Neg (I)02 KIA (J-L)Neg (M)02 M-26, 01 chicom.
050815H		54	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)050700 (C)117420 (D)Whl setting in dayli def pos the Co S-2 scout w/interpreter was sent to investigate 01 hootch. In hootch were 01 Vn female (age 50) and 01 Vn boy (age 04) woman informed S-2 that her daughter and her daughters husband are both VC. Also fd were misc VC documents. (E)Det and documents will be fwd to ITT for interrogation. (F-J)Neg (K)02 det (L-M)Neg
050830H		55	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)050700 (C)964426 (D)Whl setting in day time pos KCS fd 01 chicom B/T. Whl checking it out B/T exploded. Res:01 USMC WIA Evac, 01 KCS WIA Evac. Both had helmet & flak gear. (E)Called in medevac 01 emerg, 01 prior, medevac complete 050702. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC/01 KCS WIA Evac (H-M)Neg
051045H		56	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP & PF (B)050930 (C)085375-085377 (D)Whl on ptl, rec'd 10 rds sa's from 02 en wrng grn utils w/wpns, neg pks, approx 200 mtrs to 'E' in treeline. (E)Ret'd sa's, M-79 en fled 'E' searched area w/neg res, cont'd on ptl. (F-M)Neg
051055H		57	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)050840 (C)122506-122508 (D)Whl mvg to blking pos, for B Co 1/7, obs 02 en wrng grn utils w/wpns, neg pks, 'N' of river approx 200 mtrs to N. (E)Scout sniper w/CUPP #8 fired sa's. wounding 01 en, at same time CUPP #8 rec'd approx 15 M-79 and 50 rds sa's w/neg cas, est 10 en in treeline behind 02 en previously obs, CUPP #8 ret'd sa's fire, M-79 at suspected en pos, C/F/M arty at 0935, 1st rd 1005, EOM 1010, B Co searched area w/neg res (F-M)Neg
051110H		58 FU	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)050700 (C)964426 (D)Whl investigating B/T incident fd that chicom which was reported to have been a B/T was a chicom fd in vic last nights contact (Ref 042015). KCS had picked up chicom and pulled pin and threw it in a crater but chicom failed to det, KCS and S-2 scout went to crater to check chicom, when a second chicom exploded to rear of them wding KCS, and USMC. It is undetermined whether second explosion was a B/T or thrown by the en. Incident being investigated. (E-M)Neg
051120H		59	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)050910 (C)126504 (D)Whl on swp fd 01 U.S. claymore in slump of grass facing 'S' covering trail, elec wire ran from claymore across river to 'N'. (E)Disarmed claymore fol wire to trenchline across river in treeline and fd wire connected to hell box. Area had been recently occupied by the en and whl searching area fd 01 more elec wire running back across river approx 10 mtrs from claymore previously fd, area had fresh marks indicating that 02 more claymores had previously been removed, blew claymore in place, searched area thoroughly w/neg further findings. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

⑥

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
051145H		60	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)050930 (C)967424 (D)Whl on ptl fd 04 chicom B/T's. B/T's consisted of chicom placed off side of trail w/tripwire stretched across trail tied to a stake. B/T's were all set up the same except for 01, which was placed under a tree in shade area w/tripwire running to a bush. Also fd 01 M-79 HE rd buried in grnd on trail press det.: B/T's were approx 15 mtrs apart. (E)B/T's were blown in place w/c-4. (F-M)Neg
051145H		61	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)051005 (C)000324 (D)Whl on ptl, obs 01 Vn male approx 10 yrs old wrng white shirt & blk shorts sitting beside trail approx 75 mtrs to 'W' boy obs ptl and fled 'W'. (E)Sqd pursued Vn escaped thru brush, whl searching area Vn had been fd fol gear, 01 M16 (893590), 01 M-26, 01 M16 mag, 01 web belt, 01 canteen w/pouch, 01 bag rice, gear will be fwd to Bn Rear. (F-K)Neg (L)01 M16 (M)line E.
051325H		62	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)051005 (C)000324-999318 (D)Whl on ptl, rec'd approx 30 rds sa's fire from est 05 en in brush approx 600 mtrs 'S'. Neg obs of en, neg cas. (E)Ret'd fire w/M-60, C/F/M arty 1005, 1st rd 1011, EOM 1028, good covera ge of tgt, neg obs res, neg search due to thick brush and difficult terrain. (F-M)Neg
051650H		63	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)051500 (C)080368-090368 (D)Whl in op, obs approx 30 en wrng blk pjs, camo utils w/wpns approx 1,000 mtrs to 'E' mvg 'S'. (E)Eng w/M-60, en ret'd fire w/50 rds sa's, C/F/M arty 1500, 1st rd 1508, EOM 1520, en fled 'S' searched area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
051650H		64	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)051700 (C)965436-090368 (D)Whl on day ptl fd small base camp had 10 sheltered rock areas w/capacity of 05-10 persons size of camp 200 mtrs long & 30 mtrs wide. Est camp not used for 01 week. (E)Searched area fd fol gear 01 NVA belt, 01 plastic ammo pouch w/20 ak rds, 02 knives, and cooking utensils. Ret'd w/items fd to CP will search area again tomorrow. (F-M)Neg
052145H		65	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)052030 (C)102417 (D)Whl checking out night def pos, rec'd automatic AK-47 fire & 01 chicom from 03 VC approx 20-30 mtrs 'S' of friendly. Res:02 USMC WIA 01 emerg, 01 prior. Evac. (E)CUPP #4 ret'd fire w/sa's & M-79. En fled 'S' medevac called & completed. Swpt area neg res. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA Evac (H-M)Neg
052300H		66	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 Plt Pos (B)052100H (C)125421 (D)Whl in plt pos obs 03 En mvg towards pos from 'N', 25 mtrs away. (E)Eng En w/sa's resulting in 01 VC KIA wearing blk PJ's approx 25 yrs old. Other VC fled to 'N'. 01 pk capt contents below (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-L)Neg (M)Pack contained, 01 blk PJ's, 01 battle malaria pills, 01 battle dressing, 01 roll guaze, 01 poncho, 01 bottle salt, 01 pr scissors, 01 hammock, 01 mirror, 01 dress shirt 01 razor, 01 tooth brush, 01 pen, 01 trans radio. 2½ lbs pø1 rice, documents possibly a diary.
060310H		67	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 plt nite pos (B)060015H (C)127425 (D)Whl set in def pos, 01 Marine thøpwa s asleep rolled onto a booby trap resulting in 01 USMC WIA (E)emg, (E)Medevac called & completed, type of booby trap not determined. W/F/U in morning. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA emg (H-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

②

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
060800H		68	FR: F/U D/1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 plt pos. (B)060600 (C)125421 (D)Re swept area of contact of 052100, fd 01 NVA KIA wrng grn shirt & cary shorts. Had pack and neg wpn approx age 25-30 yrs old. PK contained 01 NVA unif, 01 pair gray shorts, 01 hammock, 1/2 lb tobacco, 15 lb salt, 02 blets, 01 chicom, 01 poncho, 01 rice bowl, papers which are blood soaked, 05 dong, 01 gauze, 01 mirror, 01 tooth brush & tooth paste fwd all gear to CP.
060910H		69	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 plt ptl (B)060730H (C)123422 (D)Whl on move to day pos, investigated assmall ville, det 01 male age 30-35 wrng white shirt and grn shorts, (E)Det 01 male because military age, Neg I.D. card. Det will be forward to IIT. (F-J)Neg (K)01 (L-M)Neg
061100H		70	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 Co def pos LZ Ross (B)051900H (C)027343 (D)Whl in def pos at LZ Ross obs 01 male approx 50 yrs old wrng grn shorts, & blk shirt, approx 100 mtrs "S-W" of G Co sector, mvng "W". (E)Dispatched fire team to apprehend VN, VN had neg I.D. card, det VN and ret'd to LZ Ross (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN male 50 yrs old (L-M)Neg
061105H		71	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 plt ptl (B)060930 (C)102466 (D)Whl on ptl C2 w/01 RF plt and 01 detainee, fd 03 inoperable rifles, rifles were bolt action Russian made early model K-44. rifles were buried 02 ft in water under arice paddie dike. (E)Searched area further and fd 01 LAAW hidden in brush along trail, rifles will be fwd to the rear. RF's are taking the LAAW. (F-K) Neg (L)03 bolt action Russian made (model K-44) 01 LAAW.
061140H		72	FR:C 1st Eng (B)060935H (C)099411 (D)Whl on rd sweep, 01 ARVN truck approx 300 mtrs in front of rd sweep team, hit an est 60 lb mine buried in center of rd pressure det. Res 01 ARVN WIA priority medevac, rear wheels were blown off truck, (E)Called medevac/complete, swept area w/eng findings. (F)Neg (G)01 ARVN WIA (E) (H-M)Neg
061215H		73	FR:C 1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C 1st Eng (B)060730 (C)021347 (D)Whl on rd sweep, VN boy showed team the location of 05 M-79 HE rds, (E)Blew rds in place. Cont'd on sweep, Neg payment to VN boy. (F-M)Neg
061210H		74	FR:C 1st Eng (A)C 1st Eng (B)061050H (C)075383 (D)Whl on rd sweep, VN boy gave team 03 105MM HE rds, 02 60MM rds HE. (E)Blew rds W-C4. Det VN boy and took him to LZ Ross for questioning, 1800 P8s payment to VN boy. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN boy for questioning (L-M)Neg
061220		75	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP 3 (B)061010H (C)087406 (D)Whl set in OP, obs 04 fifferent groups of 03-04 VC in each group. All mvng towards first En grid from general direction of "S" to "S-E". VC linked up at first grid and moved towards second En grid. En wore grn utils, blk PJ's, and conical covers, obs 05 wpns & 04 packs. (E)Called arty F/M on 2nd En grid. C/F/M 1015, 1st rd 1020, EDM 1030. VC fled "S-E", adjusted fire on new En pos res ink, neg sup of area, reason to far out of A.O. (F-M)neg
061240H		76	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 Co def pos (B)060945H (C)007338 (D)Whl in def pos, 02 VN children turned in 01 M-26 w/tripwire attached. M-26 beleived to have been a B/T. (E)Paid VN's 200 P's, destroyed grenade in place. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
061325H		77	FR:B/1/5 OPCON 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/5 OPCON 2/7 Co swp (B)060600-060945H (C)(021389-036390-036397) friendly friends (D)B/1/5 passed opcon to 2/7 for pacifier op at 0635H following info is given on operation. (E)AT 0705H 2nd plt inserted 021389 after fixed wing prep and began to sweep "E". 0730H 1st plt inserted at 036390 after fixed wing prep and began to sweep "N". 0815 informed Air Hose of neg results and requested another target. 0840H-extracted 2nd plt to LZ 469 w/neg results-0910H- Air Hose asked us to check 9664 on way home, but because of presence of 51st ARVN, were unable to do so. 0930H - extracted 1st plt to LZ Ross after neg results from sweep. 0945H - extracted 3rd plt w/neg results from sweep and coptered B to Air Hose. (I-M)Neg
061330H		78	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 sqd ptl (B)060900 (C)968436 (D)Whl on day ptl fd an enemy base-camp in a rock sheltered area approx 50 mtrs long & 30-40 mtrs wide. Camp had sleeping qtrs w/racks, approx capacity 10-15 men. Also 01 rock shelter 50 mtrs from sleeping qtrs for 05 persons, and a potato bin (6 ft long X 3 ft wide X 9 ft deep) containing 300 bls of potatoes. (E) Searched area and fd following gear. Inside chow hab-chop sticks, 05 large metal spoons, 04 tin pots, 01 canteen cup, 01 NVA mess kit, 01 can of caffeine 01 105 cannister w/water, 02 tables w/benches for 10 people. Inside tunnel found 01 note book w/grid figures, 01 pr sandals, 01 NVA shirt, 01 pr shorts 01 pr trussess, 02 hammocks, 01 chicom, 05-50 lb bags of corn, 05 headsets NVA 03 mikes, 01 US handset, 25 radio tubes (chinese type) 03 broken transiter radios, 10 broken volume controls, 01 jack, bundle of misc wires, 02 bottles of malaria pills (10-15 pills), and 1 1/2 lb rock explosives L1A burned potatoes w/keresene, and destroyed base camp. Collected gear & ret'd to CP captive gear will be evac for further inspection by S-2 (f-1)Neg (M)Items above deleted
061445H		79	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 sqd ptl (B)061300H (C)969428 (D)Whl on cay ptl fd 02 fresh graves & 03 old graves. (E)Dug up graves and fd 02 bodies approx one month old. Unable to tell cause of death due to decay of bodies, graves approx 1 ft deep, bodies dressed in grn NVA utilities (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
061530H		80	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 sqd ptl (B)061100H (C)975413 (D)Whl on day ptl fd 01 AK-47 w/folding stock. Wpn was missing gas system, mechanizing assembly, and all moving parts, and was rusted. Next to wpn was a dug up grave w/remains of human bones. (E)Searched area further w/neg results. returned wpn to CP. (F-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47 (M)Neg
061610H		81	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp 5 & PF 147 (B)061200H (C)122412 (D) Whl in day pos, 01 NVA Chieu Hoi'ed to Cupp 5 & PF 147, age 34. (E)PF's turned Chieu Hoi over M-1 for interrogation Chieu Hoi stated that on the evening of 5 June he was with 03 other NVA, and that 02 were killed that night. (F-I)Neg (J)01 NVA Chieu Hoi age 34 (K-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

②

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
061730H		82	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 Co def pos (B)061600H (C)038374-063402 (D)Whl set in co def pos, by means of a BC scope obs 14 NVA w/pks and rifles wrng brn and grn util at above en grid. The en was coming out of the brush approx 5,000 mtrs NE, mvg to an abandoned hut. The en came out of the brush in grps of 3-4 approx 50 mtrs apart, mvg in an E dir. (E)Called artyf/m on above en grid, C/F/M 1605 1st rd 1615 EOM 1648 res unk & neg swp due to dist. (F-M)Neg
061740		83	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)061430 (C)989414-990420 (D)Whl cond a priority medevac, gunbird obs 04 NVA/VC, 600 mtrs to N mvg 'S' wrng blk shorts and tops, carrying wpns, neg pks obs. As medevac bird approached LZ for pickup, rec'd 30 rds sa's fire. (E)Gunbirds worked over are w/on board ord. KO, K", K 3 ret'd sa's. bird comp medevac, K Co then prepared area w/60mm until 4.2 msn took over, en fled 'E'. F/M is still being cond. Will swp area when F/M is comp. Will send fol up. (F-M)Neg
061815H		84	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)061430 (C)083396-082396 (D)Whl in day pos rec'd 03 M-79 & approx 40 rds of sa's fire from 100 mtrs W, then obs 07 en wrng grn utils carrying wpns neg pks flee NW. Sa's ret'd res:01 USN WIANE. (Ret'd sa's & pursued en to NW but en escaped NW. twds CUPP #3 notified CUPP #3 & they obs en and C/F/M arty 105mm he 1450, 1st rd 1500 EOM 1515. w/good coverage. CUPP #2 linked up with cupp #3 and swpt area finding 04 VN fem VCS (15-45) wrng assted clothing also fd Olponcho, 02 e-tools, 04 canteens, 150 lbs of potatoes and 06 bottles of whiskey, PF's took VN to their pos for interrogation and kept capt'd gear. Swpt area further w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
062020H		85	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)061755 (C)038374-063402 (D)Whl in CDP and scanning area thru BC scope obs a total of 30 NVA wrng grn and brn utils w/pks & wpns approx 5000 mtrs NE mvg E. (E)C/F/M arty 1800, 1st rd 1805, EOM 1840 off sta 1855 fired on board ord, arty msn res:02 NVA KIA after arty and air ceased obs 15 NVA fleeing W w/neg wpns or pks. Neg swp due to dist. (F-M)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
062100H		86	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)061450 (C)985420-988421 (D)Whl in day pos obs 01 en approx 300 mtrs 'E' mvg 'W' approaching day pos wrng grn util neg pk or wpns. (E)Eng en w/sa's & C/F/M 60mm HE, en fled in unk dir. Will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg
062100H		87	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt R p (A)K/3/7 (B)061445 (C)990412-993420 (D)Whl in day pos obs 02 en wrng grn utils neg pk or wpns, approx 1000 mtrs NE mvg N. (E)C/F/M 60mm HE, w/good coverage, en fled NE neg swp due to dist. (F-M)Neg
062115H		88	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt R_p (A)L/3/7 (B)061645 (C)965438 (D)Whl on ptl fd a small rock shelter type base camp approx 40 mtrs long and 30 mtrs wide along a stream also fd a tunnel 3' wide 8' high and 15' long believed to be sleeping qtrs for 10-15 people. (E)Searched base camp and tunnel and fd 01 AK-47 01 RPG and launcher, 02 Russian 82 mortar shights, 04 ak-47 mags, 1500 rds ak ammo 75 rds M-60 ammo, 01 cart belt, 02 us mag pouches, 01 AK-47 mag pouch, 01 plastic belt, 04 chicoms and 5 lbs of comm, searched area further and fd a cave 20'X30' with a small tunnel cont 02 pr NVA utils, 01 hammock, and a sml dinging area w/tables for approx 10 people. Will fwd all gear to Bn rear. Neg further findings. (F-K)Neg (L)01 ak-47, 01 RPG launcher, (M)A11 above

DECLASSIFIED

70

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
062130H		89	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)061700 (C)968437 (D)Whl on ptl fd a rock structure type base camp approx 50 mtr long w/small sleeping area 10'X 3'X10'. (E)Searched area and fd 02 pr NVA utils, 02 ak-47 mags, 50 rds ad ammo, 01 telegraph key, 01 radio tube (chinese made) 25 D&C size batteries 01 NVA belt, various doc, and 01 eng & VN dictionary. All gear will be fd to Bn rear. (F-M)Neg
070700H		90	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)CUPP #8 (B)070600 (C)121499-126501 (D)Whl on ptl obs 07 NVA wrng grn util carrying wpns. En were set in a 360, neg obs of paks. (E)Eng en w/sa's, LAAW, en fled 'S' swpt area w/neg res. CUPP#8 will stay in area approx 2 hours. (F-M)Neg
070810H		91	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)070630 (C)005323 (D)Whl mvg into day pos, 2nd man set off M26 B/T attached to bush. Tripwire ran across trail. all men were wrng flak gear & helmets except for sniper. 3mtrs between Marines. (F)Neg (G)04 USMC WIA, 02(E), 02(NE) (H-M)Neg
071035H		92	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)070830 (C)97L434, 976434, 97L431 (D)Whl on day ptl obs 01 en dressed in dark clothing carrying wpn neg pack 400 mtrs to 'E'. Point man eng en fled. Then obs 02 en dressed in dark clothing w/wpns, neg pks 300 mtrs to 'S'. Eng en w/sa's en fled 'S'. Pursued en and tripped press release chicom B/T/B/T was under a rock res: 02 USMC WIA (E). Personnel were wearing flak gear and helmet 10 mtrs apart. (E)Medevac called & complete. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA(E) (H-M)NEG
071045H		93	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)HQ, 7th Mar (B)071000 (C)132453 (D)Whl on duty at front gate, VN boy and VN man brought in 02 chicoms. (E)Paid VN 1000 p's and turned over to EOD. (F-M)Neg
071137H		94	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C 1st Eng (B)071015 (C)018340 (D)Whl working at above grid, 02 VN boys approached eng and showed them where there was a B/T. B/T was M26 gren w/8" tripwire tied to a bush. Gren lying in brush. VN child also gave eng anti*US propaganda leaflets which had fd vic 017337. (E)Also informed engineers that they had seen 03 VC on road 'S' of where fd leaflets. (E)Eng blew B/T in place and paid VN boys 500 P's. (F-M)Neg
071205H		95	FR:C 1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C' 1st Eng (B)071105 (C)086404 (D)Whl on rd swp, 01 secty pers passed out from heat exhaustion. (E)Called medevac complete. Cont'd on rd swp. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC (E) (H-M)Neg
071325H		96	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)071030 (C)993418 (D)Whl on ptl point man tripped 01 B/T. Res 01 USMC WIA(E). B/T was a homemade bomb w/less explosive than that of a chicom. B/T was on right side of trail w/shoelace strung across trail & tied to treestump. Rocks were place on explosive to make shrapnel. Man was wearing flak jacket and helmet. (E)Called med/medevac complete. Cont'd on ptl. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA(E) (H-M)Neg
071440H		97	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)071245 (C)994416 (D)Whl on day ptl fd 01 B/T along (R) side of trail. B/T was a homemade chicom using makeral can set up to detinate if a man pushed or pulled a limb which was bent across trail. B/T was tied to a tree approx 4" off deck. (E)Blew B/T in place w/M26 Then cont'd on da y ptl. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

(11)

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
071630H		98	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)070900-1500 (D)094464-084456 (D)Whl in co day time pos obs 02 to 04 enemy dressed in grn utilities & black PJ's on above grid 200 meters 'SE'. (E)AO was called on station and directed arty and air strikes on en pos. A plt moved to sweep area. Whl on sweep eng 05 VC KIA. Whl continueng sweep 01 VC came out of cave & surrendered. Then talked 07 more out of cave & surrendered.. All 8 identified as VC by KCS. All 8 helilifted to LZ Baldy. Many caves & bunkers were found yielding 01 9mm pistol, 03 chicoms, 20 M33 grenades, 01 AK-50, several P's, 02 civilian radios, 01 US canteen. (F-H)Neg (I)05 VC KIA (J)08 Det (L-M)Neg
HO71150		99	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)070900 (C)096464-085454, 084453 (D) Whl set in daytime co def pos obs 02-04 en in grn scothing mvg around some rocks. No apparent direction of movement. (E)Called AO on sta, and sent plt to prepare for seep of area. AO directed a rty and air strike. AO obs 02-03 en at (084453). Conducted sweep of area amid 3 sightings of 02-03 en in heavy brush and rocks. 01 en wrn grn util and carrying AK-47 was eng and killed by sa's fire at range of 05 mtrs at (085453). Cont'd search of area which revealed numerous caves, bunkers, and possible en staging area. Fd 20 M33 trenades in one cave. Will send follow up at completion of search. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
071920H		100	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)071730 (C)967436 (D)Whl on day move obs: 02 en wrng white PJ's w/wpns neg packs approx 100 mtrs 'S' mvg 'N'. (E) Eng en w/sa's and obs 01 en fall. Swpt area and fd 01 AK-47 w/mag, searched area further w/neg for res. Will fwd gear to Bn rear ASAP. (F-M)Neg
072030H		101	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 CDP (B)071850 (C)104461-047459 (D)Whl in nite pos: obs 03 en wrng blk, grn & white clothing w/packs & wpns approx 6000 mtrs 'W' mvg 'E' towards a hut. (E)C/F/M 1900, 1st rd 1910, EOM 1935 w/excel lent coverage. Res in 03 secondary explosion, neg swp due to distance. (F-M)Neg
072100H		102	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)071800 (C)968438 (D)Whl on move to new pos obs 01 NVA wrng brown clothing, neg packs or wpns, approx 600 mtrs 'E& mvg 'N'. (E)AO that was in area was called on sta 1800, off sta 1831. Fired on board ord neg swp due to distance and impending darkness. (F-M)Neg
072100H		103	FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)CUPP #1 & PF's (B)071930 (C)074373-078370 (D) Whl in day pos obs 06-10 VC wrng blk PJ's & conical covers carrying wpns, 01 pack approx 500 mtrs 'SE' mvg 'SE'. (E)Eng en w/M60 & M79 rec'd approx 12 M79 and 150 rds sa's fire in return neg cas. En broke contact and fled 'SE'. Neg swp because of impending darkness. Will swp in AM. (F-M)Neg
072100H		104	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)071920 (C)143487 (D)Whl on ptl obs 01 male, wrng grn shirt 'S' in a treeline VN began to flee 'SE' when he obs patrols. (E)Pursued en approx 100 mtrs and saw VN enter bunker near a village. Tried to talk VN out but he refused. Threw 01 M26 in bunker which caused 01 secondary explosion. Searched bunker and fd 01 VC KIA & 01 chicom. (F-H) Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
072300H		105	FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #4 & PF's (B)072230 (C)102417-103415 (D)Whl in nite amb site obs 01 VC wrng white shirt blk trousers approx 250 mtrs 'SE' mvg 'W' neg pack or wpn. (E)Eng en w/sa's & M79. En fled 'SE'. & S wpt area w/neg res. ((F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
080300H	106		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 CP (B)080100 (C)025343-999340 (D)FSB Ross rec'd approx 30 rds incoming of 60mm & 82mm, 10 gas, 10 HE, 10 duds, landing on southern & eastern parts of perimeter. Fired planned counter mortar. Sighted mortar Sighted mortar flashes after 03 min & shifted fire to grid 999340. (E)Res:02 USMC WIA, 01 WIA Evac, 01 WIANE. Arty and 81mm India fired 298 HE, K 72 HE, W 100 HE first rd 080103 EOM for all 0142. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC 01 Evac, 01 NE. (H-M)Neg
080700H	107		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 CP (B)080615 (C)025343-946324 (D)Whl in def pos at FSB Ross rec'd 01, 122mm rkt, impacting outside of perimeter. At the same time Que Son dist rec'd 04, 122mm rkts impacting in rice paddy "S-E" of Que Son. (E)Fixed counter btry fires at rkt site obs fd op line. Dist was too far to obs res. 1st rd 0616 EOM 0640. (F)01 VN civ KIA (G-M)Neg
080820H	108		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)080600 (C)108464 (D)Whl set in blkng obs obs 01 Vn wrng white clothin mvg tow sqd pos approx 50 mtrs to 'NW' upon obs USMC Vn attempted to flee to NW neg pk or wpn. (E)Sqd pursued and det 01 Vn male approx 30 yr old. He was wrng blk pjs under white clothing had neg I.D. card will fwd to ITT. (F-J)Neg (K)01 Vn male det (L-M)Neg
080930H	109		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)080600 (C)957363-955363-957365 (D)Whl in night amb site rec'd approx 100 rds sa's at 0640, obs 05 en at 0700 mvg N carrying pks & wpns res:02 USMC WIA Evac priority. personnel were wded on 1st encounter. (E)With each cont was made ret'd fire w/sa's and C/F/M. Swpt area of F/M res:03 pr sandals & 01 NVA cover. C/F/M 0615 1st rd 0630 EOM 0730 Medevac called & complete d. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA Evac. (H-L)Neg (M)03 pr sandals, 01 NVA cover.
081120H	110		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)081000 (C)092493 (D)Whl on sqd ptl, chk out village, w/S-2 KCS. KCS interrogated 01 VN female, approx age 25. Vn fem admitted that she was VC. (E)Det female fwded her to Bn CP to be taken to ITT. (F-J)Neg (K)01 Fem VC (L-M)Neg
081125H	111		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)081045 (C)146483 (D)Whl on daytime sqd ptl, fd 01 155 HE rd, did not appear to be B/T. (E)Blew rd in place w/c-4 cont'd onptl. (F-M)Neg
081200H	112		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)080915 (C)997421 (D)Whl on move to day pos, ptman trapped 01 B/T. B/T was a M-26 gran tied to a bush w/tripwire running across trail. The pop of the spoon alerted everyone but the ptman. Res:02 WIA 01 emerg, 01 prior. Medevac wearing flak gear at distance 10 mtrs (E)Called medevac, medevac complete. 01 USMC was DOA of medevac chopper. (F)01 USMC KIA (G)01 USMC WIA evac prior. (H-M)Neg
082020H	113		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)080910 (C)968352-989341 (D)Whl in OP, obs 11 en wrng blk pjs & mixed colored clothing w/wpns & pks mvg approx 2,000 mtrs to SE. (E)C/F/M arty at 0910, 1st rd 0915, EOM 0940. good coverage of tgt, searched area fd 04 NVA KIA approx 25 yrs old wrng blk pjs, neg pk & wpn. Searched area thoroughly w/neg further findings due to distance and difficult terrain, search of area was made approx 1600. (F-H)Neg (I)04 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
082050H	114		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)081915 (C)089455-089462 (D)Whl mvg to nite def pos, obs 02 en wrng grn util w/pks & wpns running NE approx 700 mtrs to N. (E)Eng w/60mm, M-60, en fled N searched area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

12

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
082220H	115		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)082025 (C)068488 (D)Whl mvg to amb site 01 Marine tripped an M-26 B/T. Res:01 USMC WIA Emerg evac, 01 USMC WIANE. B/T was set off side of trail w/tripwire stretched across a small depression Marines were 15 mtrs apart w/flak gear & helmets. (E)Called emerg medevac/comp searched area w/neg findings cont'd to amb site. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA Emerg evac 01 USMC WIANE. (H)Neg
082225H	116		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt R p (A)B/1/7 (B)081955 (C)150472 (D)Whl in amb site, obs 01 en mvg SE approx 30 mtrs to E, neg obs type clothing pk or wpns. (E)Sqd challenged en ran, at same time rec'd 02 rds sa's fire from a ville approx 200 mtrs to E neg cas, sqd eng en w/sa's, searched area fd 01 VC male KIA approx 40 yrs old, neg I.D., wpn or gear, wrng white pjs on outside & blk PJS underneath, fd 02 battle dressings in shirt poc ket, neg search of area from which rec'd sa's fire due to man assigned. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
082235H	117		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)081900 (C)999315-998295 (D)Whl in PBB, obs 15 en wrng grn util & blk pjs, 05 w/wpns, 01 w/pk en were mvg E to W. a approx 2,000 mtrs to S. (E)Eng en w/106's, good coverage of tgt en fled S, neg obs res. neg search due to distance (F-M)Neg
090345H	118		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 SQD AMB (B)090300H (C)115404 (D)Whl in amb site, 01 USMC was sleeping approx 10 ft frm fighting hole, USMC woke up & saw a man a silhouette in bushes approx 10 ft away. Figure was USMC standing watch USMC was unrecognizable to USMC that woke up. (E)Eng figure w/sa's, res 01 USMC WIA (E) called medevac at 0212 medevac complete 0245. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC (E) NBC (H-M)Neg
090730H	119		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 plt ptl (B)090045H (C)982343-982342 (D) Whl on the move received approx 10 rds sa's fire frm "S-W" approx 250 mtrs. (E)Eng En w/sa's and swept area w/neg res cont't ass miss (F-M)Neg
090825H	120		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 SQD Ptl (B)090645H (C)997403 (D)Whl on day time ptl, hit a press det mine, approx 15 lb mine was in center of trail 2' to 3' wide. Crater was 2 1/2 ft deep 4 ft indiam. All personell were wrng flak gear helmet approx 10 mtrs apart. (E)c/medevac for 02 USMC WIA (E) medevac complete 0711 (F)Neg (G)02 USMC (01 EM) 01 (P) (H-M)Neg
090945H	121		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/Cupp 1/7 plt pos (B)090900H (C)102511 (D)VN Civ's brought in 01 VN male age 67 to plt pos VN had been shot in lower stomach & left sh ulder, last night by RF firing frm bridge at grid (104515) Cupp #9 corpman classified VN as (E) Medevac. (E)Called medevac at 0900 medevac com- plete 0915. (F)Neg (G)01 VN WIA (E) (H-M)Neg
091045H	122		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 plt def pos (B)090910H (C)999315-997313 (D)Whl conducting resupply for E3, helicopter rec'd S/A/F from En grid. Helo was hit 04 times, neg cas (E)E3 retruned fire w/M-60 & 106 recoillest rifle. good covetage, neg swp of area due to ruff terrain. (F-M)Neg
091100H	123		FR:E/2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 plt def pos (B)091100H (C)999315-997313 (D)Whl in plt def pos, E3 rec'd approx 25 rds of sniper fire from above grid (E)Returned fire w/M-60 & small arms w/good coverage dispatched 01 sqd to search area and to remain in area untkl resupply is completed, will follow up (f)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

14

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
091210H		124	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 plt ptl (B)091040H (C)000354 (D)Whl on plt fd 01 deserted hootch w/tunnel was approx 35 ft long. tunnel also contained 03 small openings branching off, that were approx 3 ft wide X 5 ft long. (E)Searched tunnel fd following gear, 01 B/T kit, consisting of 01 chicom, 100 ft tripwire, 01 empty laaw canister & 03 BA-386's, and 01 trip flare. Search also revealed 03 ammo cans of rice & peas, 01 US E-Pool, 02 NVA ponchos, 06 grn towels, and assorted clothing (grn util & blk PJ's) about 05 lbs. All En gear will be destroyed, and charges of C-4 were placed to blow tunnels. (F-L)Neg (M)all of the above.
091335H		125	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 plt ptl (B)091235H (C)997347 (D)Whl on plt ptl fd 01 En bunker w/entrane & escape hatch that are 3' X 2' size of bunker 24X 30X 5. bunker was reinforced w/1 beam. (E)searched bunker fd 01 pot of rice being cooked, searched area further but fd neg trace of En. blew bunker w/80 lbs of demo, cont'd on ptl. (F-M)Neg
091430H		126	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt (A)E/2/7 plt def pos (B)091330H F/U to 091100H (C)995314 (D)Whl sqd was searching area of previous sniper activity, sqd had 03 heat casualties and neg results from sweep. (E)Called medevac and when chopper arrived he rec'd fire from "W" of E sqd pos. Chopper was forced to land grid 993313 immediately moved to provide security for chopper security and bring water to the heat casualties. Gun birds are now firing on board ordance at suspected En pos, heat casualties are now being treated and still require medevac There is an estimated 04 or 05 En snipers in covered & concealed positions on "S-W" side of hill 270 follow up spot will follow. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC (NBC) (EVAC) (I-M)Neg
091740H		127	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp 1 & PF's (B)091430H (C)082371 (D)Whl at above grid searching village, 01 babyson informed Cupp 1 & PF's that 06 VC had slept and eaten at his house last night, dress of VC was grn shorts & grn shirts. The En stayed at his house from 2000-0400. En entered wille frm "E" and departed to the "E". also in search of village, fd 75 lbs rice, 200-250 lbs potatoes, and 15 lbs fruit. (E)Cupp 1 assist & KCS waited for the VN boys mother to come home, when she returned she was interrogated and their detained VN woman was 23-25 w/I.D. card, and admitted that her husband was VC she stated that she has been trying to get him to Chieu Hoi for 01 yr w/neg results. The food stuff will be distributed between villagers at a later date (F-J)Neg (K)01 female (L)Neg (M)same as above
092100H		128	FR:C/1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 PFB (B)091945H (C)137499 (D)Whl in PEB obs 01 En wrng grn shorts & shirt, approx 75 mtrs to "E". En was obs PFB frm treeline. (E)Challenged En, En attempted to flee "E", Eng w/sa's, Res 01 NVA KIA 25 to 30 yrs old w/following gear, 01 9mm pistol w/05 mags, w/rds, 01 16mm minerture camera, misc personal gaar, cartgidge beat, medical gear, 01 transistor radio, 10 lbs pol rice, gear will be fwd to rear in A.M. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (L)01/9mm pistol (M)line "E"

DECLASSIFIED

75

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
100050H		129	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp 1 & PF's (B)092000H (C)082374 (D)Whl in nite act, obs 10 En wrng blk PJ's and camouflaged utils, w/wpns, neg paks mvng frm "E" toward Cupp's night act approx 60 mtrs away. (E)Eng w/sa's, called illum, searched area fd 05 VC KIA'S wrng blk PJ's, average age approx 30-40 yrs old, fd 01 AK-47, 01 pag list along w/documents, whl searching area obs 10 more En (vic 081376). En were mvng "N-W" approx 200 mtrs "N-W" w/wpns neg paks, Cupp 1 & PF's eng w/sa's, M-60, M-79 rd's, neg cas, Cupp 1 & PF's cont'd to eng w/sa's, En fled "N-E" PF's obs 04 En being dragged away, En wore blk PJ's & camouflaged utils, Cupp 1 & PF's moved to new night pos, will search contact area in A.M. gear will be fwd to rear. (I)05 VC KIA (L)01 AK 47 (M)pag list & documents.
100110H		130	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 PPB F/U to spot 091330 (B)091600H (C)995-314 (D)Gun ships expended ordanance on suspected En pos and medevaced 03 USMC HEAT cas at 091600, and 01 team was lifted into area to harness downed helo for retrograde, when helicopter came into lifx downed helo out, helo came on sta to try and lift downed helo out, and also rec'd sa's fire and 02 gremmēn were wounded, helo ret'd to DaNang, air strike was called on suspected En positions. (E)Scty has been placed around downed helo, and E Co will be searching area of En sniper positions in A.M. Helo will be lifted out in A.M.
100340H		131	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)100230H (C)946345 (965325) (D)Whl in nite pos, obs what appear to be motor flashes, approx 15 rds 82mm hit within 100 mtrs outside the perimeter. (E)Eng suspected En motor pos w/106 & C/F/M good coverage of target first rd 0236 EOM 0306. area will be swept in A.M. (F-M)Neg
100600H		132	FR: H 3/11 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)100200H (C)13084495 (D)PF plt stars tango D-44, swept area, the morning of 090900 and fd 22 VC KIA. At grid (221465) (212467) (195468) H/3/11 fired intāns on these grid AT 080050 to 090100 (E) Razorbill H immed F/F/E 18 rd per grid 54 rd total. (F-H)Neg (I)22 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
100835H		133	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)CUPP#1 & PF (B)100500 (C)082374 (D)FD 01 VC KIA age 25-30. VC was wrng blk pj's pants camoilage shirt. Fd 05 blood trails 03 to 'E', 02 to 'N' obs 04 dgag marks 02 to 'E' 02 to 'N'. Follow blood w/neg
100925H		134	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)100745 (C)135504-135504 (D)Whl in block- ing pos obs 01 VN male wrng blue shorts & white shirt mvg 'S' 25 mtrs 'W' of pos: neg pk or wpn. (E)Det male neg ID. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN male (L)Neg (M)hat
6			
101000H		135	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B&C/1/7 (B)100500-100800 (C)121519,128519,136518, 136516 (D)At 100500 MPB initiated planned operation, sweeping east from Q11 MPC and CUPP forces were in position on time. At 100535, B3, ade contact with 03 NVA vic 121519. Res: 02 NVA KIA, capt'd 01 AK-47 & 3 chicoms. B3 had 01 USMC WIA(E). At 100610 B3 in vic 128519, killed 03 NVA at close rang and rec'd sniper fire fm 200m 'E'. 01 NVA KIA, capt'd 01 AK-47 & 02 gren. At 100645 B3 fd 05 chicom in hooch vic 136518. At 100702 B2 rec'd sniper fire in vic 124517 fm 200m 'S' of pos. B2 assaulted and KIA 02 NVA neg wpns, 02 chicoms w/bodies. At 100730 B3 occupied and MPB ordered establishment of PFBs at each obj. & conduct detailed search of area. (E)Res, line D. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA(E) (H) Neg (I)05 NVA, males (J-K)Neg (L)02 AK-47 (M)03 AK-47 mag, 12 chicom, 01 250 lb bomb

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
101050H		136	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)100910 (C)126516 (D)Whl on search of area located 01 bamboo reinforced bunker w/4' of dirt on top 5'X 6' X10'. (E)Searched bunker and fd 02 carbine mags, 60 carbine rds, 10 AK rds, 03 qt bottles of gas w/wick, 01 empty peni. bottle, basket fresh fish pot fresh cooked rice, 1pr shorts. Blew bunker. (F-M)Neg
101210H		137	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)101030 (C)001413 (D)Whl on day prl, fd 01 B/T. B/T was 82mm rd HE. Rd laying middle of trail w/wire fm rd running to pres det device which was in a camouflaged hole. (E)Blew B/T in place (F-M)Neg
101240H		138	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C 1st Eng (B)101250 (C)108422 (D)Whl on rd swp obs: VN women hit by a M-54 truck which was in route to LZ Ross. VN woman had cut on hip and possible broken back. Driver was from C 1st Eng. (E)Called priority medevac. Medevac complete. Cont'd on rd swp. VN women had neg ID & did not live in area of accident. Will invest. (E)Neg (G)01 VN fem (H-M)Neg
101345H		139	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)100945 (C)994413 (D)Whl on day ptl fd 01 M26 gren lying on trail. Did not appear to be B/T. Grenade was rusty & appeared to have been there for 1 month. (E)Blew grenade in place w/M26 (F-M)Neg
101440H		140	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)100900 (C)990396 (D)Whl on day ptl L3 fd small base camp consisting of a 5'X 8'X 6' rock shelter. (E)Searched area and fd 01 8/1b container of powered gas. Search of area also revealed an area which was used recently. Further search of area was conducted w/neg res. (E)Destroyed powered gas and ret'd to plt def pos. (F-M)Neg
101445H		141	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)101245 (C)996323-999319 (D)Whl in day pos, E1 rec'd 20-30 rds, sniper fire from above en grid. Res 01 USMC WIA (E) (E)Medevac called when arrived E1 and gunbirds fired on susp en pos. When chopper came down for medevac E1 & medevac chopper rec'd more sniper fire. Gunbirds again ret'd fire on en pos. E3 will swp area at 1630 on their way down the hill 270. Medevac comp. (H)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA (E) (J-M)Neg
666			
101515H		142	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)101515 (C)115513 (D)Whl conducting search of river bank, fd places that were freshly dug. Dug about 2' & fd 02 sandbags of chicoms. Total of 79 chicoms in bags. Chicoms made out of beer soda, mackerel cans. (E)Blew in place. (F)-(M)Neg
101545H		143	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7/B (B)101440 (C)127516-128516 (D)Whl sweeping forward w/ment of plt obs 01 en 100 mtrs to 'N' of their pos. En was dressed in grn shorts & brown shirt. En was running 'NE' carrying no wpn or pack. (E)Eng en w/sa's fire res: 01 VC KIA. Searched body fd 02 chicoms and misc doc't VC was 25 yrs old. Blew gren in place will fwd doct's to rear. (F-H) Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
101640H		144	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)101500 (C)018327 (D)Whl on short per ptl fd en mortar pos site approx 1,500 mtrs 'S' of LZ Ross, 75 mtrs 'E' of rd in small clearing surrounded by tall grass & brush. There are 02 mortar site & trench line nearby the mortar pos about 5 mtrs apart. Base plate impression are 8" deep & 2" deep. Trenchline is approx 20' long, 3' wide & 3' deep. Trenchline runs in fron of mortar pos twd old brick hootch about 50 mtrs fm mortar pos. Around site was consist of powder w/chinese markings. Approx 4 oz of powder Cannister is 3"X5". Mortar site approx 1 month old. (E)Full diagram has been drawn up of this area in detail. Powder in cannister will be taken to LZ Ross (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
102140H	145		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)102050 (C)110514 (D)Whl in amb site obs 01 en wrng grn utils neg pack/wpn approx 25 mtrs 'N' mvg on trail 'SE'. (E)Eng en w/01 claymore res: 01 NVA KIA moved amb site to new pos 100 mtrs 'E'. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
102210H	146		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)102100 (C)993404-994391 (D)Whl set in nite amb site obs 01 light approx 3000 mts 'S' at above en grid. (E)C/F/M 81mm HE w/good coverage. Will swp in AM. (F-M)Neg
102330H	147		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)102105 (C)99341 (D)Whl mvg to amb site and passing by a hut approx 75 mtrs 'N' obs 04 VC wrng blk pjs, neg pks/wpns fleeing from hut 'W' as they obs amb. (E)Eng en w/sa's, C/F/M arty ill and swpt area and fd blood trails leading 'W'. Search huts and fd 03 Vn females neg I.D. approx 55 yrs old wrng blk pjs. Also fd 01 AK-47 and 04 pks cont small amount of rice, med gupplæes, clothing docuents and propaganda leaflet Will fwd det and gear to Bn rear first available transportation. (F-J)Neg (K)03 Vn det (L)01 AK-47 (M)All of above
110001H	148		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 Bn CP (B)102255 (C)025343-965325 (D)Whl in Bn def pos at FSB Ross rec'd approx 03 rds of 122mm rkts impacting approx 150 mtrs SW outside of perimeter neg cas. Que Son Dist also rec'd 02 122mm rkts impacting 150 mtrs S of the compound w/neg cas, from above en grid which was obs by FSB Ryder (E)C/F/M arty for counter btry fire at 2255, 1st rd 2300 EOM 2330. w/good coverage will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg
110245H	149		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)110145 (C)948347-965332 (D)Whl in nite def pos H(-) took 03 rds of unk size mortar impacting approx 50 mtrs outside perimeter from SW neg cas 01 and HE, 02 hds were (duds) Obs muzzle flashes 01 above en grid. (E)Ret'd fire on above en grid w/106's and C/F/M arty at 0145, 1st rd 0150, EOM 0200. Good coverage of tgt. (F-M)Neg
110300H	150		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)102205 (C)127500 (D)Whl set in nite pos obs 03 en mvg twds perimeter 30 mtrs to 'W' neg obs of wpns/pks/clothes (E)Eng en w/claymore, sa's, M-60, and rec'd 01 incoming chicom gren. Under illum, swpt area and obs & heard en fleeing to W. Swp team rec'd 02 rds sa's Further swp w/neg res. Will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg
110635H	151		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)102300 (C)993404-027383 (D)Whl in nite pos obs 04 rkt flashes (E)C/F/M arty on en grid w/good coverage C/F/M at 2327, 1st rd 2330, EOM 0001 (F-M)Neg
110845H	152		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Al CP (B)110200 (C)102510 (D)Intense incoming of 82mm & 60mm mortar fire in entire ville on S side of river. Grnd assault by sappers threw satchel charges and chicom in bunkers at civ & burnc houses, sappers penetrated into wire on S side of compound CUPP #9 came under intense 82 & 60mm fire. (E)PFts ret'd fire w/81 & 60mm, M-79, sa's & M-60 .30 cal. MG, M-26 C/F/M arty, illum. Requested flare ship and stinger at 0425 C/F/M 0210, 1st rd 0220, EOM 0245. contact ceased at 0445 after stinger operation to W and E Al pos. Res:10 via USMC Evac, 01 USN WIA Evac, 04 RF WIA Evac, 02 BF WIA Evac, 60 Vn WIA Evac, 28 Civ KIA. 75% of ville burned down. 01 USMC WIA changed to KIA, (09 WIA, 01 KIA) (F)Neg (G)Above (H)Neg (I)04 VC KIA (J)02 det (K-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE: 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
110920H	153		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 #7 (B)110200 (C)106498-103499-100490 (D)CUPP #7 whl sit in their nite pos w/PF's heard an initial blast of mortars rds being launched 800 mtrs to their SW (BT 100490). At the same time the CUPP unit spotted 10-15 VC 300 mtrs to the W, carrying wpns, neg pks. (E)The Cupp unit engaged the enemy w/sa's, M-79 and LAAWS. The area was swpt under ill and 01 VC KIA, 01 AK-47, 01 cart belt w/05 chicoms were fd. The weapon was kept by the PF's and the ord was dest. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47, 01 cart belt, 05 chicoms (M)Neg
111020H	154		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)110700 (C)118475-119477 (D)Whl departing his home for CUPP #6 loc, the PF plt sgt fd 01 B/T. B/T was a 105 HE rd with tripwire running across trail, tied to a tree. (E)PF plt Sgt tried to disarm B/T w/bayonet, and the B/T exploded. Res:01 PF KIA. (F)01 PF KIA (G-M)Neg
111110H	155		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)110945 (C)117517 (D)Whl on sqd ptl fd 03 bunkers, size of each 4'x6'x8'. Bunkers were made of concrete blocks rein w/bamboo & logs, w/dirt 3' deep on top. Bunkers were spaced 25 mtrs apart in a triangle. In center of bunkers fd 01 SKS w/part of stock missing. (E)Blew bunkers w/3 blocks of C-4. Wpn will be fwd to S-2. (F-K)Neg (L)01 SKS (M)Neg
111120H	156		FR:'C' 1st eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' 1st Eng rd swp (B)110920 (C)071386 (D)Whl on rd swp, Vn boy brought 01 warhead off a 105 rd. (E)Blew in place w/C-4 cont'd on swp. (F-M)Neg
111125H	157		FR:'C' 1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' 1st Eng (B)111000 (C)073389 (D)Whl on rd swp, Vn boy brought 01 105mm he rd to the team. Rd was a B/T with a elec firing device. (E)Blew B/T w/C-4 cont'd on rd swp. Pd Vn boy L, 500 P'S. (F-M)Neg
111130H	158		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)110930 (C)094498 (D)whl on day ptl ptman tripped 01 B/T res:01 USMC WIANE. B/T was homemade chicom w/tripwire running across trail tied to a bush. (E)Searched area further, cont'd on ptl. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIANE (H-M)Neg
111150H	159		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)110200 (C)114497-106498(108490-115498) (D) At 0200 the PF compound at (114497) rec'd heavy mortar fire, M-79, sa's and gas, from (108490) mortar rds were 82 & 60mm. (E)CUPP #8 & PF's fired on en pos, to support the PF's at the compound, w/LAAWS, M-79, & SA'SF. CUPP #8 & PF's then started rec'ing a hvy volume of sa's fire, mortar, M-79 & gas. En broke contact at 0600. CUPP #8 swpt at 1st light, w/neg res. (G-M)Neg
111330H	160		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)111305 (C)991319 (D)Whl on day ptl, fd 02 newly constructed hootches, loc under huge rocks, near slope of hill 270 Hootches appeared to be 02 days old, Inside hootches were 20 new baskets, dishes, 15 pineapples, cooking utensils, woodcutting tools, and 01 bottles of vitamins. (E)Dest hootches & all gear, cont'd on ptl (F-L)Neg (M)Same as D.
111450H	161		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)111130 (C)970382 (D)Whl running short scy ptl, I came in contact w/02 NVA/VC. En was in a bunker w/auto wpns. En initiated contact. Res:01 USMC WIA Evac Emerg. and 01 USMC KIA. (E)'I' deployed and swpt through bunker pos, fd 01 NVA AK-47 mag and 01 cart belt w/canteen both items were smeared w/hood. Neg findings of bodies. I called in air strike and arty fire msn. I is presently swping the area. Medevac called and completed. (F)01 USMC KIA (G)01 USMC WIA Emerg evac. (H-L)Neg (I)01 AK-47 mag, 01 cart belt w/canteen.

DECLASSIFIED

119

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
111515H		162	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)111200 (C)090507-089507 (D)Whl returning from ptl, C13 obs 02 en in blue colthing carrying wpns, fleeing W. (E)Eng en w/sa's fire & M-79. Pursued en and swpt area to river w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
111605H		163	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)111410 (C)995314-993320 (D)Whl set in day op, obs 03 NVA dressed in grn utils, w/neg pks or wpns, 600 mtss SE of friendly pos, in a treeline. (E)Scout snipers eng en w/neg res. En moved W to avoid further obs. C/F/M arty w/ggd coverage on tgt. En apparently took cover in treeline. EOM was given for 15 min and then a repeat was given on en pos. G33 will cont to obs area. En pos was in close prox of 02 huts fd earlier by G21 in spot 111205H. Will swp area (F-M)Neg
111630H		164	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)110800-111500H (C)120515 (D)Whl cond Co search & clear op, fd 35 large bunkers. Bunkers were made of concrete block, reinforced w/bamboo w/3 1/2' of dirt on top. Average size was 4'X6'X8'. Bunkers were well camouflaged, and could easily withstand arty/a ir strikes. Area is completely unpopulated, and appeared to be used as a staging area. (E)Have Dest 08 bunkers already, are preparing to blow the rest. (F-M)Neg.
111645H		165	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)111550H (C)097513 (D)Whl on day ptl, C2 fd 03 B/T's. All B/T's were M-2 6 frags, w/tripwires running across trail. C2 were tied to tree stumps, & 01 to a can. (E)Blew all B/T's in place & cont on ptl. (F-L)Neg. (M)03 M-26 grenade B/T's.
111815H		166	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)111700H (C)081497 (D)Whl ret fm ptl, obs 01 en dressed in blue trousers & shirt approx 50 mtrs to S'E' running S'E'. En had pack, neg wpn. (E)End en w/sa's, res in 01 vc KIA approx 25 yrs old. Capt'd gear line M. (F-H)Neg, (I) 01 VC kia, (J-L)Neg. (M)01 pack, 01 civ rad
112017H		167	FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 A2 CP (B)111950 (C)088403-097407 (D)Whl scanning area through starlight scope, obs 04 en, Neg packs or wpns approx 500 mtrs N'EN mvng S'E' wrng: 01 had blk pj's, 03 wore light colored unif's. (E)Eng en w/M-60, 60mm w/good coverage, En fled 'E', will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg.
112320H		168	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 Co move (B)111930 (C)114515 (D)Whl moving to nite pos obs 02 NVA wrng grn shorts & shirts, w/wpns neg packs approx 200 mts: 'W' mvng 'N' at same time En obs B Co and fled 'N' into treeline. (E)Eng En w/sa's and search area, finding 01 NVA KIA, laying on edge of water hole 4 ft deep, 20 ft in dia and believe wpns to be in water hole. Bodys contained misc paper and a firing data chart for US 81mm mortar. Searched area further and fd 01 NVA hiding under some bamboo at edge of water hole, tried to get En to come out but he refused, Eng en w/sa's, res 01 NVA KIA will search water hole in A.M. W/F/U (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)all the above
112335H		169	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 Plt def pos (B)112100 (C)116411-115410 (D)Whl in nite def pos obs 01 NVA, wrng grn utils, neg pack or wpn approx 50 mts: 'W' mvng 'N'. (E)Eng en w/sa's & M-60 and fired M-79 illum and obs 03 NVA approx 10 mtrs behind first NVA obs. Eng w/sa's & M-60 En fled 'N'. Swpt area and fd 01 NVA helmet, Neg further findings. (F-L)Neg (M)01 NVA helmet

DECLASSIFIED

20

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
112345		170	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 Plt Ptl F/U to spot 11130H (B)111300 (C)970382 (D)Swpt area of Arty & Air and fd 01 NVA KIA and 01 AK-47 w/mag, in a bunker 3' X 3' X 5'. NVA was wrng grn utils and was carry misc documents on him. All gear will be fwd to Bn rear ASAP.
122035H		171	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)Whl set in amb site obs 01 VC moving "S" on trail approx 15 mtrs "N-W" of pos wrng blk clothing w/pack & neg wpn. (E)Eng En w/M-60 w/M-60 MG res 01 VC KIA male approx 20 yrs of age, 01 pk, amb relocated 100 mtrs "S". (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-L)Neg (M)01 pack w/f/u at 1st light.
120745H		172	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 Sqd Amb (C)121413 (D)Pack of 01 VC KIA examined at (120600H) res 01 hammock, 20 lbs pol rice, 01 sewing kit, 01 pair underwear, 01 can of milk, 01 set grn util, cigarette papers, wallet w/I.D. & picture, name Thong Van Mau No.# 1116AH or MGA unreadable. (E)Neg
120900H		173	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP#6 (B)120725 (C)118478 (D)VN civ brought 01 VN female age 59 to C#6 day pos female had gun shot wound in back. She had been wounded by PF's at 112400. PF's heard movement outside hootch and eng w/sa's resulting in cas. (E)Called medevac. 'E' 0735 medevac complete (F-M)Neg
121015H		174	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)121015 (C)007397 (D)Whl on ptl move obs 02 NVA in green util w/packs neg wpns. 10 meters to 'E' sitting in middle of trail. (E)Eng en w/sa's res: 02 NVA KIA (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)02 paks. 02 chicoms, various doct's.
121100H		175	FR:7th to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)7th HQ S-5 (B)121100 (C)132453 (D)Whl on duty at front gate of LZ Baldy, 02 VN boys brought 02 chicom, 01 primer charge for 155 (E)Paid 700P's. turned over to EOD. (F-M)Neg
121250H		176	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)121155 (C)096496 (D)Whl on day ptl C32 obs 03 VN males in white clothing mvg 'E' 50 mtrs of C32 'E'. (E)Challenged and they ran 'E'. Eng en w/sa's & M79 fire. Pursued & swpt area fd 01 chicom. (F-M)Neg
121500H		177	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G2/7 (B)121100 (C)996324 (D)Whl on day ptl member of ptl recognized some VN that were detained previously and displaced to Que Son. Det 03 VN women 30-50 & 05 child ages 7-12. Det said men were still in Que Son. (E)Took to Ross for inter. Fd all innocent civ. (F-J)Neg (K)08 det (L-M)Neg
121605H		178	FR:7th to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)HQ 7th (B)121500 (C)145446 (D)Whl at front gate 02 boys brought 01 60mm HE rd. (E)Paid 500 P's. (F-M)Neg
121730H		179	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)120745 (C)997395 (D)Whl on day move point man obs 01 NVA dress brown utilities w/AK-47, cartridge belt w/04 chicoms, approach trail 30 mtrs away. (E)Eng en w/sa's fire Res: 01 NVA KIA, 01 AK-47 04 chicoms. Searchdd area further w/neg findings. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
121740H		180	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)120820 (C)006398 (D)Whl on day move obs 01 NVA approx 50 mte in grn util w/neg pack or wpn. NVA fled into a bunker. (E)Captured NVA. Age approx 20-25. Searched area further w/neg findings. Will evac POW. (F-J)Neg
122000H		181	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)121100 (C)996324-998324 (D)Whl on ptl obs 01 VN taking a bath in a village approx 200 mtrs 'W'. VN obs patrol and fled 'W'. (E)Proceeded to ville to check for ID cards and VCS. Fd 08 VN (03 fem 45-65)(05 children 7-14) neg ID. When questioned about VN who fled they refused to cooperate. Det VN and will send to Bn rear. (F-J)Neg (K)08 VN (L-M)

DECLASSIFIED

(21)

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
122000H		182	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)121909 (C)047328 (D)Whl in plt def pos 01 VN male approached pos and said he would lead Marine to a B/T/planted by VC. (E)Sent patrol out to check area w/VN and fd 01 60mm rd press det type B/T. Blew in place w/c-4. Ret'd to plt pos. (F-M)Neg
122040H		183	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)121200 (C)003385-009389 (D)Whl on move obs 08 en wrng dark unif carrying packs & wpns approx 700 mtrs 'NE' mvg 'E'. Eng en w/M-60, due to lack of communications waited and C/F/M arty 155 and air striked. Swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
122040H		184	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (B)120820 (A)I/3/7 (C)980377 (D)Whl mvg to new pos rec'd approx 150 rds of sa's fire fr approx 100 mtrs 'E'. Res in 01 USMC WIA (E)Ret'd sa's & M60, en fled 'E'. Swpt area w/neg res. Called medevac/comp. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC (E) (H-M)Neg
122040H		185	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)121200 (C)987375 (D)Whl mvg to new pos rec'd approx 10 rds of mortar fire, unk type and and fr unk direction and approx 40 rds of sa's fire fr 75 mtrs 'E' res in 02 USMC WIA(E). (E)Ret'd fil w/sa's en fled 'E'. Swpt area w/neg res. Called medevac/complete (F)Neg (G) 02 USMC WIA(E) (H-M)Neg
122100H		186	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)121630 (C)000315-996321 (D)Whl in def pos rec'd approx 50 rds of sporadic sa's fire fr approx 100 mtrs 'NW'. Res: 01 USMC WIA(NE). (E)Ret'd sa's & C/F/M 106mm en fled 'NW'. Called for A/S as blocking fire on grid 996321. On sta 1730, off sta 1735. Swpt area w/neg res. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA (H-M)Neg
122115H		187	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)121935 (C)081451-081453 (D)Whl on ptl obs 02 NVA wrng grn util neg packs or wpns approx 200 mtrs 'N' mvg 'NE'. En obs ptl and fled 'N'. (E)Pursued en for approx 200 mtrs and lost sight of them. Swp area and obs 01 en in bushes stand up and throw a chicom. Eng en w/sa's res: 01 NVA KIA neg sas fr chicom. Threw 02 M26 into bushes and obs 01 NVA flee 'N' fr bushes, Eng w/sa's res: 01 NVA KIA. Fd 01 burlap bag containing 03 chicoms, 01 poncho & 01 loghter, 01 hammock, 01 med bottle contain ing pills & 02 sets of blk PJ's. Will fwd gear to Bn rear. (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
122245H		188	FR: CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)#1 (B)122150 (C)075366-079366 (D)Whl in nite pos rec'd approx 6 rds sa's fire fr 400 mtrs 'E'. (E)Ret'd sa's & C/F/M arty ill. Will swp in AM. (F-M)Neg
122330H		189	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)122030 (C)906383-905382 (D) Whl in nite pos rec'd 60-80 rds of sa's fire fr approx 300 mtrs 'SW'. (E)Ret'd sa's, CFM 60mm. Will swp in AM. (F-M)Neg
H122330		190	FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 #8 (B)122150 (C)116474-120478 (D)Whl in nite def pos rec'd approx 10 rds of sa's fire fr approx 400 mtrs 'NE'. (E) Ret'd sa's fire and C/F/M arty ill. Swpt area and fd 02 chicoms. Neg further findings. (F-M)Neg
130645H		191	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)121730 (C)056413 (D)Whl on day move obs 03 NVA/VC wrng grn util carrying pks neg wpns approx 100 'NE' mvg 'S'. (E) Eng w/sa's en fled 'N'. Swpt area res: 01 VN female approx 05 yrs had gun shot wounds and release her cont'd on ptl. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
130725H	192		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)130555 (C)088478 (D)Whl mvg to day pos obs 01 NVA wrng grn util age approx 27 yrs neg pk or wpn running from a hooch 75 mtrs to 'N' running 'W'. (E)Challenged en to stop, he failed to stop. Eng en w/sa's, M79, Res: 01 NVA KIA. Search area fd 01 medical bag w/assorted medicines. Will fwd to rear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
130740H	193		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP#8(B)130600 (C)116494,122493 (D)Whl in nite def pos, spotted mvmt 200 mtrs to 'SW'. Eng mvmt w/laaws & M79 fire. One en in grn utilities started walking into CUPP #8 pos. (J)Marines brought VN to nite pos. VN approx 41 yrs old. Fwd to Baldy (F-J)Neg (K)01 Det (K-L) Neg (M)01 transistor radio.
H130915	194		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)130915 (C)107470-105472-107474 (D)Whl set in blocking force rec'd sa's & auto wpns fire from approx 400 mtrs 'N' and rec'd 03 M79 rds which landed 15 mtrs from B CP Res: 01 USMC WIA(NE). (E) Contacted Army advisor w/RF unit conducting swp and requested they cease fire Army advisor stated that en unit was in between RF's & B Co. B Co then rec'd approx 20 rds AK-47 fire from 200 mtrs 'N'. Ret'd fire w/sa's fire. Swept area w/neg res. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA(NE). (H-M)neg
130945H	195		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)130850 (C)026332 (D)Whl in day pos 01 male turned 03 homemade chicom to H Co. (E)Chicom were blown in place. Vn given note to get paid at LZ Ross. (F-M)Neg
131025H	196		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)130715 (C)993383 (D)Whl on move to I pos II obs 03 NVA/VC wearing grn clothing carrying pks & wpns, mvg 'E', 30 mtrs 'E'. (E)Eng en w/sa's fire neg return fire. Neg casualties friendly or en. Swpt area of cantact, findings 01 AK-50 & 4 pks. Searched pks fd doct's. Sent to rear. (F-M)Neg
131045H	197		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/1/7 (B)130915 (C)053476 (D)Whl setting in day-time Co def pos, 01 Marine attempted to blow frag that was in a can from a disarmed B/T. Marine removed frag from can pulled pin and attempted to throw frag over mountainside. Grenade detonated in his hand. Resulting in 01 USMC KIA. (E)Called medevac/comp. (F)01 USMC KIA (G-M)NEG
131040H	198		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)130930 (C)904377-904373 (D)Whl utilities on move M3 obs 02 NVA wearing grn util carrying pks & wpns, 400 mtrs 'E' m 3 pks/mvg in 'SE'. (E)Eng en w/sa's fire and rec'd sporadic sniper fire. Neg M3 pursued en but lost them in a treeline. (F-M)Neg
131325H	199		FR:7th to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)GQ Co S-5 (B)131345 (C)102510 (D)Whl working w/civ at above grid, 01 VN male brought in 01 81mm HE dud. (E)Paid VN male 1000 P's. (E)Paid (F-M)Neg
131330H	200		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)131200 (C)053477 (D)Whl departing for Co def pos, C-2 fd 12 M79 & 02 M-26 duds laying on ground. (E)Blew in place and cont'd move. (F-M)Neg
131410H	201		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)131310 (C)056413 (D)VN women sustained 1 wound to (l) shoulder & to instep of left foot. Age of VN women was 50. (E) Corpsman treated women said it was a crease from a bullet and sent her home.
131620H	202		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt rep (A)I/3/7 (B)131300 (C)029412 (D)Whl checking out new night time pos, I2 fd 02 VC KIA, VC were wearing blk short white shirt, 01 grn shirt. Appeared to be dead approx 05 days. Cause of death was heavy fragmentation from arty. (E)I2 searched area further w/neg findings. (F-H) Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
131845H		203	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/5 Co Swp (B)131520 (C)011483 (D)Whl on Co swp 01 Marine det a press type B/T buried approx 8" in ground in brushy area. B/T believe to be arty cofram fd. Res: 01 USMC WIA(E)routine. All marines were wrng flak gear and helmets approx 10 mtrs apart. (E)Called medevac/comp. Sear area further w/neg res. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA(E) (H-M)Neg
131930H		204	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)131505 (G)065457 (D)Whl on move obs 04 VN mvg 'E' on outskirts of ville approx 75 mtrs 'W'. Apprehended and checked VN which revealed 03 males (15-20) 01 fem(23) wrng assorted clothing neg ID. (E)Det VN and will fwd to Bn rear. (F-J)Neg (K)04 VN det. (L-M)Neg
132015H		205	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 1/7 (B)131477 (C)053477 (D)Whl on day move and checking out area under a overhanging boulder 01 Marine detonated a press type B/T that was buried approx 1" in ground under small rock. Res: 02 USMC WIA, 01(E), 01 (NE). 10 mtrs apart wrng helmets & flak gear. (E)Medevac comp Search w/neg res. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA (H-M)NEG
140100H		206	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 Plt Cmbt (B)141950H (G)102479 (D)Whl in. movg to nite pos point element obs 03 VN wrng blk PJ's: flee frm hut 25 mts "SE". 02 VN fled "NE", 01 VN fled "SE". (E)Challenged VN but they refused to stop. Eng 02 En that fled "NE", res 01 VC KIA, other VC escaped into tree-line. At this time VN's Civs began fleeing frm hut in all directions. Then rec'd 01 chicom frm treeline, where 01 VC had escaped. Eng w/sa's & M-26 res in 01 VC KIA and accidentally fatally wounding 01 civ fem age 10 who ran into the line of fire, corpsman tried to give medical treatment but was unsuccessful: C/F/M Arty Ill and conduct a detail search of area finding 03 packs in hut containing 02 M-33 gren, misc gear and documents. 01 VN fem that was fd in hut stated that the 03 VN who fled were VC and spending the night there, search area further and fd another hut approx 25 mts away with 01 VN male, wrng blk PJ's approx 55 inside. S-2 rep interrogated him and said he believed VN was third man who fled from other hut earlier. Det male and will fwd him and gear to Bn rear asa p. SIR to follow. (I)02 VC KIA (K)01 Male det
141000H		207	FR:G/2/7 Co def pos (B)140745H (C)995330 (D)Whl set in Co def pos, VN boy brought in 02 155MM HE rds, for payment. (E)Blew rds w/C-4, and gave VN Boy a receipt for drs, and told him to go to Ross for payment. (F-M)Neg
141005H		208	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 plt def pos (B)140920H (C)999315-998324 (D)Whl set in plt def pos, H-1 whl receiving resupply rec'd 04-05 rds of sniper fire, from 800 mtrs "NW". (E)H-1 did not return fire, because they feared friendlys were to close. (F-M)Neg
141120H		209	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 sqd amb (B)140730H (C)999324-998318 (D) Whl set in early morning ambush, G11 w/scout sniper, obs 01 VC dressed in grn shirt & blk shorts, in a cave, approx 500 mtrs "S", along "N" slope of hill 270. (E)Scout sniper waited for VC to come out of cave before eng en. The VC came out of the cave, scout sniper opened up, resulting in 01 VC KIA. contacted G12, to have them check out the area of the cave for a possible wpn. G12 could not reach the cave due to the terrain. then contacted H3 to send a sqd down to check out cave. G11 & G12 joined up and moved to LZ Ross H3 will follow up w/spt rep. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC age 20 (J-M)Neg (N)cloudy/hill

DECLASSIFIED

24

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

- 141130H 210 FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 sqd ptl w/01 PF ph (B)141000H (C)080494 (D)Whl on sqd ptl, C32 w/01 ph of PF's & 01 pow, fd 03 wpns in under ground bunker. Bunker was 3' X 7' X 4'. Wpns fd were 02 SKS & 01 thompson MG. Blew bunker w/C-4. Wpns were retained by PF's. (F-K)Neg (L)02 SKS, 01 thompson MG (M)Neg
- 141135H 211 FR:GR B plt to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)Griam Reaper B plt ptl (Pacifier) (B)140-910H (C)024487 (D)Whl on day ptl, fd 01 B/T. B/T wa s 01 claymores, elect pressure det. Hell box was buried in ground at ground level, w/chieu hoi paper covering it, claymore was off trail in bushes. (E)Blew B/T in place, cont'd overcast/high ground on ptl. (F-M)Neg
- 141250H 212 FR:1/5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/5 (Pacifier) Sqd ptl (B)141010H (C)015493 (D)Whl on ptl, det 02 VN males, ages 44 & 13. Male age 44 was wearing white shirt & trousers, male age 13 was wrng orange shirt & lbue trousers. Det the VN because they had inflon people working w/VC. (E)turned det over C1/7 (F-J)Neg (K)02 male ages 44&13 (L-M)Neg
- 141310H 213 FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 sqd ptl (B)141115H (C)994344 (D)Whl on ptl obs 03 VN female wrng blk PJ's carrying 02 packs, mvng "W". 75 mtrs "W" when VN female obs sqd, they attempted to hide packs, ages of females were 18, 26 & 76. (E)F31 det the females, searched packs, and fd following gear, assorted clothing, rope, malaria pills & 05 lbs of rice, returned to Co pos w/female and gear to fwd them to LZ Ross. 01 female was sick w/possible malaria, temp of 102 (F-J)Neg (K)03 VN fmales, ages 18, 26 & 76 (L)02 packs w/assorted clothing, rope, malaria pills, 05 lbs of rice (M)Neg
- 141325H 214 FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 plt OP (B)140930H (C)057463 (D)Whl set in plt op, obs 03 VN females leaving mountains, traveling "SE", approx 75 mtrs "N" of plt pos. each appeared to be carrying filled sand bags. (E) dispatched sqd to apprehend the 03 females. When females obssqd they tried to flee. Sqd detained all three females, ages were from 16-20. sand bags were empty when sqd apprehended females. Searched area w/neg results, fwd all 03 females to LZ Baldy for interrogation by IPT, after S-2 & interptor interrogated them. (F-J)Neg (K)03 VN females, ages from 16-20 (L-M)Neg
- 141545H 215 FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 plt ptl (B)141430H (C)055447 (D)Whl check ing area for night time pos, Marine tripped 01 B/T. B/T was a M-26 frag w/ trip wire attached running to a stick, resulting in 02 USMC WIA (E). 01 was emergency evac. 01 flak jacket & helmet & routine evac was wearing flak jacket & helmet, destance between was 10 mtrs (emeg) evac tripped B/T. (E) checked out area further w/neg res, called medevac, medevac complete. (F) Neg (G)02 USMC WIA (01 EM) (01 PRIO) (H-M)Neg
- 141550H 216 FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 plt move (B)141400H (C)093374-099372 (D)Whl on day time move, Kl obs 07 NVA/VC approx 200 mtrs "S". 03 had wpns neg packs obs dress was mixed colored utilities. (Brown, grn & blk) En obs Kl and fled "SE" (E)Kl eng En w/sa's fire and M-60. En cont'd to flee, neg return fire. KO5 swpt approx 200 mtrs past area of initial obs. w/neg res. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
141600H	217		FR:1/7 sqd ptl (B)141300H (C)079477 (D)Whl on sq d ptl, C32 accompanied by 01 RF plt and 01 POW, fd 01 wpn, in a spider hole, wpn was a M-1 carbine. (E)searched area further, w/neg res, wpn was retained by RF's. (F-K)Neg (L)01 M-1 carbine (workable conditon)
141705H	218		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP 3 & PF's (B)141445H (C)094407-074403 (D)Whl set in day pos, 02 VC were obs in a treeline 700 mtrs "W", mvng "W". (E) Called fire mission arty and eng en w/M-14 when first rd of arty was fired C/F/M 1425 1st rd 1432 EOM 1435, swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
141825H	219		FR:F/2/7 sqd cmbt (B)141730 (C)987346 (D)Whl searching area obs 01 VC, wrng blk PJ's, w/pack, neg wpn, sitting in front of a hut approx 50 mtrs "E". VC then obs sqd and fled into bunker inside of hut. (E)surrounded hut and told VC to come out, but he refused. Threw WP gren into hut and VC fled out back exit. Eng en s/sa's, res in 01 VC KIA, capt'd 01 pack containing rice, halizone tablets & a sewing kit, will fwd gear to Bn rear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
142030H	220		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #4 & PF's (B)141915 (C)104417-099421 (D)Whl in day pos obs 05 En wrng blk PJ's & conical covers, neg packs or wpons reconning village approx 600 mts "NW" mvng "NW". (E)Eng En w/sa's & laaws and C/F/M arty 1920, 1st rd 1925, EOM 1937. w/good coverage. En fled "NW" Neg swp due to distance, and impending darkness. (F-M)Neg
142040	221		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 PFB (B)141900 (C)077496-070498 (D)Whl set in nite def pos obs 03 small boats w/3-4 passengers in each crossing river "E" to "W" then mvng "NW" along river bank, approx 700 mtrs "NW". C/F/M arty 1940, 1st rd 1950, EOM 2010. w/excellent coverage, will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg
150100H	222		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 sqd cmbt (B)142225H (C)103480 (D)Whl mvng to their nite amb site heard voices in a treeline 40 mtrs to "NE" The point man approached to within 20 mtrs of the enemy ma n approached to within 20 mtrs of the enemy and saw 02 enemy sitting in a spider hole. The point man threw an M-26 gren and the enemy fled to "N" The sqd engaged th4 enemy w/sa's killing 01 and the 2nd enemy fell, but got up and continued to run to the "N" into a treeline, called for ittum (2235-2238-2241) and obs 2nd enemy, sqd eng enemy w/sa's res in 01 VC KIA. both enemy wer4 approx 25 yrs oId and wore dark grn utls Neither carried a wpn, 01 VC had U.S. cartiridge belt w/02 chicom grens, shifted amb site, will re-swp at 1st light (F-H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J-K)Neg (L)02 chicom grens (M)01 U.S. cartridge belt, 01 U.S. ammo pouch
150130H	223		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 sqd ptl (B)150025 (C)095473 (D)Whlon ptl threw ville obs 01 VN male wrng grn utils standing inside of a hut approx 30 mts "E" VN obs ptl and fled "E" thward some bushes, (E)Challenged En En but he failed to stop, eng en w/sa's res in 01 VC KIA. Neg pakc or wpn, will hold detail search of area in A.M. W/F/U (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
150415H	224		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Al CP (B)150330H (C)102511 (D)RF's comp req'd 01 M-79 rd, on "W" side of rd 02 chicom throung into bunker outside of wire of compound. (E)PF's eng en w/M-60, 60MM mortar sa's, M-79, M-26. around "S" side of bridge, C/F/M arty ILL by RF's. (F)Neg (G)01 VN female wia (e) (H-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

26

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
150090H	225		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)150800 (C)125398 (123396) (D)Whl on move to pos obs 05 NVA wrng blk PJ's approx 300 mtrs 'S' mvg 'S' carrying pks & wpns. (E)Eng en w/sa's. En fled 'S' swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
151030H	226		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 #2&3 (B)150700 (C)1030700 (C)103401 (104406-106400-107398) (D)Whl mvg to blocking pos 2&3 rec'd approx 200 rds AK-47 fire fm first two en grids. Also rec'd 06 60mm rds fm area of third grid. Obs several groups of 08-10 VC, wrng grn carrying wpns neg pks. Some were wrng helmets. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's fire, M79, & LAAWs. Gunships w/pacifier unit obs & fired on board ord. En fled "E" into heavy brush out of sight. CUPP 2 had 01 (em) medevac. Medevac was completed by a gunship. CUPP 2&3 then moved into blocking pos & swp area of contact. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA(E). (H-M)Neg
151230H	227FU		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP2 (B)151130 (C)106393-108397 (D)Whl swp'g area of earlier contact, 02 fd the following at the first grid. 02 NVA KIA dressed in grn util & 01 AK-47. At second grid fd 04 NVA KIA, 02 dress in grn util 01 blk pj's, 01 blk trousers. (03 killed by air, 01 sa's), 01 60mm base plate, 01 60mm rd, 02 RPG launchers, (01 w/rd), 02 RPG rds, 01 AK-47, 02 AK mags, 01 pk, 01 medical bag, & 10 manufactured chicoms. (E)Ret'd to blocking pos. Will fwd gear fd to rear after blocking pos is called off. Searched bodies fd neg documents. Medical contained metholate, 02 sytinge, 05 needles, 03 scissors, 02 syrets-of morphine, 02 bat le dressings, rollof gauze & 15 penicillin pills.
151255H	228		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)151150 (C)115399 (D)Whl on day ptl obs 03 NVA wrng util w/NVA cartridge belts, carrying wpns, neg pks 50 mtrs 'SW'. (E)Eng en w/sa's fire res: 03 NVA KIA and 03 AK-47. At same time of contact 03 VC dressed in civ clothing were flushed out and fled "W". M3c pursued the en and captured 01 VC. Remaining 02 cont'd flee 'W'. POW was dressed in white shirt & blk trou. 35-40 neg ID. Will return POW, wpns, & captured gear to rear as soon as possible. (F-H)Neg (I)03 NVA KIA (J)01 POW (K)Neg (L)03 AK-47 (M)Neg
151545H	229		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)150800 (C)154497-157496 (D)Whl in plt move en eng D2's point w/semi & auto AK-47 fire 300-500 mtrs "SE" of plt pos. Neg cas. (E)D2 returned fire w/M60, M16, M79, & LAAWs & maneuvered into pos to gain maximum fire power. En then fired 03 RPG's & auto AK-47 fire. D2 obs 20 NVA 50 mtrs away, fleeing "NE" into a treeline. C/F/M ARPY & SECURED AN LZ for H&S Co 1/7. Swpt area fd 01 NVA pk w/blood stains empty. Crossed boundary & fled 'E'. Set 01 male age 30. (F-M)Neg
151720H	230		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)151200 (C)132482 (D)Whl on swp fd 01 NVA KIA in stream bed. Approx age 18. Killed by air. (E)Searched body fd 01 NVA helmet, 02 chicoms, 01 homemade pack, 01 NVA belt, 01 hammock, 01 NVA canteen. (F-M)Neg
151750H	231		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)151600 (C)116404 (D)Whl mvg to night pos obs 01 NVA wrng blk trou & grn shirt. En was heading "N" 75 mtrs "N" of pos neg pks or wpns. (E)Eng en w/sa's & en fled across river. Pursued & 01 NVA eng M1 w/AK-47 fire. Res: 02 USMC WIA, M1 ret'd fire swp area fd 01 AK-47, 02 chicoms. Called medevac, medevac complete. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA (H-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47 (M)02 chicoms.

DECLASSIFIED

27

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES.
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
151945H	232		FR: CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 #7 (B)151815 (C)105498 (D)Whl in day pos village chief came to CUPP 7 and said there would be a VC coming down trail. Set up hasty amb, then obs 01 VC wrng blue shirt and blk shorts. approx 75 mtrs 'N' mvg 'S'. (E)Eng en w/sa's res: 01 VC KIA. Swpt area fd bag of rice & medical gear. Neg further findings. Will fwd gear to rear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
152000H	233		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)151830 (C)168491-166489 (D)Whl in nite pos rec'd 01 M79 rd impacting inside of perimeter res: 01 USMC WIA (E) rd came fr approx 300 mtrs 'SW'. (E)C/F/M 60mm and swpt area w/neg res. Called medevac/medevac comp. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA (E) (H-M)Neg
152115H	234		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt (A)I/3/7 (B)151000 (C)055447 (D)Whl conducting a emergency medevac for a Marine w/ a high temp medevac chopper det an M26 B/T w/tripwire going from it to D-rat can, chopper rotar blades caused wind which in turn blew c-rat can and det B/T. Res: 01 USMC WIA (E) who was standing approx 20 mtrs fr LZ incident occurred. Neg damage to chopper. I was swp earlier w/neg findings. (E)Medevac chopper landed and evaced WIA from incident and original marine w/high temp. (F-M)Neg
152130H	235		FR: CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 A2 CP (B)152000 (C)088404-096415 (D) Whl in nite def pos A2 CP obs 15 VC through a starlite scope wrng dark clot ing mvg 'NW' in a column 1000 mtrs to the "NE". No wpns or packs obs. (E)C/F/M 2005/2010/2015. Enemy behind to fled 'NW'. Will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg
152215H	236		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)152030 (C)126386 (D)Whl in amb site obs 02 en wrng blk clothing approx 30 mtrs 'N' mvg 'S', neg packs, 01 had wpn. (E)Eng en w/sa's & M60 approx 30 rds of sa's fire in ret & 01 chicom. Neg cas. C/F/M arty Ill and swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg 1 Y
152215H	237		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)152115 (C)020314-020315 (D)Whl in nite pos obs 05 en wrng dark clothing neg pks or wpns obs approx 100 mtrs "N" mvg "E". (E)Eng en w/sa's & C/F/M 60mm HE and obs 01 en fall. Swpt area w/neg res. Will swp in AM for en that had fallen. (F-M)Neg
160015H	238		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp#4 (B)152325 (C)104418-098414 (D)Whl in nite def pos obs 02 En wrng dark clothing carrying wpns, neg pack approx 700 mtrs "SW", then obs 04 En wrng dark clothing carrying wpns join them frm the "S" (E)C/F/M Arty 2332/ 1st rd 2337, EOM 2345, w/good coverage, will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg
160955H	239		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 sqd ptl (B)160825H (C)980340 (D)Whl on ptl, obs VN male dressed in blk PJ's w/conical cover, and carrying a pack, mvng in a "SW" direction, along a brush line. Approx age 35. F33 apprehended the VN male and when asked for his I.D. card, the VN male started to flee, F33 persued and caught him, searched man for I.D. card, neg res. searched pack, fd 10 lbs pol rice, clothing, and 01 bottle of penicilian - will send detainee, w/gear to L.Z. Ross, for iterrogation by ITT. (F-J)Neg (K)01 male (35 yrs old approx) (L)Neg (M)01 pack, containing, 10 lbs pol rice, clothing 01 bottke of pencilian. (M)Neg
161035H	240		FR: E/E 3/7 to 7th Ma r Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 Sqd ptl (B)151630H (C)118387 (D)Whl on ptl, approaching a village, obs 01 VN male, dressed in white clothing, neg pack or wpn, when VN obs KLB, he fled "SE". (E)KLB persued and captured VN male, approx age 40, neg I.D. card. fwd detainee to ITT. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN male (unclass) (L-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

28

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
161045H	241		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/U to spt rep 152030 (A)K/3/7 sqd amb (B)160730-160800 (C)125385 (D)Swpt area of last nights ambush contact. neg res (E)K3A ret'd to Co pos.
161140H	242		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 plt move (B)160900H (C)150468-(147468-148469) (D)Whl mvng "SW" to blkng pos, D3 rec'd sniper fire, 01 rd AK-47 fire frm approx 200 mtrs "W", and 02 rds AK-47 fire frm approx 100 mtrs to "NW". (E)Eng En w/sa's fire & M-60. En borke contact and fled "N". Swpt area up to river and fd 01 fem who was injured by some flying rocks during contact called medevac/medevac complete. (F-M)Neg
161310H	243		FR:1/7 L/E to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 Co search. (B)151700H (C)167491 (D)Whl searching village & questioning villagers, at above grid, detained 07 VN's. 02 males ages 67 to 47 who admitted helping 01 VC Bn cross river on June 6. 05 females: a ges of 15-18, 04 were not frm village searched, they had fled to the village (searched) from another village due to Marine presence (E)Will send detainees to IIT ASAP. (F-J)Neg (K)07 detainees (L-M)Neg
161410H	244		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)S-5 3/7 civic action (B)161230H (C)125465 (D)Whl on civic action program, 01 VN boy approached S-5 and village chief stating that there were 09 NVA/VC, without wpns on far side of village. S-5 and village chief to area and obs: 09 En, fleeing "NW", Eng En w/sa's fire, res in 01 VC KIA, male approx age 30-40, dressed in brown and yellow clothing. Also captured 01 VC female, age 19-20, dress in blk PJ's. Village chief took female to Hoi An district hqts. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA male (age 30-40) POW (J)01 female (age 19-20) (K-M)Neg
161910H	245		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)161645H (C)999315-989312-998323 (D)A helicopter attempting to land at a "H" plt def pos rec'd a heavy volume of sa's fire frm 14-16 En at the above En grids, wrng blk PJ's some carrying wpns. (E)The "H" plt ret'd sa's, M-60, M-79 and 106 RR, Res in 01 VC KIA at second En grid, dressed in blk PJ's. C/F/M (1727-1730-1751) with good target coverage. The area is being searched at this time W/F/U. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
161910H	246		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 sqd ptl (B)161600H (C)117384 (D)Whl on ptl w/CIT and nat'l police searched village and fd 01 male (40), 01 fem 25 and 01 VN boy (4) w/neg I.D. Searched area further and fd 02 tunnels 10'X 4'X 3', w/bloody bandages in one. (E)Det VN and will fwd to Bn rear ASAP destroyed tunnels. (F-I)Neg (J)Neg (K)03 VN Det (L-M)Neg
161925H	247		FR:A/1/7 to 7th Mar Spr Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp#9 (B)161845 (C)098508 (D)Whl in def pos 01 VN boy (12) came to Cupp#9 and told them he had fd two 60mm rds. (E)Sent sqd out to chick and fd 01 60MM HE & 01 ill, blow in place w/C-4. Boy will be paid ASAP. (F-M)Neg.
162030H	248		FR:F/U 161645 (A)H/2/7 PPB (B)161830 (C)99315-9829 (D)Whl receiving emergency resupply 01 gunship took 01 sa's rd from the above En grid, Neg Ret of fire due to unk location of En. Neg Cas.
162100H	249		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 sqd ptl (B)161710 (C)077469-075476 (D)Whl on ptl obs 07 enemy wrng dark clothing 03 pks & 01 wpn, in column approx 800 mts "N" mvng "NW" (E)C/f/M arty 105MM 1715, 1st rd 1722, EOM 1740, w/good coverage destroying 01 bunker 3'X 4'X 6' w/rein concrete & bamboo, covered w/dirt. Swpt area and fd 05 gal of dried potatoes, 05 lbs pol rice 01 pr blk PJ's, 02 5 gal water cans and other misc gear. will fwd to Bn rear ASAP. (F-L)Neg (M)All of above.

DECLASSIFIED

(29)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
162130H		256	FR:2/7 F/U 161645H (A)H/2/7 PPB (B)99315-989312-998323 (C)161645 (D)wpt area of contact and fd 01 VC fem (#0) carrying pack on back containing various as-sorted rags & parachute, 01 pr grn utils, 05 empty glass bottles & 01 bottle mesq repellent. Will fwd gear to Bn rear.
162140H		253	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 B sqd op (B)161035H (C)104482 (D)Whl in their day op providing secty for an armed propaganda team in the vic of Phu Din Hai the B sqd heard sa's fire frm the "NW" and began rec'g a small number of sa's rds impacting near the position. The firing at the same time the B sqd rec'd a report of a PF contact 1000 Mtrs to the "NW", 05 minutes later the B sqd obs 04 VN dressed in blk PJ's 300 mtrs to the "NW" running "SE" across the rice paddies. As the VN were obs running across the paddies sa's rds were impacting in their vicinity, the origin of the fire being frm the "NW". It is unk if the fire was frm the PF's and their contact or from VC, possibly located in the area. No Marines fired during these incidents, as the sqd obs the VN running across the paddies, the last VN in the column fell, got up and cont running and then fell in the rice paddies. the other VN (appearing to be 01 VN male adult and 02 VN male teenagers) cont unharmed out of the area. When the fire ceased the B sqd maneuvered to the area of the fallen VN and fd 01 VN female age approx 15 dressed in blk PJ's with a minor flesh wound frm sa's fire in in her left buttocks The cause of death, however appeared to be from drowning in the paddies. Artificial respiration was administered w/no res. the "B" sqd carried the body to Phu Din Hai and it was claimed by the dead VN fem mother. Whether the dead VN and the other 03 VN were VC, could not be determined. All these events were dispersd over a lengthy period of time, and this was the cause for the delay of this report.
162150H		252	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp#4 (B)162100 (C)103416-092414 (D)Whl in nite pos rec'd intell frm A2 CP of approx 40 VC at above En grid. Started to scan area w/starlight scope and obs 04 VC wrng dark clothing, neg packs or wpns. Approx 1100 mts "SW" mvng "N" at same grid. (E)Sent out fire team approx 200 mtrs for closer obs, and 01 sniper attached Eng En w/sa's C/F/M arty 2135, 1st rd 2142, EOM 2154. w/good coverage, will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg
170015H		253	FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 A2 (B)162325 (C)088403-098411 (D)Whl in nite pos scanning area thru starlight obs 07 VC wrng dark clothing neg pack or wpns approx 1500 mtrs 'NE'. Appeared to be planting mines on road 535. (E)C/F/M arty w/good coverage Will swp in AM. VC fled "W". (F-M)Neg
170730H		254	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 sqd (B)170530 (C)136500 (D)Whl in amb site. obs 02 NVA wrng grn util carrying pks mvng "E" to "W" on trail to river approx 50 mtrs fm amb site. (E)Eng en w/sa's, claymore, M26 res: 02 NVA KIA approx 20 yrs. (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L)02 chicom (M)med gear, misc gear.
171130H 66		255	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 Bn S-2 (B)171000 (C)132453 (D)Whl in def pos 01 male turned in AK-47. (E)Paid 1000 P's and fwd to Regt S-2. (F-M)Neg
171240H		256	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)170700 (C)998315-993305 (D)Whl in def pos obs 06 NVA mvg "W" to SW 1200 mtrs "SSW", dressed in blk pj's 01 wpn. (E)C/F/M arty 0705, 1st rd 0710, EOM 0723. Obs 02 en fall but could not obs bodies due to distance. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

30

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
171525H	257		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)171200-(C)135424-135409 (D)Whl on day ptl obs 05 NVA mvg "W" 100 mtrs "S" of friendly pos dress blk pj's. Obs 02 packs and 02 wpns, 01 cartridge belt w/canteen 2 pks, 2 wpns. (E)En en w/sa's fire neg return fire En fled "NW". Neg res. (F-M)Neg
171525H	258		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)170900 (C)133423-131424 (D)Whl searching village detzined 01 VN male age 14 dress whit e shirt blk trou net ID. Rec'd sniper fire fm ville 200 mtrs SW. (E)Eng en w/sa's fire swept ville fd 01 VC KIA age 25 blk pj's. Also obs 01 VC male flee "N". Fd 02 sheets of US message books w/freg listing of all 3/7 units & 7th Mar covered net. Neg wpns or packs. Village Chief of village stated she was VC. Fwd det & documents to rear ASAP. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J)Neg (K)01 male (L-M)Neg
171545H	259		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)171430 (C)128380 (D)Whl inter villagers about local VC, K2 detained 01 female, 15 yrs old neg unit HD dress blk PJ's on advice of CIT. (E)Fwd detainee to rear ASAP. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN fem (L-M)Neg
171600H	260		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)171230 (C)132380-133380-137396-131376-141387-127387 (D)Whl on ptl obs 02 VN males "E" along river approx 100 mtrs away, wearing blk pj's carrying rice baskets neg pks or wpn. (E)Dispatched FT across river to investigate VN. While crossing river rec'd approx 200 rds AK-47 fire from 500 mtrs "NE" & 400 mtrs "S". Deployed across river obs 01 PF plt assaulting on line the en pos. Pulled back across river and then rec'd fire from 600 mtrs "E" and 800 mtrs "NE". Could not return fire due to press of PF's neg swp of area due to PF's neg cas ret'd to Co pos. (F-M)Neg
171625H	261		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)171245 (C)000347 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 mortar site approx 01 wk old, located near a trench 2' deep 3' wide 300' long. Site 5' in diam 2 1/2' deep. Also near site 2 small bunkers 3' x 3' used for ammo. (E)Searched area fd 5 82mm HE rds & 4 canisters inside small bunkers. Fd 08 spider holes & 04 caves. Destroyed all findings. (F-M)Neg
171645H	262		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)171245 (C)993340-990345 (D)Whl on ptl entering ville VN boy told G31 VC had amb up trail 500 mtrs away. (E)G31 set up 60' to cover rest of sqd as they moved twds en pos. 02 VC snipers fired 10 rds from 500 mtrs "E" of pos. Ret'd fire w/sa's C/F/M arty 1355, 1st rd 1357, EOM 1405. Had good coverage. Swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
66			
172015H	263		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A1 CP (B)171935 (C)102512-107514 (D)Whl in nite pos Ba Ren rec'd 02 75RR rds but missed and impacted on river bank. Rds came fr approx 500 mts "NE". (E)RF's C/F/M 81mm HE and eng w/30 cal. Will swp in AM. (F-M)Neg
172025H	264		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)171915 (C)084489-088478 (D)Whl in OP... obs 05-07 en wrng blk PJ's, blue and grn utils, 03 carrying packs and wpns approx 1000 mtrs SE mvg W. (E)Eng en w/106 w/good coverage. Will swp in AM. (F-M)Neg
172130H	265		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)172045 (C)988325-984324 (D)Whl in nite def pos rec'd approx 150 rds of sa's fire fr "SW" approx 500 mtrs. (E)C/F/M 81mm HE w/good coverage of tgt. Neg Swp (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
171745H		266	FR:3/11 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)7th Mar for "H" Btry 3/11 (B)171745 (C)165495 (D)4-5D (Army) obs active En mortar at above grid, Razor Bihl "H", was contacted for fire mission. (E)"H" fired 36 HEQ called 1745, 1st rd 1750, EOM 1825. 4-5D reported 02 NVA KIA by Arty. (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
172355H		267	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp #4 (B)172230 (C)100416-097415 (D)Whl in amb site obs approx 20 VC wrng dark clothing, neg packs or wps obs, approx 300 mtrs "SW" mvng "NW" (E)Eng En w/sa's & M-79 C/F/M Arty Ill and swpt area fd 02 drag marks leading "W". Will follow drag marks in A.M. W/F/U (F-M)Neg
180135H		268	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 Sqd Amb (B)172240 (C)090512 (D)Whl in nite amb 01 Marine heard movement 25 mtrs away. (E)Marine Eng w/sa's, Res in 01 USMC KNBC 02 USMC NBC (E). Called medevac/medevac comp, are hoding investigator, SIK to follow. (F)01 KNBC (G)02 NBC (E) (H-M)Neg
180840H		269	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 SQD PTL (B)180715H (C)090501 (D)Whl on day ptl trip 01 pres det B/T undetermined size beived to be 82mm or 105mm B/T was in center of trail approx 1" under ground. All USMC were wrng flak gear and helmet dispersed 15 to 20 mtrs. (E)Called medevac medevac comp/0725. (F)01 USMC KIA (G)02 USMC WIA (P) (H-M)Neg
180900H		270	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 plt PPB (B)172000 (C)070490 (D)Whl in nite PPB fd 01 105 rd exam at first lite det it was B/T. Warhead was 1" above ground rigged for pres det w/pin set inside friction fuse. (E)Blew B/T in place (F-M)Neg
180920H		271	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 Sqd Amb (B)180920 (C)090512 (D)Whl set in country who's first night in the field was 11 June, heard movement to his flank. He reported the noise to the man next to him and was informed that friendlys were in the area. and not to fire in that direction. Shortly there after, for unexplained reasons, he fired an automatic burst of 10-15 rds, hitting 03 Marines who were in a pos, approx 25 mtrs away. 01 USMC KNBC, 02 USMC NBC (E) EVAC. (H) returning man to BN CP, under guard. 18 June Investigation and series incident report underway.
181000H		272	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 Co search & clear OP (B)180820H (C)928320-929319 (D)Whl on search & clear op, fd 01 base camp, approx company size. Base Camp contained 6 caves, size 8'X 4'X 2', and 03 grass hooches. Base Camp ran N-S, approx 100mtrs. Appeared to have been used recently. (E)Searched base camp and fd following, 01 fresh grave w/body, approx 30 yrs old, dressed in grn utils, killed by sa's. Dead approx 01 week, alsofd 01 AK-47 mag, batteries, tooth brushes & coffee, will destroy base camp. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)same as above.
180025H		273	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 Sqd Ptl (B)180745 (C)112509 (D)Whl mvng frm night act to secure an LZ, 01 Marine slipped & stepped punji pit, size of pit 2'X 2'X 2' w/03 pointed sticks on bottom w/manure on them. (E)Destroyed pit, searched area for additional pits w/neg res. Will medevac on resupply helicopter, medevac comp (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA (P) (H-M)Neg
181005H		274	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 Sqd Ptl (B)180800 (C)107509 (D)Whl on ptl, Obs 02 males in separate boats on river, mvng N-S. (E)D2-3 moved down to river to investigate only 01 male still remained. Dress was blue PJ's, age 15, the other male had departed. Male 15 had 2,800 P's in his possession, Detained male under recommendation of S-2 scout & apt team attached, will fwd to rear asap (F-J)Neg (K)01 male age 15 (L-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

32

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
181330H		275	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 plt def pos (B)181000H (C)117507 (D)Whl in plt def pos, D2 was approached by 01 VN male age, who told them information concerning VC in the area, stated his father was a VC village chief of village Phu Phong, and operates in village Mong Lanh and in and around grids BT129499 BT 119507. Father was last seen on 17 June prior to Marines entering area. (e) D2 w/S-2 personnel searched village & interrogated villagers, authenticated story young male was released. (F-M)Neg
181410H		276	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 Co move (B)181010 (C)985312-983315 (D)Whl mvng to day Co def pos, rec'd 100-150 rds of auto & semi auto fire frm approx 300 mtrs "SW" (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's fire and called in AO, AO fired on board ordinance. AO on sta 0740, off sta 0753 also 1352 - 1400 (F-M)Neg
181415H		277	FR:H/2/7 Plt def pos (B)180930 (C)999315 (D)Whl in def pos, obs 03 NVA/VC wrng blk PJ's. En was to far away to obs wps. En was 1000 mtrs "SW" of plt pos, mvng in "SE" direction, Eng En w/106's, and obs 02 En killed, 01 disappeared into treeline, mvng "SE" (F-H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
181420H		278	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (B)180610H (C)988314-986314 (D)Whl mvng into block-ing pos, rec'd fire from 200 mtrs "SW", unable to obs En. (E)Eng En w/sa's fire, M-60, M-79, 81MM, 106 and air. Obs 01 secondary explosion. swept area neg res of KIA'S, but detained 09 females ages 14 months to 7 yrs old. (F-J) Neg (K)09 females detained (L-M)Neg
181455H		279	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 & CIT ptl (B)180830H-181215H (C)110373 (D)Whl on ptl, w/CIT p̄sonnel, trying to find intell target, fd approx 16 tunnels ranging in size from 3'X 3'X 5' to 4'X 6'X 20' tunnels showed signs of recent use & entrances were naturrally camouflaged. (E)partially blew tunnels, w/demo, after searching tunnels w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
181600H		280	FR:7th Mar S-5 HqCo (A)7th Mar S-5 HqCo (B)181500H (C)145446 (D)Whl on duty at fornt gate of LZ Baldy, 02 VN boys brought in 01 M-26 frag & 01 60mm HE Paid 1000 P's & turned ord over to EOD for dispossal (F-M)Neg
181600H		281	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 Sqd Ptl (B)181300 (C)110484 (D)Whl on ptl searching out new day pos questioned 02 females, ages 31 & 45 wearing blk pants & white blouse neg ID cards, other VN in area stated that they were VC. Detained females. (E)Will send detainees to Itt ASAP. (F-J)Neg (K)02 det (L-M)Neg
181625H		282	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)181030 (C)989329 (D)Whl on ptl heard mvnt inside & noises inside of hootch. Challenged & 01 VC fled out back in blk PJ's age approx 20. (E)Eng en w/sa's fire. Res: 01 VC KIA. Searched house fd pack. Fd diary on body. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
181630H		283	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)181245 (C)122405 (D)Whl on day ptl check ing out ville fd 01 hootch containing 01 male & 01 fem. Male(25-30), female(40-45). Male had neg ID female had valid ID. Male dressed in white shorts & T-shi. (E)Detained VN male. Will send to Itt (F-J)Neg (K)01 male (L-M)Neg
181637H		284	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)181505 (C)925325 (D)Whl set in OP pos ob 01 NVA approx 75 mtrs away mvng towards the OP neg wpn carrying pack dress grn utilities. (E)Eng en w/sa's res: 01 NVA KIA, capt'd 01 pack. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NV KIA. (J-M)Neg
181045H		285	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)181000 (C)092504 (D)Whl set in day PFB 03 VN females ages 30-35 brought in 01 VN male approx 1 wk old. KCS checked VN male ID card stated it was false ID. Dress blk PJ's for all. (E)Called med-evac/medevac complete. VN male will be classified detainee. (F-J)Neg (K)01 det (L-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
181805H	286		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)181530 (C)968316-968302 (D)Whl in day pos obs 02 NVA wrng grn utils neg packs or wpns obs approx 1400 mtrs "S" mvg "S". (E)C/F/M arty 1530, 1st rd 1534, EOM 1600 w/excellent coverage. Res: 01 NVA KIA. neg swp due to distance. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
181830H	287FU		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)180930 (C)999315-994305 (D)Swpt area and fd 03 VC KIA wrng blk pj's, capt'd 01 pk w/assorted gear. Will fwd gear to Bn rear. (E)Neg
181915H	288		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)HqCo 7th Mar scty 3/11 (B)181710 (C)132453-187470 (D) Rec'd request for F/M fm 45D US army advisor to PF's who obs 30 VC wrng blk PJ's, several wpns at above en grid. (E)C/F/M 155 res: 15 VC KIA (F-H)Neg (I)15 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
181930H	289		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)181815 (C)082493 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 pressure det type B/T. B/T was of unk type which had a metal plate over it w/a spring mechanism under it. (E)Blew B/T in place w/c-4 neg further finding (F-M)Neg
182030H	290		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/5 (B)181445-181715 (C)050414-045415-045423 (D)Upon insertion by chopper obs 35 en in grn utils carrying pks & several wpns. Dispersed when chopper landed & fled in all directions. Gunbirds eng en res: 04 NVA KIA. Fd 01 det neg ID at 1500. At 1600 01 Marine tripped M26 B/T. MC/MC. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA (H-J)Neg (I)04 NVA KIA (K)01 (L-M)NEG
190045H	291		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)181430 (C)106364 (D)Whl mvg to blk pos obs 02 en neg pk or wpn. (E)Eng en w/sa's res: 01 NVA KIA, CAP'D wallet w/papers fm N Vietnam. Pursued and obs 03 en w/wpns 15 mtrs mvg S. Eng w/sa's wounding 02 en, 01 Dropped in place apprehended 01 male fd blood trail leading W and obs 03 en 50 mts 'SW' wrn assorted clothings neg pks or wpns, about to cross river. Eng w/sa's 01 en wounded and 02 escaped. Search fd 01 en come out of concealed bunker eng w/sa's res: 01 NVA KIA. capt'd pack. Started move to block pos obs 01 en run fr hedge row 'SW' approx 20 mtrs 'S', wrng blk short and grn shirt. Eng w/sa's res: 01 NVA KIA apprehended and det 01 male, WIA. Started to move again and rec'd heavy vol of auto fire fm treeline 50 mtrs 'NW'. Ret'd sa's fire M60, M79. En broke contact and fdel in unk direction. Swpt area w/neg res. En fled unk direction. CM/MC (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J)02 Det (K-M)Neg
190718H	292		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 (B)190718 (C)129452-104463 (D)Whl in def pos at LZ Baldy, H&S tower obs 07 NVA in grn w/wpns, no pks. mvg 'NW'. Again at 190743 obs 03 additional en 02 in white, 01 in blue, obs 01 wpn no pks. (E)D 1/7 was notified and sent sqd to investigate. "D" sqd still in search. (F-M)Neg
190800H	293		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)Co/1/7 sqd (B)190630 (C)092504 (D)Whl set in PEB fd 01 Dud 105mm rd. (E)Blew in place (F-M)Neg
190930H	294		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)190745 (C)118392 (D)Whl set in day pos obs 02 VN approx age 40 yrs carrying 01 VN in litter mvg 'N'-'S' 10 mtrs out side pos. VN had bullet in left side approx 20 yrs. wrng blk pants white tops neg wpns or pks. (E)Det 03 sent them to rear w/guard. (F-I)Neg (J)03 Det (K-M)Neg
191010H	295		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)190800 (C)090497 (D)Whl mvg to LZ 01 Marine tripped B/T. 155mm rd press det. res:04 USMC WIA evac, Flak jackets & helmets worn 15 mtrs distance. (E)Called medevac complete. (F)Neg (G)04 USMC WIA (H-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

54

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
191020H	296		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)190830 (C)Whl searchin hootch fd tunnel w/02 entrances for 4 VN. (E)Fd 16 cans condensed milk, 15 cans fish w/say sauce, various documents. Fwd doct's to rear (F-M)Neg
191110H	297		FR:F/2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)191000 (C)955315 (D)Whl on ptl obs 01 VC dress blk PJ's neg wpn, carrying pks, 75 mtrs 'E' of sqd mvg 'NE'. (E)En fled (NE). Eng w/sa's res: 01 VC KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
191330H	298		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)191030 (C)067414 (D)Whl on ptl fd small tunnel complex. (E)Fd pr sandals and cylindrical obj. Destroyed complex & will send obj to S-2 (F-M)Neg
191455H	299		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)190945 (C)052413 (D)Whl on ptl fd pit (E)Fd 03 ammo cans in pit 02 empty, 01 30 rds AK-47, Fd 02 sets NVA util, 01 NVA poncho, also 01 dud 105 rd. Blew rd in place. (F-M)Neg
191630H	300		FR:7th to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/11 (B)191615 (C)117430 (D)Whl traveling in convoy from Ross to Baldy, command vehicle rec'd 01 81mm HE rd. Believe rd to come fm 'E' res: 01 USMC WIA (ne). (E)Cont'd on at high rate of speed. (F-M)Neg
191640H	301		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)191335 (C)997346 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 250/lb bomb on side of trail. Bomb was buried in grd up to its fins. (E)Engineers will be sent to the location at first opportunity (F-M)Neg
192035H	302		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)191845 (C)123506-125508 (D)Whl mvg to nite pos obs 01 en wrng blk PJ's neg pk or wpn obs approx 300 mtrs 'NE' of river bank. (E)Eng en w/sa's & M79. Res: 01 VC KIA. then rec'd sa's fire fm same area neg cas ret'd fire and started to cross river when 01 Marine fell into deep water. 02 Marines dropped their gear to save his life and while they were recovering there gear en dragged body away. Swpt area w/neg res. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-H)Neg
192130H	303		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 A2 CP (B)191945 (C)088403-103400 (D)A2 spotted w/NOD 30 to 40 VC 1500 mtrs 'E' mvg 'SE' w/wpns. (E)C/F/M 2005, 1st rd 2010, EOM 2037. good coverage. EF's C/F/M 81mm HE w/good coverage. (F-M)Neg
200017H	304		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 plt cmbt (B)192135 (C)133501-133503 (D)Whl movg to nite pos, point element obs a village approx 200 mtrs "N", sent 05 Marines to check it out before passing thru, once within 50 mtrs they obs a campfire w/02VC, 01 male wrng blue shorts & shirt, 01 fem blk PJ's, w/wpn En then obs Marines, and 01 male fled "E" and female fled "S" (E)Eng En w/sa's res in 01 VC KIA, did not shoot at woman for fear of wounding innocent civ. swpt area of contact a nd fd 01 AK-47, 01 mag, numerous documents stating that male was village chief, will fwd gear to Bn rear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47 (M)Neg
200700H	305		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 plt pos (B)191615 (C)957309 (D)Whl clearing def pos, fd 01 B/T 105 rd with trip wire fd laying in punji pit, pit was in center of trail. (E)Blew B/T's in place. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

359

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
200925H		306	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 plt move (B)200510 (C)144497 (D)Whl mvng to blocking pos obs 01 VC w/wpn, neg pack, dressed in blue shorts & shirt, standing next to a bunker. En obs friendlys and fled inside bunker. (E)Eng En in bunker w/M-26, res in 02 VC KIA and 04 VC WIA detained, obs 01 male & 01 female (w/22month old baby) standing near bunker. detained male & female female dressed in blk pants, blue shirt, age 31, Male along w/04 VC (WIA), detainees dress blue shorts & shirt, res frm 20-30 security element was left w/detainees whl rest of plt moved to blocking force, Will fwd detainees to rear asap. Searched bunker fd 01 AK-47, 02 AK-47 mag, 03 chicoms. (F-H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J)04 detainees (J)04 det male (K)03 det (01 male, 01 female, 01 baby) (L)01 AK-47 (M)02 AK-47 mag, 03 chicoms.
200950H		307	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 plt blocking pos (B)200800H (C)166504 (D) Whl on blocking force, rec'd call frm A0 stating he obs 01 En run into spider hole "N" or blocking pos, Neg wpn, carrying pack. (E)Dispatched sqd to area, whl ao continued of obs area, when sqd arribed to area, obs 01 VC in blue, clothing flee "N", Eng En w/sa's res in 01 VC KIA, age 25, searched pack, fd following gear, 01 poncho liner, 01 set blk PJ's & misc documents, will destroy gear & fwd documents to rear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-L)Neg (M)01 poncho liner, 01 set blk PJ's, documents.
201130H		308	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 plt search (B)200845H (C)160497 (D)Whl searching village and questioning villagers, B2 & APT team attached, detained 01 male age 20 dressed in tan shirt & grn shorts and 01 fem age 20, dressed yellow shirt & blk trousers, male was carrying a sand bag, containing 01 grenade fuse, APT team stated that both detainees were VC, and I.D. card male had was false. (E)whl fwd detainees to rear asap, will destroy gear fd. (F-J)Neg (K)02 detainees, (01 male, 01 fem) (L)Neg (M)01 grenade fuse, 01 screwdriver, small qty of medical supplys.
201140H		309	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 plt search (B)201015H (C)167495 (D)Whl searching village & questioning villagers, B2 w/apt team, apprehended 01 fem, age 50 wrng blk trousers & white shirt, neg I.D. card, woman was hiding in a hooch, apt team stated she was VC (E)will fwd detainee to rear for interrogation (F-J)Neg (K)01 detainee (fem) (L-M)Neg
201150H		310	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp #3 (B)201010H (C)089402 (D)Whl set in day pos, 01 VN male approx age 50 brought another male, who was wounded in head by schrapnel. Age approx 59, Neg I.D. card, Male stated he rec'd wounds during during fire mission last night grid 098403, detained male, classifying him as VCS. (E)C#3 corpsman classified him as prio medevac medevac called/comp. (f-i)Neg (K)01 VN male detainee (L-M)Neg
201200H		311	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 plt def pos (B)191800H (C)977306 (D)Whl in plt def pos, fd a 3' long log, 8" in diameter w/02 metal spikes, 2 1/2' long, driven through logs, spikes are rounded on one side, and pointed on other. Entire device weighs approx 30 lbs. Device was fd in a 8' deep hole, camouflaged w/vines and branches, hole wassin brush & elephant grass. (F-L)Neg (M)same as above.
201200H		312	FR:1/7 to

DECLASSIFIED

36

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

- 201310H 312 FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 A Cupp #4 day ptl (B)200830H (C)111416 (D) Fd 01 bunker & tunnel complex approx 50 meters long, 3 ft high & 2-4 ft wide whole complex was 7 to 9 ft under ground were 3 entrances & 3 air holes, looked recently dug, no gear fd, could hold est Co. (E) destroyed w/C-4 (F-M)Neg
- 201430H 313 FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 plt def pos (B)201030 (C)977306-978295 (D)Whl set in def pos, obs 03 NVA mvng along cave & tunnel complex, 01 En was carrying wpn, dressed in blk PJ's. (E)C/F/M Arty 1050, 1st rd 1100, EOM 1130, obs of 03 NVA KIA, arty was followed by 02 flights of fixed wings, first flight on sta 1200, off sta 1212, second flight on sta 1301, off sta 1310. first flight MC F4's dropped 24 D'2s, second flight MC F4's dropped 18 D'2s First flight of fixed wings also res in, 01 bunker destroyed, 01 large secondary fire, 150 mtrs treeline destroyed, Second fix wing flight res in 01 secondary fire, 150 mtrs of treeline destroyed, second fix wing flight res in 01 secondary fire and 01 secondary explosion. Neg swp of area due to terrain and distance (F-H)Neg (I)03 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
- 201530H 314 FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 sqd amb (B)200615 (C)988309-991306 (D)Whl set in night amb site, obs 01 VN female, mvng east, 100 mtrs south. (E)Called VN women to sqd pos to question her whl questioning fem, obs 03 VN male and 01 fem move into ville at coordinates 991306, dressed in blk PJ's. Detained them ages 15-18, also fd home made battle dressing, 02 scapels, assorted pills, 01 bloody pack, 02 USMC canteens, 01 NVA canteen, and various documents. Also whl searching village, 03 fem ages 49, 35, & 71, 02 girls ages 7 & 8 and 03 boys 2, 4, & 6, approached sqd and asked to be relocated to government controlled area, will send detainees and refugees to Ross asap, also documents, destroyed all gear fd. (F-J)Neg (K)detainees(03 males,01 fem) (L)Neg (M)same as above.
- 201630H 315 FR:L/3/7 sqd ptl (B)201630 (C)069397 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 cave 5'X 10' and 02 blood trails, leading to "SW" (E)followed blood trails w/no findings, searched cave & fd. 01 M-1 carbine w/full mag, 15 NVA flags, 02 bush covers, 01 poncho liner, will fwd gear to rear and search area further in A.M. W/F/U (F-K)Neg (L)01 M-1 carbine (M)all of above.
- 201920H 316 FR:M3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 sqd ptl (B)201850 (C)116397 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 M-79 pressure det type B/T, B/T was 01 mtrs off side of trail and had a bamboo pole 3 ft long lying on edge of trail and B/T, acting as marker. (E)blew in place w/C-4 cont'd ptl (F-M)Neg
- 202050H 317 FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 sqd ptl (B)201730 (C)087476 (D)Whl on ptl and checking VN in village fd 03 fem dressed in blk trousers and white top, neg I.D., all approx 20 yrs old. (E)Det under suggestion of armed propaganda team and cont'd ptl to next village at grid 087486, Whl at htis village fd 01 male (40) wng shite PJ's, neg I.D. VN was det, allof VN will be fwd to Bn rear asap. (F-J)Neg (K)04 VN Det (L-M)Neg
- 202230H 318 FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)202100 (C)093467-093466 (D)Whl mvng to nite pos rear element rec'd approx 15 rds of sa's & 03 rds of M-79 from approx 100 mtrs 'S'. Res: 02 USMC KIA, 01 USMC WIA(E). (E)Burst of auto sa's was short and there was neg return of fire. Called medevac/medevac complete. (F) 02 USMC KIA, (G)01 USMC WIA (H-M)NEG

DECLASSIFIED

37

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
June 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
211130H	319		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)211130 (C)083393 (D)Whl on ptl fd appro 200-250 lbs unpol rice in sand bag & crock underneath rocks & straw next to hootch. In hootch fd 01 Vn female age 30 neg I.D. (E)Rice taken to day pos & given to village chief. Female given to PF's for interrogation. PF's det 01 female. (F-I)Neg (J)01 det (K-L)Neg (M)200-250 lbs unpol rice.
211130H	320		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)210845 (C)010335 (D)Whl cond swp, went in ville at above grid fd 03 Vn families. Total 05 females, 08 children approx ages 02 females 30-40, 02 females 70-80, 08 children 05-10 yrs. (E)Interpreter quest Vn civ fd out they were all VC families. 01 female informed interpreter of sappers and VC acts in area. When leaving ville obs 01 VN male age 30 yrs, had I.D. card and was related to VN families. Det all and sent to FSB Ross to be sent to Regt. (F-J)Neg (K)14 det (L-M)Neg
211300H	321		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)211000 (C)010364 (D)Whl in amb site obs 01 VC entering area from 'N' wrng blk shorts & shirt, neg wpn or pks. approx age 20-35 yrs. had military type haircut. (E)Challenged VC, he ran 'N' eng en w/sa's, res:01 VC KIA swpt area fd 25 lbs of unpol rice. Rice was dest. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-L)Neg (M)25lbs unpol rice.
211520H	322	FU	FR:E/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)211000 (C)965305 (D)Whl swp area of arty msn discovered 11 VN civ requesting to be relocated to Que Son. 04 had been wded by arty. Approx ages of 08 females 06-60 yrs, 03 male 01-50 yrs. Fd 02 rice polishers, assorted articles of clothing, materials used for battle dressings, small quantity of malaria pills, and medicine, 100 ft trip wire, 75 lbs banans, 03 lbs potatoes, 2500 lbs pol rice fd in 04 different caches within 100 mtrs. (E)Neg
211525H	323		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)211410 (C)898710 (D)Whl at day pos, obs 01 Vn boy approx age 12. The Vn boy turned in 01 M-26, 10 rds .45 cal. (E)Personnel pd Vn boy 100 m's for 01 M-26 & 01 p's cig for 10 rds .45 cal. Blew M-26 frag. (F-M)Neg
211605H	324		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 (B)211030 (C)093467(095462) (D)Whl in day pos obs 15-20 en wrng mixed clothing. Several en w/pks & wpns. En mvg around area to 'SE'. (E)C-2 moved into area and called helo gunships on sta. Whl gunships working area, rec'd sa's fire 01 gunships was damaged and left area. Ran fixed wing air strike, swpt area of air strike fd parts est 06-08 en body and numerous blood trails. Det 01 Vn male age 15 yrs with schrapnel wds in leg. Cont'd swping obs 02-03 en fleeing 'SW' eng en w/sa's, M-60, M-79 w/neg res. (F-H)Neg (I)08 VC KBA (J)Neg (K)01 Vn WIA det (L-M)Neg
211715H	325		FR:G/2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)211530 (C)012340 (D)Whl on ptl to def pos obs a marked resembling letter (A). The top of the (A) was pting 'S' on trail. (E)Ptman made search of area fd 01 M-26 B/T. M-26 was attached to bush w/tripwire approx 3 ft long attached to stake. B/T was blown in place (F-M)Neg
212150H	326		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)211935 (C)949345-983347 (D)Obs 06 NVA dressed grn util, w/pks & wpns, mvg in a 'S' direction, 4,000 mtrs away. (E)C/F/M arty 1933/1st rd 1935, EOM 2005. W/excellent coverage of area. Obs 03 NVA run 'N' into a hootch. At same time en ran into hootch had 03 direct hits on hootch. Obs the other 03 NVA run into a treeline, neg swp of area due to distance & terrain. (F-M)Neg
212155H	327		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)211825 (C)984305 (D)Whl on ptl, fd 01 B/T. B/T was m-26 frag w/pin pulled, lying by trail. Class of frag being a B/T is through S-2 interpreter. (E)Blew B/T in place, and ret'd to plt def pos. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

38

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
212220H	328		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 CP (B)212030 (C)027342 (D)01 Mar fell from tower. (E)Medevac called/completed. SIR underway. (F)Neg (G)01 NBC (USMC) (H-M)Neg
212305H	329		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 1/7 (B)212108 (C)119459 (D)Whl set in amb, heard mvt and obs 03 en mvg 'E' approx 40 mtrs 'S' could not obs type of clothing nor if en had wps or packs. (E)Eng en w/frags, sa's, M-60 neg ret'd fire. Swpt area w/neg res. Will reswp area at 1st lite. (F-M)Neg
202315H	330		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 CP (B)202200 (C)132453 (D)Whl in Bn def pos at LZ Baldy, perimeter at rear gate heard screaming and yelling on the road leading into the rear gate. (E)Called A Cupp and requested investigation by Cupp #5. Cupp #5 invest and informed 3/7 Bn Cp 01 M-79 H&I rd had impacted in the ville outside of the rear gate, res:02 civ KIA and 02 Civ WIA. Cupp #5 brought in 01 civ who was badly wded to be taken to RAS. Vn was medevaced other 01 civ cas will be brought in tomorrow because wd was not considered serious. SIR has been initiated. (F)02 civ KIA (G)02 civ WIA (H-M)Neg
202320H	331		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 GDP (B)201740 (C)069404-068397 (D)Whl in co def pos and firing nite def fires obs 03 sec explo at above en grid. and at approx 1915 obs 01 VC wrng blk pjs carrying wpn at same en grid. (E)C/F/M arty 1915, 1st rd 1920, EOM 1935. W/excellent coverage. Will swp in a.m. (F-M)Neg
202325H	332		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)201800 (C)977306-956307 (D)Whl in nite def pos scanning area thru bino obs 20-25 en wrng dark clothing, neg pks or wps obs as they were mvg thru hvy brush approx 2000 mtrs W mvg 'SE'. (E)C/F/M ARTY 1804/1st rd 1809, EOM 1827. w/excellent coverage.moved out of PPB to swp area. Whl mvg to area obs 01 en WIA, running from hut approx 50 mtrs E en wrng blk pjs. Eng en w/sa's res:01 VC KIA. Called for basketball on sta 2000, off sta 2230, cont't to swp to tgt area and rec'd approx 50 rds of sa's fire from approx 75 mtrs SE. Ret'd fire w/sa's & M-79, en broke cont and fled in unk direction. Are still swping area. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
212345H	333		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)202030-211800, 202200 (C)965305-965319 (D)Whl conducting swp of impact area of arty mssn obs several NVA males flee 'E' dress grn utils, challenged them carrying wps 1400 mtrs. Pursued males and eng them w/sa's fire rec'd return fire neg cas. Cont'd on pursuit of males, at this time fd tunnel entrance along side berm. Marine yelled into tunnel w/neg response. Fraged tunnel res 05 civ casualties. 02 females w/ID 01 VN girl(8), 02 VN boys ages 3&5. Boy 5 died. All casualties medevaced. (E)Medevac complete. (F-M)Neg
220730H	334		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)220730 (C)118389 (D)Whl swp'g area rec approx 100 rds sa's fr 8 en 100 mtrs 'N'. (E)Ret'd sa's fire swpt area. A0 on sta 0700, off sta 0805 fd 01 VN male wrng white PJ's approx 28 yrs old neg ID who was det'd. Local villagers stated plt of NVA were in area w/MG's last night looking for rice further swp neg res. (F-J)Neg (K)01 Det (L-M)Neg
220935H	335		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)220555 (C)124505-125508 (D)Whl mvg to day time blocking pos obs 02 VC wrng blk PJ's approx 300 mtrs 'N' mvg 'W', 01 en carrying wpn. (E)Eng en w/sa's res: 01 VC KIA, then rec'd approx 15-20 rds of sa's fire from 01 en that had escaped. Ret'd fire and en broke contact fled 'W'. Swpt area and obs 02 en wrng blue PJ's approx 50 mtrs 'NE'. Eng en w/sa's res: 01 VC KIA, 01 en ran into bunker fraged bunker res: 01 VC KIA Fd 01 AK-47 & 02 mags, 3 chicoms. (F-H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

39

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
221000H		336	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)220800 (C)119392 (D)Whl swp'g area obs 15-20 en mvg 'N' carrying pks, wpns, wrg blk PJ's approx 25 mtrs away. En fire 300-400 rd auto & semi sa's neg cas. (E)Ret'd sa's fire res: 03 VC KIA. En fire 'W'. Det 01 fem 20-30 WIA. Medevac called/complete (F)Neg (G-H)Neg (I)03 VC KIA (J)01 VN fem WIA (K)Neg (L)01 AK-47, 45cal pistol (M)Neg
221035H		337	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)220900 (C)991306 (D)Whl on ptl obs 01 hootch, searched area fd various doct inside hootch in a sand bag. (E)Ret'd to pos fwd doct w/S-2 scout to rear. (F-M)Neg
221230H		338	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7/H (B)221230 (C)999315-996315 (D)Whl in def pos recieved 05-08 AK-47 rds fm 300 mt to 'W' res: 01 USMC WIA (E). (F)Ret'd fire w/106 & M60. Medevac complete. No swp due to terrain. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA (E) (H-M)Neg
221235H		339	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)220945 (C)018333 (D)5334 (D)G interpreto went w/PT to check out tootch fd 02 fem 30-35 neg ID 02 children, 20/lbs of unpol rice. PF's take care of rice. Fwd det to rear. (F-J)Neg (K)04 Det (L-M) Neg
221415H		340	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)221100 (C)120389 (D)Whl swp'g area fd 01 badoler w/04 M-16 mags and 100 rds M-16. (E)Cont'd swp gear to be fwd to rear. (F-M)Neg
221600H		341	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)221415 (C)114477 (D)Whl on ptl obs 01 wrg grn shorts & skirt and bandoler of rice over shoulder approx 25 mtrs 'N'. (E)En obs USMC ran 'N' Eng en w/sa's res: 01 VC KIA & 03 M-26. Blew M26 in place. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-K)Neg (L)03 M26 (M)02 US battle dressings, 01 US pistol belt, 02 bandolers of rice, 01 hammock, 01 bottle of pills, 01 bottle of food seasoning.
221715H		342	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)221300 (C)972432 (D)Whl on move obs 01 VC approx 15 mtrs mvg 'SW' obs USMC fled 'W'. (E)Eng en w/sa's res: 01 VC KIA Swp neg res. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
221915H		343	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)221545 (C)018333-025334 (D)Whl on ptl checking out ville and quest villagers det 14 civ neg ID. All VC. Search of ville has revealed 100/lbs pol rice and 300/lbs potatoes. (E)Cat'd food and det fwd to FSB Ross. (F-J)Neg (K)14 Det (L-M)Neg
221940H		344	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)221730 (C)017349 (D)Whl on ptl 02 boys approached plt and showed location of B/T. B/T was 02 60mm HE rds tied together w/press det. (E)Blew B/T/in place. (F-M)Neg
222035H		345	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)221900 (C)969439-958451 (D)Whl set in sqd OP obs 03-05 VC mvg 'NW' 1500 mtrs 'NW' of sqd OP. Appeared to be carrying packs neg obs wpns or clothing. (E)C/f/M arty res: unk neg swp due to dist. (F-M)Neg
222300H		346	FR:CUPP tp 7th Mar S t Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP#1 (B)222100 (C)077377-077379 (D)Whl set in amb site obs 05-08 en 200 mtrs 'N' mvg 'N' neg wpns or packs obs Dress blk PJ's. (E)Eng en w/sa's & M-79. Neg return fire. C/F/M obs en fleeing 'N' into treeline. Swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

40

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
230840H	347		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)230715 (C)976305 (D)Whl on day time move obs 02 NVA wrng grn utils, carrying pks, neg wps approx 75 mtrs 'N' mvg 'N'. (E)Eng en w/sa's & M-79 obs 01 en fall dropping his pk. En fled in unk direction, swpt area and fd a hvy blood trail also 01 pk cont 01 cart belt, 01 canteen, 01 U.S. canteen cover, misc docs, 01 set of grn utils, 01 pr blk pjs, and 01 bottle of medicine. Neg further findings. (F-L)Neg (M)A ll of above.
231020H	348		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)230930 (C)978307 (D)Whl in def pos were approached by 01 VN male age 40, 01 female age 20 yrs, 02 Vn children age 04-08 yrs. They claimed to be VC. (E)Det quest and will be fwd to Ross (F-I)Neg (J)04 det (K-L)Neg (M)15 lbs pol rice, 01 small bag of peas, assorted rags, 01 plastic water jug.
231135H	349		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)231030 (C)018333 (D)Whl in def pos 02 Vn boys ages 10&12 yrs old, approached pos, and turned in 02 M-26 frags, 01 chicom, 01 M-33 baseball. (E)Vn boys were paid w/c-rats. A ll ordnance blown in place. (F-M)Negs were pd
231210H	350		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/3/7 (B)231100 (C)121371 (D)Whl on daytime ptl, obs 02 Vn males, 01 approx age 17 dressed all white, 01 approx age 40 dressed all purple. Vn were loading a wooden trailer w/sand & rocks. Ap- proached Vn and quest them, neg I.B. cards. (E)Det Vn and fwd them to IPT. (F-J)Neg (K)02 Vn males (Approx ages 17 & 40) (L-M)Neg
231230H	351		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)231155 (C)018333 (D)Whl in def pos 01 Vn boy approached pos turned 01 M-26 dud. (E)Vn boy pd w/c-rats. Blew M-26 in place. (F-M)Neg
231330H	352		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)231200 (C)997322 (D)Whl on ptl fd en base camp in deep cave. Living quarters for approx 07 personal fd various cooking utensils, liquid vitamins, mereuachrom, pain reliever pills, ll penicilin tablets. (E)Dest all equip except medicine. (F-L)Neg (M)05 light weight rope/sewing gear, 08 bottles of spices, 01 hammock, 01 person response Vn phrase book, 01 notebook.
231345H	353		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)231 230 (C)018333 (D)Whl in def pos 01 Vn boy approached pos turned in 01 M-26. (E)Vn boy was pd w/c-rats. M-26 blew in place. (F-M)Neg
231445H	354		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)231400 (C)018333 (D)Whl in def pos 02 Vn boys approached pos turned in 03 60mm mortar rds. 01 M-26 frag & 01 105mm fuse. (E)Vn boys were pd w/c-rats. Blew all ordnance in place. (F-M)Neg
231505H	355		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)231230 (C)966427 (D)Whl on daytime ptl fd base camp consisted of 05 natural caves, 6'X10'X12', fd 30 chicoms in bags in caves & 01 55 gal. drum of napalm near cave. Caves in area of 50 mtrs by 100 mtrs. (E)Blew napalm and chicoms in place. (F-L)Neg (M)30 chicom, 01 55 gal. napalm.
231550H	356		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)231430 (C)018333 (D)Whl in def pos 01 Vn boy approached pos turned in 01 60mm rd. (E)Vn boy pd w/c-rats, blew rd in place. (F-M)Neg
231810H	357		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)231230 (C)958303 (D)Whl on ptl, came across a hootch, cont 03 females ages 40,50 & 69, 02 girls ages 07 & 10, and 07 boys ages 02-06. Vn requested to be relocated. They had valid I.D. card. (E)Returned to co def pos w/Vn to await transportation to Que Son. (F-J)Neg (K)02 Vn det (L-M)Neg

(4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
231825H		358	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)231530 (C)017334 (D)Whl in co def pos, 02 Vn boys turned in 01 105mm rd fuse & 01 chicom. (E)Gave Vn boys a receipt for payment, and blew rds in place. (F-M)Neg
231840H		359	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)231600 (C)017334 (D)Whl in co def pos, 04 Vn boys turned in 01 155mm HE rd. (E)Gave Vn boys a receipt for payment. Rd was blown in place. (F-M)Neg
231855H		360	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S Co 1/7 (B)231710 (C)129452-103452 (D)Obs 04 en, blk pjs, w/wpms mvg 'N' approx 3600 mtrs 'W' of LZ Baldy. (E)C/F/M arty 1700 1st rd 1715, EOM 1720 good coverage, 'B' Co swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
232010H		361	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)231830 (C)114372 (D)Whl in night co def pos, 05 Vn females approached pos, 02 were wded by stray rds from HE amb at coord 125372. Ages of Vn wded area approx 25 & 10 neg I.D. Cards. Ages of other Vn were 50, 50 & 20 neg I.D. cards. (E)Copsman treated Vn/medevac call and completed. Female age 20 went on medevac bird w/wded females. 02 Vn 4 females, ages 50 & 50 were released. (F-M)Neg
232105H		362	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)231930 (C)082503-082504 (D)Whl set in amb site, obs a small boat mvg 'NE' on BA Ren river, w/02 en aboard, 100 mtrs N'N. Because of darkness, could not obs dress, or pks or wpns. (E)Eng en w/sa's, M-79 & M-60 neg return fire. obs area under 8lmm ill, and obs 02 VC KIA, laying on river bank, on farside of river. Boat was sunk by fire, could not check out bodies, because they were on other side of river. (E-H)Neg (I) 02 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
232135H		363	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)231910 (C)097910 (D)Whl mvg to amb site, ptman fd tripwire about 1' off ground. Checked area and fd B/T 105mm rd on side of trail. (E)Marked B/T, and will return in morning to dest it. (F-M)Neg
232150H		364	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)231930 (C)992348-992349 (D)Whl on move to night def pos pt element obs 03 VC wrng blk pjs carrying pks and 01 had wpn, en was mvg 'W' paralel w/pt element, 100 mtrs 'N'. (E)Eng en w/sa's fire rec'd approx 15 rds in return. Swpt area, fd 03 VC KIA, 01 M-16 Serial #11931. 03 pks, 02 cart belts, will search pk & bodies in morning will FU. (E-H)Neg (I)03 VC KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 M-16 rifle (M)03 pk, 02 cart belts.
232305H		365	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt rep (A)B/1/7 (B)221940 (C)096474-095476 (D)Whl mvg to amb site, rec'd approx 40rds sa's fire & 05 rds M-79 from a treeline 250 mtrs NW of sqd pos. Res in 01 USMC WIA EM Evac. Size of en force unk dress unk. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's & M-79. Another sqd was sent to react from B-3 FPB. React sqd moved to NE to try and isolate the en. Swpt area under arty ill. w/neg res. Called medevac/medevac complete. (F)Neg (G)01 WIA EM (H-M)Neg
240825			
240825H		366	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)231930 (C)992348 (D)Inventory of pk co misc doct's, 03 battle dressings, 01 bottle bromo seltzer, 03 bottle halizone tablets, 01 bag dried potatoes, razor, 2 canteen, 8 rds ammo.
240825H		367	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)241430 (C)971444-955454 (D)Whl in OP obs 02 en wrng grn util 2000 mtrs 'NW'. (E)C/F/M w/good coverage. Res unk (F-M)Neg
241100H		368	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)240915 (C)983346-982347 (D)Whl on ptl rec'd approx 25 sa's fm 04 VC fm 50 mtrs 'W'. (E)Pursued approx 200 mtrs. Recon w/sa's, M-79. Swept area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

42

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
241100H	369		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)241015 (C)017333 (D)Whl in def pos 04 VN boys approached pos and turned in 02 M26, 01 60mm, 01 chicom. (E)Paid w/ c-rats gear blown in place. (F-M)Neg
241105H	370		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt rep (A)B/1/7 (B)240930 (C)106478 (D)Whl on ptl rec'd 01 chicom fm hootch approx 20 mtrs 'E'. Unable to return fire civ were in area. Men 15 mtrs aprt res: 02 USMC WIA(P). (E)Search af area w/neg res: VC fled 'E' after explosion. (F-M)Neg
241230H	371		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)241118 (C)Whl in def pos 02 boys turned in 01 105 rd, 01 M26. (E)Paid w/receipts blown in place. (F-M)Neg
241300H	372		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)240830 (C)978442 (D)Whl on move fd nat cave approx 8'X10'X14' in Fd 01 small pot of hot corn, 01 pot boiling tea, 01 M-1 carbine. (E)Swpt area thoroughly w/neg res. (F-K)Neg (L)M-1 carbine
241715H	373		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)241501 (D)Whl on ptl sent ft to check hootch. FT approx 15 mtrs fm obs 03 VC wrng grn camo & carry pks. FT challenge VC en ran to rear of tootch & cover of rocks. (E)Eng en w/sa's. Res: 03 VC KIA. SA's ricochet off rocks fattaly wounding 01 female age 02. Det 6 VNs W/FU (F-H)Neg (I)03 VC KIA (J)Neg (K)06 Det (L)03 Pks (M)Neg
242005H	374FU		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)241600 (C)978355 (D)Searched area of contact det female age 40 nef ID. (E)Fwd det to rear.
242030H	375		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)241840 (C)978444 (D)Whl mvg to nite pos Obs 08 en neg pks or pwms 30 mtrs to 'S' of point element. (E)Eng en w/sa's en fled 'S' into thick vegetation and up hill 845. Pursued en w/fire. C/F/M spt area fd 01 pk. W/assorted doct's. (F-L)Neg (M)01 pk
242050H	376		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)241800 (C)017333 (D)Whl in def pos 02 VN boys brought 05 60mm HE mortar, 02 M26, 01 chicom. (E)Blew in place paid 1,000 p's. (F-M)Neg
242055H	377		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)CUPP3 (B)241800 (C)085405-075397 (D)Whl in day pos obs 05 en mvg 'N' 1000 mtrs 'SW' of day pos. Wrng blk PJ's 02 w/wpms 03 w/pks. (E)Eng en w/sa's neg return fire swpt village w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
H242200	378		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)241955 (C)104478 (D)Whl set in alt amb site obs 01 en in grn util mvg 'W' 25 mtrs 'N' of pos. (E)Eng en w/M26 & sa's res: 01 VC KIA age 20-25 & 02 chocoms. Searched body neg res. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
242205H	379		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)241950 (C)087476 (D)Whl set plt def pos corpsman tripped what was believed to be press det B/T/. B/T was beliived to be 250/lb bomb or 500/lb. Res: 01 USN KIA and 10 USMC WIA, 02 emerg, 04 prio 04 non-evacs. Marines were spread out digging in positions. Majority were wrng armor & helmet. Explo sent smoke & debris 250-300 ft in air, and covered a grid square. Majority of personnel gear was blown up or burned. (F)01 USN KIA (G)10 USMC WIA (H)06 e, 04 ne (H-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

43

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
250500H	380		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)250415 (C)986325-987323 (D)Whl mvg to new pos rec'd approx 25 rds of sas and 03 m-79 rds from approx 200 mtrs SE Neg cas. (E)Ret'd sas & m-60 on susp en pos neg swp due to tattacal move, cont'd to new pos. (E-M)Neg
250840H	381		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)250715 (C)983347 (D)Whl returning from nite amb site and passing by a hut, heard several voices coming fr hut. (E) Searched hut and fd 01 fem (35) neg I.D., 05 children (02-07) and 01 infant (08 months) wrng assorted clothing, questioned fem about en activity in area and she stated 03 VC had slept there the nite before. Det all Vn for further questioning and will send to Bn Rear. (F-J)Neg (K)07 Vn det (L-M)Neg
250900H	382		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)250630 (C)097373 (D)Whl on move thru village obs 02 en 01 wrng grn utils 01 wrng camo util, approx 25 mtrs 'N' running 'W' into village and into two bunkers. (E)Manuevered to en bunkers and fragged both with M-26 res:02 VC KIA also fd 02 chicoms. Questioned village and they said en were VC. neg further findings. (F-H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
251020H	383		FR:'C' 1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' 1st Eng (B)250820 (C)109424 (D)Whl on rd swp of Rte 535 01 Vn boy showed rd swp tm 01 60mm B/T. 60mm rd was ina bush approx 01 mtrs off the grnd w/tripwire going fr fuse and tied to a small bush approx 4' away. (E)Blew rd in place w/c-4, gave Vn boy I.O.U for 2500P's because tm didn't have any funds with them. (F-M)Neg
251115H	384	FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)250950 (C)087476 (D)Held extensive exam of area which revealed. Crater 10' deep & 20' dia w/a 26" lip around circumference. Believed bomb to be surprise firing device. Explosion of rd uprooted 6" tree trunks, threw KIA wpn 50 mtrs and reduced it to fragments, also badly damage medevacs wps and threw 01 .45 cal pistol 100 mtrs fr scene. EOD believed this rd was 250 lb bomb which left fragments approx 11" long and weigh 04 lbs each. Also EOD believ rd was buried several feet in the ground. Neg further findings. (E)Neg
251145H	385		FR:'C' 1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' 1st Eng (B)251055 (C)078388 (D)Whl on rd swp of Rte 535 fd 01 - 1 1/2 lb anti - personnel mine buried in left track of rd approx 6". (E)Blew in place w/c-4, cont'd rd swp. (F-M)Neg
251140H	386		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)250915 (C)092449 (D)Whl in blkng pos on W side of R.R. tracks, rec'd 15-20 rds of sa's fire fr est 02 en approx 100 mtrs E. Res:01 USMC WIA Evac. (E)Ret'd sa's fire on sus en pos, en broke contact and fled in unk direction. Swpt area w/neg res. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA emerg. (H-M)Neg
251205H	387		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)251050 (C)985316 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 chicom & 1/2 lb of C-4 in abandoned shelter. (E)Ord blown in place cont on ptl. (F-M)Neg
251200H	388		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)251015 (C)017333 (D)Whl in def pos 01 Vn civ approached pos turned in 01 105mm rd. (E)Vn civ was pd 300 P's, 105 blown in place. (F-M)Neg
251420H	389		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)251415 (C)918314 (D)Whl on ptl obs 02 NVA wrng grn util approx 75 mtrs 'W' en fled & 'W' pursued and 04 NVA were obs. (E)Eng en w/sa's en ret'd sa's res:01 USMC KIA, 01 NVA KIA, 02 pks, 04 AK-47. (F)01 USMC KIA (G-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L)04 AK-47 (M)02 Pks.

&

44

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
251430H	390		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)251400 (C)085396-086400 (D)Whl in def pos 02 Vn children notified C#3 of ord loc. (E)Checked area fd 12 - M-26 & 01 cart belt, 02 chicom dud. Pd Vn children 5,000 P's. Blown ord in place. (F-I)Neg
251455H	391		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 (B)240840 (C)980443 (D)Arty F.O. obs whl obs of F/M called by 'I' Co, obs 01 NVA KIA wrng grn util (E)Cont to obs area. No further findings.
251520H	392		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 1/7 (B)251330 (C)146457 (D)Whl Flame tm was burning away brush outside Moc Bai Dist Hq, 01 Mar tripped 01 M-26 B/T w/trip wire hidden in brush. Res:03 USMC WIA (01 em, 02 prior) Mar 10 mtrs apart, wrng helmets/flak gear. (E)Medevac called & completed by ambulance from RAS on baldy. (F)Neg (G)03 USMC (01 Emerg, 02 Priorityies) (H-M)Neg
251620H	393		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)251530 (C)099511 (D)Whl in def pos 01 Vn boy age 12 yrs approached pos and informed C#9 where 01, 60mm B/T. (E)C#9 checked out area and blew B/T in place. B/T was press type. Vn boy will be pd 2,500 P's. (F-M)Neg
251730H	394		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)251400 (C)978441 (D)Whl on ptl fd en base camp consisting of 03 hootches and 04 caves. Caves were 6'X6'X6' base camp area 50'X75'mtrs. (E)Fd in hootch small box med equip. 02 lbs of corn 03 lbs rice, 02 08 oz. cans condensed milk, 02 set NVA util, 02 pr blk pjs 01 NVA pk, 05 AK-47 mag, 2/85 rds in cave fd 01 M-1 carbine & misc docs, and sent to rear. dest all other equip & hootches. (F-K)Neg (L)01 M-1 carbine 05 KA-47 mag. (M)All of the above.
251800H	395		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)251615 (C)123406-125404 (D)Whl on ptl ob 01 en wrng grn utils, carrying wpn, neg pk approx 400 mtrs SE mvg SE. (E) Pursued en and whl doing so 01 Mar trip an M-26 B/T tied to tree and tripwire, going from it to another three approx 5' away. Believe B/T to be suprise Firing Device. Res:03 USMC WIA Evac, 02 em, 01 pri. All Marines were wrng flak gear & helmets and approx 10 mtrs apart. Called medevac/comp (F)Neg (G)03 USMC WIA evac (H-M)Neg
251815H	396		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)251630 (C)123406 (D)Whl returning from daytime ptl fd 01 Vn fem (27) wrng blk pjs neg I.D. KCS w/ptl believes women to be VCS. (E)Det Vn fem and will fwd to Bn rear.ITT. (F-J)Neg (K)01 det (L-M)Neg
251900H	397		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)251800 (C)075486 (D)Whl setting in day pos fd 02, 105 rds dud. (E)Blown in place. (F-I)Neg
252100H	398		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)252000 (C)117495 (D)Whl searching 01 hut and area around hut fd 1 1/2 cases of M16 amm, ball rds. Rds were fd near house of Vn female age 30. (E)C#8 informed EF's who took m16 rds to compound and took Vn femal to custody, she will be taken to Moc Bai dist Hq on June 26 for quest undetermined were ammo came from (F-M)Neg
252250H	399		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)251950 (C)976448-980442 (D)Whl in def pos rec'd 02 RPG's from approx 400 mtrs 'S' neg cas. (E)Called F/M at 1955 1st rd 2000, EOM 2025, neg swpt do to terrain. (F-I)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

45

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
262445H	400		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)252310 (C)976448-980442 (D)Whl in def pos rec'd 10 60mm impacting 30 mtrs outside perimeter 'SE' neg cas. (E) C/F/M neg swp due to terrain. (F-M)Neg
260215H	401		FR:CUPP to 7th Ma r Spt Rep (A)CUPP#3 (B)252215 (C)095402-086402-088397 (D)Whl in nite pos heard screaming noises coming from 'W'. Then Village Chief entered nite pos and informed C3 that 14 NVA & 01 VC wrg grn utils carrying 9 AK-47 in his village for rice. (E)Proceeded to village w/chief and en fled 'SE'. Then obs 4 en 600 mtrs 'SE'. Eng w/sa's & M60. En fled 'SE' Swpt area fd 01 pack cont, 01 poncho, chicom, canteen, 2: books & misc doct'd 01 NVA Helmet. Ret'd to nite pos.
261330H	402		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G Eng (B)261305 (C)111425 (D) Whl on rd swp 01 VN boy approached swp tm and turned in 01 60mm not B/T/. (E)Paid 500 p's & blew rd in place. (F-M)Neg
261500H	403		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 H&S (B)261245 (C)104447-102447 (D)Whl set in ppb rec'd 01 chicom res: 01 USMC KIA. At same time rec'd approx 50 rds. sa's fm 200 mtrs 'W'. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's, M79, M60. Immediate area for en who threw chicom. Gunbirds worked over area medevac complete. (F)01 USMC KIA (G-M)Neg
261645H	404		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)261420 (C)Whl in def pos obs 01 en wrg grn util carrying pk neg obs of wpn.approx 1500 mtrs 'SW' mvg 'E' en entered hootch. (E)Eng en w/106 res: Dest hootch. (F-M)Neg
261830H	405		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)261700 (C)008338 (D)Whl mvg into nite pos fd 01 VNmale (20) wng blk PJ's neg ID. Claimed he was farmer fm Que Son (E)Det male under recommendation Prop tm. Will fwd to Bn rear. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN male (L-M)Neg
261910H	406		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)261745 (C)116745 (D)Whl on ptl obs 01 NVA wrg grn util w/pk neg wpn 40 mtrs to 'E' mvg 'W'. En said sqd run 'E' (E)Eng en w/sa's res: 01 NVA KIA. Fd 02 chicoms & pk on body. (F-H)Neg (I) 01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
251935H	407		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C#8 (B)251810 (C)117494 (D)Jeep from 3/7 MF 'S' hit 01 VN child. Jeep no 325687. Al jeep was stop at C#8 day pos. As Al jeep headed 'N' VN child fan from behind jeep and in front of 3/7 jeep. Child hit in right leg, r-hip, head 'E' medevac. (E)C#8 corpsman gave first aid and 3/7 jeep took child to RAS. (F-M)Neg
262120H	408		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A2 CP (B)262000 (C)087403(102405-103403) Whl obs area with starlight obs 06 en at first en grids 1500 mtrs 'E' mvg 'SE' neg obs of clothing or wps 1500 'E' mvg 'SE'. (E)C/F/M arty 2025, 1st rd 2031, EOM 2051. En fled 'E' will swp area in AM good coverage of tagt. (F-M) Neg
262300H	409		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)262005 (C)108469 (D)Whl mvg to nite pos a cross rice paddy twd treeline rec'd heavy MG fire approx 5 mtrs from pt man unk size en force. Res: 03 USMC KIA, 04 USMC WIA 'E' 03em, 01 p. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's react sqd from B2 sent to point of contact. Reconned suspected en pos w/heavy volume of fire. Res neg findings called medevac medevac complete. C/F/M 81's 2010, 1st rd 2013, EOM 2103. (F)03 USMC KIA (G)04 USMC WIA (E) (H-M)NEg

DECLASSIFIED

46

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
270515H	410		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)262345 (C)107471 (D)Whl in nite def pos recd approx 202-25 chicom grenades, from approx 10 mtrs SE, 01 gren impacted into fighting hole and 04 into vic of CP area res:01 usmc kia, 07 usmc via evac, 05 wiane. Attack was by an est 12 en believed to be sappers. (3)Retd fire w/sa's, M-79, M-26 & claymore, C/F/M arty & 81mm-ill, swpt area and redd 05 chicom's landing around area, neg cas. Retd fire w/sa's, M-60 swpt again w/neg res. Shifted pos 200 mtrs SE and req flareship & stinger on sta 0030, off sta 0205, C/F/M arty he 0055, 1st rd 0127, EOM 0140. w/good coverage. Called medevac/medevac complete. Will swp in A.M. (F)01 kia (G)12 via (H-M)Neg
270705H	411		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)270555 (C)098458-100456 (D)Whl in def pos obs 01 en wrng grn shirt & shorts, neg pk or wpn, approx 250 mtrs SE mvg SE. (E)Eng en w/sa's, res:01 NVA KIA, fd 01 chicom on body. Neg further findings. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
270949H	412		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)270800 (C)098493 (D)Whl set in blking pos, 01 RF from RF sqd attached to plt was digging near an old fighting hole when he det a press type 105 B/T. Res:01 RFKIA fr the 703rd RF Co. (E)Medevac to be complete by Vn forces. Searched area for other poss B/T w/neg res. (F)01 RF KIA (G-M)Neg
270945H	413	FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)262345 (C)107471 (D)Correcting to earlier spot area as fol: Est en strength 30, and recd approx 45 to 50 chicom made of juice cans & mackerel cans & M-26 grens. (E)NEG
271030H	414		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)271030 (C)098492 (D)Whl set in blocking pos fd 01, 105mm rd B/T. B/T was 02 ft off side of trail, buried in ground 12" w/M-26 attached to fuse w/tripwire going from it across trail and tied to bush on otherside. (E)Blown in place w/c-4. Searched area further w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
271100H	415		FR:'C' 1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' 1st Eng (B)271040 (C)115429 (D)Whl on rd swp of Rte 535 01 Vn boy showed rd swp tm 01, 60mm rd B/T. B/T was 04 mtrs off side of rd hanging in bush nose pointing down, 01' off grnd with tripwire tied to fin assembly and to another bush. If tripped rd would fall to grnd and det. (E)Blew in place w/c-4, pd Vn boy 2,500 P's. (F-M)Neg
271230H	416		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)270930 (C)999315 (985300) (D)Whl in def pos obs 02 NVA wrng grn util approx 1500 mtrs SW carrying 02, 60mm boxes into a cave. (E)Eng en w/106, C/F/M arty 0935 EOM 1005, neg swp due to dist. (F-M)Neg
271246H	417		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' 1/5 (B)270632-271246 (C)104448, 094472, 08446 (D)Summary of Pacifier ops: 03 maj insertions at 0632, 0644, 0716 at 03 above grids manwuver continuous (Air/Grnd) throughout OP. Last eslements removed 1246. (E)Elements of pacifier made contact at 1st grid at 0905, res:02 VC KIA 01 VC POW, 06 det. At 1030 pacifier det 08 VN 2nd grid (Unclass as of yet) Remaining KIA's, POW & det encountered in & around above grids exact grid unk due to multiple movements of units. (F-H)Neg (I)05 VC KIA (J)02 VC WIA (POW) (K)26 det (L)01 chicom (M)300 lbs rice.
271315H	418		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)271150 (C)098492 (D)Whl set in blking pos 01 Vn child tripped a 105mm B/T. B/T was approx 12 inches under ground & covered with grass & sticks. Tripwire ran across trail approx 5'. Res:01 Vn child WIANE. (E)Corpsman gave 1st Aid to child, who had scratch on his back. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

47

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
271515H	419	FU	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)270930 (C)999315-987298 (D)Whl in def pos obs 01 NVA wrng grn util approx 1500 mtrs 'SW' mvg 'E' from cave, of F/M arty at 0935. En appeared to be wded as en approached a hootch eng en w/106 res: Dest hootch & obs NVA KIA outside of hootch. (E)Cont to obs area w/neg findings
271550H	420		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)271330 (C)107470 (D)Whl swp of area of contact on 26 June. Det 01 Vn male age 60 yrs neg I.D. card wrng white PJS. (E)Det male sent to Bn rear ITT for interrogation concerning any knowledge he might have on attack of 26 June. (F-J)Neg (K)01 Vn male det (L-M)Neg
271750H	421		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)271520 (C)112373 (D)Whl mvg to nite pos obs 01 NVA wrng grn util w/pk approx 25 mtrs 'NE' mvg 'S'. (E)Eng en w/sa's res:01 NVA KIA capt'd 01 chicom and 01 pk containing assorted spices, 04 viles of distilled water, 01 transistor radio, 01 flash light, misc doc, civ clothing, 3 million units of penicillin, 01 NVA cart belt 20 rd M-16 ammo & other misc gear. Will fwd gear to rear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)All of above
271905H	422		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)271400 (C)108484 (D)Whl swping area. search well fd 01 car belt w/01 M-26 attached. Det 06 Vn 04 males age 40 yr 02 females age 18 yrs. (E)Blew M-26 in place. Det taken to NUE Dat, 04 det interr & released. 01 male & 01 female, retained for further intterr. will fwd to ITT. (F-J)Neg (K)02 det (L)Neg (M)All above.
271920H	423		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)271715 (C)983318 (985316) (D)Whl on ptl recd approx 20 rds sa's, from 300 mtrs 'E' in treeline. (E)Retd sa's fire, C/F/M 81's swp area and Vn civ told them 06 VC w/02 wps, were in area and fled 'S' when F/M was called. Further swp had no findings. (F-I)Neg
271920H	424		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/3/7 (B)271400 (C)984454 (D)Whl mvg to nite pos fd one base camp consisting of rock overhang approx 30 mtrs long, by 4' deep. est to hold 40-50 people. (E)Search of area res in 03 SKS, 02 chicoms, 03 AK-47 mags 500 AK-47 rds, 03 RPG rds, 01 bangalor torpedo. All gear dest except SKS's also fd 01 book, 01 wallet containing doc, fwd to rear. (F-K)Neg (L)03 SKS (M)Same as above.
271930H	425		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)271930 (C)102506-102505 (D)01 Vn female 12 yrs old showed 6UPP #9, 01 81mm mortar HE rd dud, in rice paddy. (E)C/JPP #9 blew rd in place pd Vn 500 P'S. (F-M)Neg
272030H	426		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)272030 (C)017362 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 cave 3'X3'X8'. (E)Search of cave revealed 01 pr sandals, 01 pr eye glasses, 01 Vn type written page doc fwd to rear. (F-M)Neg
272120H	427		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)271930 (C)999315-987303 (D)Whl in def pos obs 06 VC wrng grn & blk clothing approx 1800 mtrs 'SW' carrying 05 pks and 01 wpn en moved into 02 hootches. (E)Eng en w/106 rds dest both hootches no obs of en. No swp made due to distance sec exp from one hootch. (F-I)Neg
282200H	428		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 plt move (B)281845 (C)007488 (D)Whl on move to nite pos, fd 01 105 rd B/T trip wire attached to M26 as fire device tripwire across trail approx 5" beleived B/T set in between 1600 1900 trail had been checked prior that time. Blew B/T in place. (F-M)Neg
282145H	429		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 plt nite pos (B)281940 (C)143486-149498 (D)Whl in nite pos, obs 03 to 04 En wrng grn utils & blk PJ's neg wpn or pk's approx 1100 mtrs "NE". (E)C/F/M arty 1947, 1st rd 1959 EOM 2007, excl coverage of target will swp at first light (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

48

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
282145H		430	FR:C/1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 sqd amb (B)282145 (C)145475 (D)Whl set in nite amb obs 01 En in grn utils, w/pk neg wpa, mvng 'N' approx 10 mtrs. 'S' (E)Eng en w/sa's, res 01 NVA KIA, age 20 yrs, amb site relocated 100 mtrs to 'N', will swp at 1st light. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA (J-L)Neg (M)01 pk w/01 battle dressing & misc pers'l effects.
282130H		431	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 plt ptl (B)281845 (C)986335-986333 (D)Whl on ptb obs 05 VC wrng grn & blk clothing w/wpns & pk's approx 200 mtrs "S" moving "W". (E)Eng En w/sa's res 02 VC KIA and 03 En fled into treeline "W" swp area of treeline w/neg res. (F-H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J-L)Neg (M)01 pk, 01 hammock, 01 lbs of tobacco, 01 lbs pol rice, 2 bottles of rice wine, 01 kacki uniform, 01 prblk PJ's, had civilian I.D. card, 01 lbs potatoes, small bag assorted spices.
282030H		432	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 1/7 tower (B)281905 (C)132453 (105430) (107-454) (D)Tower obs 02 En wrng grn utils neg wpns pks, sitting stationary at first En grid, and obs 03 En wrng grn itils movng "N" approx 2000 mtrs, notified B/1/7 about 03 En at second En grid. (E)C/F/M Arty on first En grid at 1905, 1st rd 1911, EOM 1918 good coverage neg swp due to distance second En grid was not cleared for F/M because of B Co down range. (F-H)Neg
281800H		433	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 plt def pos (B)281800 (C)982432 (967433) (D)Whl in def pos obs 07-10 En wrng grnutils, 05 w/pks, all w/wpns, mvng 'N' 1500 mtrs "W". (E)C/F/M Arty 1805 (1st rd 1825, EOM 1857) w/good coverage. Called air on sta, 1815, off sta 1915, dropped on board ord also w/good coverage, neg swp due to distance & unable to obs. (F-M)Neg
281720H		434	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 plt def pos (B)281720H (C)999315-987295 (D)Whl in def pos obs 04 En wrng blk shorts & grn shirts, 02 w/wpns, neg pks 2200 mtrs 'SE' mvng into cave. (E)Eng En w/106 BR's res in 02 VC KIA obs, w/02 AK-47. neg further movement, neg swp due to distance & impending darkness. (F-H)Neg (I)02 VC (J-M)Neg
281700H		435	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A Cupp 1/7 #3 D (B)281645 (C)083406 (D)Whl in def pos 01 VN Female, approached def pos and informed C#3, she had fd 01 VC body male age approx 30 yrs, wrng blue clothing Neg I.D. that C#3 had killed on 280700, body was brought to C#3 day pos by VN Civ. village chief said VC was frm An Xaun and was a comfirm VC on black list, F/U to spot 280700.
281700		436	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp #3 (B)281500 (C)083406 (D)Whl in def pos, 02 VN female ages 42 & 10 yrs approached pos, they informed C#3, they had been wounded by shrapnal whl in their hut when asked for I.D.'s by PF's they said they were working in rice paddy and lost it when they got hit, (E) Medevac to RAS by M.T. for 1st aid and will fwd to ITT. (F-J)Neg (K)02 VN fem (L-M)Neg
281645H		437	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 PPB (B)281645 (C)114467-110467 (D)Whl mvng to nite pos obs 03 En wrng grn utils, neg pks and 01 MG obs, mvng "SW", 400 mtrs "W". (E)C/F/M Arty 1655, 1st rd 1704 EOM 1715, & 81's w/good coverage, swpt area w/AO on sta 1710, off 1800, fd 01 VN male, 18 yrs, who tried to flee det'd & will be sent to rear on 1st transportation. (F-J)Neg (K)01 male (L-M)Neg
281325H		438	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp #8 (B)281240 (C)111500 (D)Whl in def pos, 03 VC Chieu Hoi, approached pos wrng NVA utils pant, Civ tops, neg wpns or gear, Ages frm 18 yrs to 23 yrs old. (E)AL MF will bring Chieu Hoi to LZ Baldy for ITT. (F-J)Neg (K)03 VC Chieu Hoi (L-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

49

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
281130H		439	FR:C 1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C1st Eng rd swp (B)281050 (C)109424 (D)Whl on rd swp of Rt 535, 01 VN boy showed rd swp team 01 81mm rd dud, net a B/T. (E)Blew in place w/C-4, due to boy showing rd swp team rds for three straight days, took boy to S-5 for questioning - Det by IPT. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN Boy (L-M)Neg
281125H		440	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 CDP (B)281000 (C)085489 (D)Whl RF frm the 703rd comp were setting out mines around their pos they det one M-26 B/T, that was their own, Res in 02 RF NBC (E) No Marines were involved. (F)Neg (G)02 RF (H-M)Neg
281110H		441	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 plt Cmbt (B)280800 (C)993325 (D)Whl on ptl w/RF, approached a VN woman w/child and questioned her, res revealed Neg I.D. and she stated she was a sister of VC, Fem was (20), child was (12) wrng as-sorted clothing. (E)Det VN and will fwd to Bn Rear Asap. (F-I)Neg (J)02 VN Det (K-M)Neg
280850H		442	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 cupp #3 (B)280700 (C)084405-078409 (D)Whl movg to day pos heard En mortar tube in operation approx 500 mtrs "NE", En fire 06 60mm rd at A2 plt Cp at grid 088403. Rds impacted outside of perimeter neg cas, (E)Eng w/M-60 and C/F/M 81mm & 60mm w/good coverage, PF's obs 01 En flee "W" wrng blk PJ's, PF swp area and fd 03 60mm fuse caps, 01 bush cover Neg further findings. (F-M)Neg
280740H		443	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 A1 plt CP (B)280645 (C)101510 (D)Whl PF's were in nite def pos at Ba Ren bridge, En det 01 claymore approx 35 mtrs "N", Res in 03 PF WIA (E), 01 Civ WIA (E). (E)PF on bridge ret'd fire w/30 cal., M-60 and C/F/M 81mm & 60mm swpt area w/neg res, A CP called medevac, medevac comp. (F)Neg (G)03 PF WIA, 01 Civ (H-M)Neg
280730H		444	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 plt cmbt (B)280715 (C)079480 (D)Whl mvng to day pos fd 01 105mm dud rd in ditch along side of trail, not B/T, (E)Blew in place w/C-4, cont'd move (F-I)Neg
282210H		445	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)282000 (C)013366-019362 (D)Whl in nite pos obs 02 en neg obs clothing/wpn/pls, approx 500 mtrs "NW" mvng "NW". (E)C/F/M arty 2000 1st rd 2007, EOM 2020 good tgt coverage. Will swp in A.I. (F-I)Neg
290045H		446	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)290930 (C)999315-985297 (D)Whl in def pos obs 01 en wrng grn utils eating chow in front of a cave approx 2300 mtrs 'SW'. (E)Eng en w/106mm, res:01 NVA KIA that was obs after usn had a direct hit. Did not swp due to distance. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
291030H		447	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)290915 (C)985331-985329 (D)Whl on ptl obs 03 Vn women wrng blue & blk pjs & 01 Vn boy approx 200 mtrs away carrying a body on a bamboo pole. (E)Challenged Vn and they dropped the body and fled SW did not eng due to circumstances, Swpt up to area and fd 01 Vn male killed by sa's, wrng grn shorts & grn shirt. En had was killed in the last 24 hours Believed was from contact of 281845. Swpt area futher w/neg findings cont'd ptl. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
291035H		448	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)290930 (C)990357-986363 (D)Whl on ptl obs 04 en wrng grn utils carrying pls and wpns approx 600 mtrs NW, mvng "N". (E)C/F/M arty 0935, 1st rd 0947, EOM 0950. w/good coverage, neg swp due to terrain and distance. (F-I)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

50

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
290955H	449		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)290700 (D)084499 (D)Whl on ptl 01 Mar det 01 B/T by brushing up against a bush. B/T consisted of 01, 60mm rd 02' off side of trail in ditch w/tripwire leading from it to bush. Only the fuse detonated. Res:01 USMC WIA Evac Pr. A 11 Mar were wrng flak jackets and helmets and approx 20 ft apart. (E)Called medevac/medevac comp. Search area further w/neg findings. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA (H-M)Neg
291400H	450		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)291100 (C)985344-986344 (D)Whl on ptl obs 04 en wrng blk pjs w/pks approx 15 mtrs 'W' challenged en. En fled 'W' (E)Eng en w/sa's and rec'd approx 15 rds sa's. Res:03 VC KIA, 02 male age 20 yrs, 01 female age 45. Whl swp area of blood trail rec'd approx 20 rds sa's. Ret'd fire w/sa's cont'd swp fd 02 pks & 02 sand bags w/various articles will fwd all gear to FSB Ross. (F-H)Neg (I)03 VC KIA (J-L)Neg (I)02 pks, 02 ponchos, 01 hammock, 05 lbs of rice, 01 set grn utils, various handwritten and typed documents, 01 pr brown shorts & blk shirt. Will fwd to res
291400H	451		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)290800 (C)983428-984427 (D)Whl on ptl tripped 01 B/T M-26 res:04 USMC WIA 03 pr, 01 NE. After tripped 1st B/T was taken under fire by 03 en wrng grn util w/pks & wpns, 01 wpn M-16, Res:03 U USMC WIA 'R', en approx 150 mtrs 'S' rec'd approx 60 rds sa's. Called gun birds & fix wings on sta 0900 off sta 1000. Whl in contact w/en tripped 01 B/T press type (Res:01 USMC WIA 'R'. USMC's were approx 5 mtrs apart & wrng flak gear & helmet. (E)Called medevac, competed for 'P' 0830 medevac complt for 'R' 1130. (F)Neg (G)07 WIA Evac, 01 W/ANE. (H-M)Neg
291510H	452		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 1/7 (B)291350 (C)105445 (D)Whl on mechanized plt swp fd 01, 81mm B/T press type B/T approx 01' under grnd at base of stream bank. (E)Blew B/T in place, cont'd swp neg findings. (F-M)Neg
291615H	453		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)291330 (C)999315-980310 (D)Whl in def pos 03 en wrng blk clothing w/wpns neg pks approx 1800 mtrs 'SW' mvg 'E' into hut. (E)Eng en w/106, 81'smm, M-60, C/F/M arty res hut was dest obs 02 en fleeing 'W' from hut neg wpn sent sqd to swp area. Arty called 1335. (F-M)Neg
291925H	454		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 1/7 (B)291835 (C)132453 (D)Tower obs 04 en wrng dark clothing w/pks neg wpns, approx 3500 mtrs 'NW' mvg 'W'. (E)C/F/M 81's w/ex coverage, will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg
292010H	455		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 1/7 (B)291915 (C)123453-092459 (D)Tower obs 04 en wrng dark clothing had 01 pk neg wpns approx 3500 mtrs 'NW' mvg 'SW'. (E)C/F/M 81's neg obs of res, will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg
292015H	456		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 'A' (B)292015 (C)069370-088373 (D)Whl in nite pos w/PP's rec'd word from local villagers that one plt of VC were at above grid. CUPP Tm then heard propoganda tm at above grid. (E)CUPP Tm called arty fire msn. Called 2030 1st rd 2042, EOM 2055. Will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg
292040H	457		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)291630 (C)121414 (D)Whl setting into nite pos tripped 01 B/T M-26 firing device with unk amount of explosive. Tripwire at grnd level, res:03 USMC WIA, 04 Emerg, 01 Pri, 03 Rtn 05 NE. USMC were 03-10 mtrs apart wrng flak gear & helmets. (E)Called medevac, whl medevac bird landing in LZ set off 01 B/T same as other. Res:01 USN WIA evac crew on bird. Medevac comp by chase. (F)Neg (G)03 USMC WIA (H-M)Neg
292140H	458		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)291330 (C)988310-988313 (D)Whl checking out area of F/M of 1335. Whl crossing rice paddy obs 03 NVA wrng grn util. w/01 wpn neg pk, 300 mtrs eng en w/M-60 MG res:01 NVA KIA & obs 02 en fleeing W into treeline AO on sta call fix wings on sta 1820 off sta 1834. Fix wing dropped 08 D9, 12 D2. Dead NVA had new util & high & t.ght, 01 cart belt. (E)Cont to swp w/neg findings.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
302255H		459	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 plt def pos (B)301945 (C)999315-982314 (D) Whl in def pos obs 04 NVA wrng grn utils w/pk's neg obs of wpn's. En entered hut approx 1700 mtrs "NE". (E)C/F/M Arty 1946, 1st rd 1948, EOM 2005. w/good covera ge will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg
302250H		460	FR:G/2/7 plt def pos (B)301930H (C)999315-987296 (D)Whl in def pos obs 02 En wrng grn utils, 01 wrng blk PJ's. leaving a cave approx 2300 mtrs to "SW". En in grn utils was obs fleeing "W", neg swp (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
302145H		461	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 sqd cmbt (B)301730H (C)973329-974329 (D) Whl on ptl rec'd approx 15 rds sa's frm approx 150 mtrs frm approx 75 mtrs "SE" (E)C/F/M 60mm, swp area of ville det 03 VN female ages 30-40 yrs wrng blk PJ's, and 07 children ages 01-10 yrs neg I.D. card, also fd a tunnel approx 3' X 4' wide & 150 mtrs long gassed & searched tunneñ w/neg res, will fwd det in ALM. to ITT. (F-)JNeg (K)03 VN female, 07 VN children. (L-M)neg
302120H		462	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 Co def pos (B)301815H (C)974416-958451-945 470 (D)Whl in def pos arty F.O. obs 15-20 NVA wrng grn utils, w/pks neg wpns approx 3500 mtrs "NW" mvng "SE". (E)C/F/M Arty 1820, 1st rd 1822, EOM 1920, obs w/binoculars 01 NVA KIA laying in stream approx 20 min. w/neg further obs (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
301700		463	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 Co def pos (B)301700 (C)974416-958451 (D) Whl in def pos obs 04 NVA wrng grn utils, w/pks neg wpns, mvng "NW", 4,000 mtrs "NW" (E)C/F/M Arty 1700, 1st rd 1705, EOM 1730) w/good coverage obs, 02 NVA flee "NW", no further obs & neg swp due to distance. (F-M)Neg
301700H		464	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 Co pos (B)301130 (C)084490-059450 (D)Whl in Co pos obs 07 En in groups of 03 & 04 approx 400 mtrs "SW" mvng "NE" w/no pks or wpns, En wrng blue & white PJ's. (E)C/F/M arty 1140, 1st rd 1146, EOM 1200. A.O. gunbirds on sta 1200, off sta 1305. AO & gunbirds checked area w/ neg res. (F-M)Neg
301640H		465	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 sqd ptl (B)301145 (C)122506-121511 (D)Whl on day tme op obs 09 en wrng blue & blk & white clothing walking in column, carrying 02 wpns, neg lks, approx 500 mts "N" mvng "W" (E)C/F/M Arty 1150, 1st rd 1212, EOM 1235. w/good coverage, called for AO and gunships, on sta 1200, off sta 1305. Gunships work over area which res in 01 VC KBA. Swpt area and obs 01 En wrng blk PJ's in treetop, Eng w/M-60, &M-79 Res in 01 VC KIA, neg further findings (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KBA, 01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
301500H		466	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 plt swp (B)301315 (C)122506 (D)Whl on swp of ville, fd 01 burlap bag with marking (only hands across the sea) searched bag fd 01 402 bottle cough syrup, 08-85CC viles of glucose, 10-5CC viles of streptomycin, 01-8 oz bottle of iodine, 01 empty penicilin syringe & several M-16, M-14, M-79 cartridge casings. Will fwd all gear to Bn rear. (F-L)Neg (M)all of the above.
301410H		467	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 plt move (B)301015H (C)976421 (D)Whl on move point man triped a M-26 B/T pressure type , explosion hurled point man approx 15 ft up the trail and trip another B/T, res 01 USMC KIA, 01 USMC WIA (E) 1st B/T was above ground, all USMC'S 10-15 mtrs apart wrng flak gear & helmets, called medevac, medevac comp. (F)01 USMC KIA (G) 01 USMC WIA (E) (H-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

53

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
JUNE 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
301105		468	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 sqd ptl (B)300835 (C)108469 (D)Whl on ptl and searching area of B/1/7 sqd amb 262005, obs 03 VN, 02 males age (20) 01 fem age (20). 01 VN male was wrng grn utils and other VN were wrng blk and grn clothing, approx 75 mtrs "N" VN obs sqd and fled "NW". (E)Sqd pursued En and obs them entering a tunnel. Eng w/sa's res in 01 NVA KIA, capt'd 01 VN male and 01 VN fem. Search of area revealed a recently wrapped in plastic buried under a tree trunk. blew in place w/C-4, will fwd det to bn rear, asap, neg further findings (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J)Neg (K)02 VN det (L-M)Neg.
300710H		469	FR:C 1st Eng rd swp to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C 1st Eng rd swp (B)300710 (C)133444 (D)Whl on rd swp of Rt 535 01 VN boy showed rd swp team 04 M-79 rds off side of rd approx 5 mtrs. (E)Blew in place w/C-4 gave VN boy receipt to get paid at rear gate of LZ Baldy. (F-M)Neg
300743H		470	FR:C 1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C 1st Eng rd swp (B)300743 (C)115430 (D) (D)Whl on rd swp of Rt 535 01 VN boy showed rd swp team 01 M-26 frag, 05 mtrs of side of rd not B/T. (E)Blew in place w/C-4, paid VN boy 500 P's. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

57

CONFIDENTIAL

Has been sent

Handwritten initials and signatures, including 'N', 'R', 'W', and '5-17-70'.

ZNY CCCCC
P 011030Z MAY 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COS
TO FIRST MAR DIV COS
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

Classified at 3-year intervals
Declassify on: A6

S-3	Years
S-2	13/12/10
S-2	
FSC	
ALO	
W.P.	
CPCH	

CONFIDENTIAL SECURITY USE OF TWO
SIT REP 151-70-70 PER COVERED PERIOD 010545H
A. DIV C 348A
1. (C) MAJ OPS. WINE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
A. 1/7

1. L/E P/0 TO 312135H AT 010530H (PLT (1083012)
SWEEP AREA OF LAST KNOWN CONTACT, TO BRUSH TRAIL & DRAG
MARKS LEADING TO A SPIDER HOLE AREA FD 2. DARK GRN SHIRT W/
BLOOD STAINS, 01 CHICOM, SPIDER HOLE WAS APPROX 3 FT IN
DIAMETER, 4 IN DEEP, SEARCHED AREA THOROUGHLY W/NEG FURTHER
FINDINGS, DESTROYED CHICOM IN PLACE
2. AT 010545H 01/17 PLY PTL (1083013) (1083070) WIL ON PTL,

PAGE TWO RUMLLHANSIO CONFIDENTIAL
COS 05 EN W/ONG W/ PI'S SOME W/ W/ P/ 010545H - "DET" W/ ON 1,000
WENT TO "SE" W/ S FOWED "SW" TO INTERVIEW EN AND SES 15-20 MORE
EN W/ONG W/IN SHIRT & SHORTS FLEETING "SE" APPROX 300 METERS
W/AV. ENG W/SA'S, M-79, M-69, LAW'S, EN PLED "SE" SEARCHED
AREA FD 01 VC W/IA APPROX 25 YRS OLD (CALLED) AND FOLLOWING
GEAR 01 CHICOM, 02 AK-47 RD'S, 03 MACHONES, 04 POUCHES, 05 LBS
POL RICE, 06 1ST AID KIT, W/ISS DOCUMENTS, A LSC FD 01 VN
CHILD THAT HAD BEEN MOURNED WHEN RELEASE W/ EN WAS MADE. CIT
QUESTIONED W/MS IN AREA AND DETAINED 01 VN FEMALE APPROX 25
YEARS OLD HSB 1, 02, CALLED EMERG RECEIVED, AND SENT 01 VC W/IA
01 VN CHILD, 01 DET TO DIV, GEAR W/ILL FWD TO BN HEAD, ALSO
OBTAINED 02 VN MALES AGES 52 & 70, M/SA F. D. FWD TO REG 1TF.
3. AT 010645H 01/17 PLY SUP (1083013) (1083070) WIL ON SUP OF
AREA REC'D APPROX 35 RDS SA'S, AND 04 RDS RFS FROM VILLE 200
MTRS "SE". EST EN SILE 20 MEN. REC ON W/ONG W/IA (04 W/IA W/IA
(02 W/IA ENG EVAC) RET'D FIRE W/SA'S, M-60, LAW'S, M-79, AT
SUSPECTED EN POS SEARCHED AREA FD 01 W/IA W/IA WRNG GRN BELLS,
APPROX 19 YRS OLD, CIT QUESTIONED W/MS AND DETAINED 01 VN
MALE APPROX 45 YRS OLD CIT IDENTIFIED W/MS VC, CALLED MED
EVAC/COMPLETED WILL FWD DET TO REG.

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

151-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0019 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 TRAIL AND TIED TO A STICK APPROX 2 FT AWAY FRM M-33 TRIP
 WIRE, DESTROYED BOTH B/T'S IN PLACE.
 2. AT 010930H F/2/7 DEF POS (038374-054397) WHL IN DEF POS,
 MBS 05 EN WRNG BLK PJ'S W/PACKS & WP'S MVNG "E" APPROX 1500
 MTRS TO "NE", C/F/M ARRY AT 0930, 1ST RD 0930, EOM 0945, GOOD
 COVERAGE OF TARGET, OBS 01 VC KIA.

C. 3/7

1. AT 010800H K/3/7 SWD CNBT PTL (970450) WHL IN BLNG FORCE
 SENT 01 SQD FOR WATER RUN, WHL CONDUCTING WATER RUN, OBS 04
 EN WRNG BLK CLOTHING CARRYING PACKS & WP'S, SITTING IN A TREE-
 LINE APPROX 20 MTRS "E" ENG EN W/SA'S, EN FLED "S", SWPT AREA
 AND FD 01 NVA KIA, 05 CHICONS, 01 PACKS CONTAINING MISC GEAR
 THEN REC'D APPROX 20 RDS SA'S FRM TREE LINE APPROX 30 MTRS
 "S", RESULT IN 01 USMC WIA (E), ENG EN W/SA'S, SWPT AREA W/
 NEG RES, CALLED MEDEVAC/COMPLETE, NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.
 2. AT 010945H M/3/7 SQD PTL (978424) WHL ON PTL, POINT MAN
 OBS 03 EN WRNG GRN UTILS, 01 W/AY-47, 01 CARRYING AN "E" TOOL
 EN WERE APPROX 20 MTRS "E" ON TRAIL MVNG "E", POINT MAN ENG
 W/SA'S, BUT HIS RIFLE NAL FUNCTIONED ALLOWING ONLY 01 RD
 TO FIRE, EN FLED "E" THRU BRUSH, SEARCHED AREA, CONT'D ON

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0019 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PTL.

3. AT 011100H I/3/7 PTL PTL (975135) WHL ON DAY PTL FD A
 BASE CAMP 50 MTRS X 150 MTRS CONSISTING OF 01 CAVE APPROX
 15'X10'X15' AND 30-40 GRASS HUTS, SEARCHED CAVE FD 01
 M-16 (552479), 02 AK-47'S, 05 AK'S, 01 7.62 LIGHT MG, 12 S&S,
 01 FRENCH SMM SUB MG, 02 PONCHOS, 05 CHICONS, 02 CHINESE COM-
 PASSES, 01 BAYONET, 750 LBS POTATOES, 1,000 LBS OF CORN, 03
 BANANAS, 01 60MM RD, 01 82MM RD, 01 B-40 RPG RD, 10 B-40
 BOOSTERS, VARIOUS DOCUMENTS, LETTERS, MAPS OF U.S. MILITARY
 INSTALLATIONS, PCS AND OTHER PERSONNEL ITEMS, ALSO FD 01
 SHOWER & FRESH HEADS, DESTROYED HUT AND FWD ALL GEAR TO BR
 REAR.

4. AT 011115H I/3/7 SWD PTL (972137) WHL ON PTL, 01 MARINE
 TRAPPED 01 B/T. RES 03 USMC WIA FWD MEDEVAC. B/T CONSIST OF
 A CHICOM TIED TO BASE OF BUSH ON SIDE OF TRAIL W/TRIPWIRE
 STRETCHED ACROSS TRAIL APPROX 6" OFF DECK TIED TO BUSH,
 MARINES WERE APPROX 10 MTRS APART WEARING FLAK GEAR & HELMETS
 CALLED PRIO MEDEVAC/COMPLETE, SEARCHED AREA, SKETCH TO FOLLOW.
 D. CUPP

1. AT 010955H A/1/7 CUPP 9 & PF'S (086506) WHL ON PTL, FD

PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

#151-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUM 419 C O N F I D E N T I A L S
02 BOATS SUBMERGED IN RIVER, BOATS APPROX 10 FT LONG, CUPT 9
SEARCHED UNDER BOATS, AND FD 01 PLASTIC BAG CONTAINING FOLLOW-
ING GEAR, 03 LBS POL RICE, 05 LBS C-0, 02 M-26, 01 CAN INSECT
REPELLENT, 03 CALCOM BLASTING CAPS, 01 PUNCH, 01 TINMUCK,
CUPT 9 DESTROYED BOATS AND REM'D GEAR TO AI CP.

E. 100 ARMY

10 NP 1

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DIG	UNIT	SIZE	REP LOS	EN LOS	INIT
125370	010543	01/7	PLT	NEG	03 VC	WIA US
178124	010543	01/3/7	SQD	NEG	NEG	US
125385	010543	01/7	PLT	06 USMC	WIA 01 NVA	KIA US
				04 (NE)	02 (E)	
121743	011015	01/7	SQD	NEG	02 NVA	KIA US
178157	011015	01/7	SQD	01 USMC	WIA 01 NVA	KIA US
				(D)		

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	3		0	3	0	0
GP-4							
BT							
0019							
2/7 D	0	5		0	2	2	3
2/7 N	0	0	0	0	0	3	3
3/7 D	0	0	0	S	1	0	0
3/7 N	0	0	0	0	0	11	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP	2/7 CP	3/7 CP
A 132453	E STACK	I 966455
B 035474	F 055374	K 975447
C 162453	G 948305	L 976447
D 180302	H 948345	M 976419

GP-4

BT

PA 004 07 4

0028

TO: 110441/001/0020/00-000/TXH

DTG: 011030Z MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

has been sent

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

ZNY CCCCC
O 021635Z JUNE 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MARDIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITE REP 152 JUNE 70 PER COVERED 020011-012400N (G)
A. DIV O 3480.1B
1. (C2) MAJ OPS: NONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
A. 1/7

S-3
S-2
FSC
ALO
OPCH

1. AT 020030 1/7 D22 SQD AMB (098360) (097359) WHL IN AMB SITE OBS 05 EN MVG FROM "NW" TO "NE" APPROX 100 MTRS, NEG OBS OR CLOTHING, PKS & WPNS. ENG EN APPROX 20 MTRS FROM POS WITH CLAYMORE & SA'S & M-79 & M-60, EN RET'D FIRE WITH 01 CHICOM. RES: 01 USMC WIANE. SWEEPED AREA RES: 01 VC KIA WRNG BLK PJS APPROX 45 YRS OLD, NEG WPN OR PK. OBS 02 EN FLEEING "S" DURING ENGAGEMENT.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0043 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

2. AT 020445 B/1/7 SUD AMB (892507) WHL IN AMB SITE OBS 02 EN MVG "SW" APPROX 40 MTRS "N" OF THEIR POS, NEG OBS OF PKS OR WPNS. ENG EN WITH CLAYMORE. RES: 01 VC KIA. THE OTHER EN RAN "SW". ENG IN W/SA'S, RES: 01 VC KIA. EN WERE WRNG GRN SHIRTS, BROWN & BLK SHORTS. NEG PKS OR WPNS.
3. AT 020655 B/1/7 PLT MOVE (090500) WHL MVG TO NEW DAY POS, 01 BOBBY TRAP EXPLODED BESIDE POINT MAN, RES: 02 USMC KIA, 02 USMC VIA EMERG EVAC, 01 USMC WIANE. BOBBY TRAP ESTIMATED TO BE A 195MM HE OR 8" RD. BOBBY TRAP WAS PLACED APPROX 01 FT OFF SIDE OF TRAIL IN RICE PADDIE LIKE. POINT MAN JUST BEFORE EXPLOSION TURNED TO COLUMN AND WARNED PLT WHEN BOBBY TRAP EXPLODED. MARINES WERE 20 MTRS APART WEARING FLAK GEAR & HELMETS, IT IS UNDETERMINED IF BOBBY TRAP WAS TRIP DET OR COMMAND DET DUE TO AREA BEING SO BLOWN UP, CALLED EMERG EVAC/COMPLETED, SEARCHED AREA THOROUGHLY WITH NEG FINDINGS. SKETCH TO FOLLOW.
4. AT 020745 B/1/7 SQD CMBT (052457-053456) WHL ON PT., OBS 05 EN WRNG BLK PJS AND GRN UTILS, WITH PKS, 01 WITH WPN MVG FROM "SE" TO "NW" APPROX 100 MTRS TO "NW". ENG W/SA'S, M-79, EN RET'D FIRE W/10 RDS SA'S, AND FLED "NW"

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

152-70

5

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0043 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ENG EN W/SA'S, SEARCHED AREA FD 01 NVA KIA FEMALE APPROX
 25 YRS OLD WRNG BLK TROUSERS, GRN SHIRT, CARRYING MISC
 MEDICAL SUPPLIES, SEARCHED AREA FURTHER AND FD 01 NVA KIA
 MALE APPROX 25 YRS OLD WRNG GRN UTIL, 03 PKS CONTAINING
 MISC DOCUMENTS, 04 BLASTING CAPS, 01 CHICOM, 01 M-2", 02
 CHICOM FUSED, 02 FUSE LIGHTERS, 02 NVA HAMMOCKS, 01 NVA PONCHO
 01 LARGE BAG MEDICAL SUPPLIES, MISC GRN UTILS, BLK PJS,
 WOMANS CLOTHING, AND MISCELLANEOUS FOOD STUFFS.
 5. AT 021230 "C" 1ST ENG RD SWPTEAM (087400) WHL ON
 ROAD SWP, 01 VN BOY SHOWED RD SWP TEAM WHERE 01 CLAYMORE
 ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD, NOT BOOBY TRAPPED, PAID VN 500 P'S.
 BLEW IN PLACE WITH C-4.
 6. AT 021700 H&S CO 1/7 SQD DEF POS (098449) (09:447) OBS
 09 VC 250 MTRS TO "SW" MVG "SE" - "NW". EN DRESSED VARIOUS
 CLOTHING. POINT MAN HAD WPN, NEG PKS. ENG EN W/SA'S, M-60
 M-79. EN RET'D 04 AK-47 RDS. EN FLED "W", SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.
 7. AT 021735 B/1/7 SQD PTL W/PF'S (049477) WHL SEA RCHING
 FOR WATER HOLE FD 01 NVA KIA (MALE) DRESSED IN GRN SHORTS,
 GRN SHIRT. BODY PARTLY DECAYED BOTH LEGS BELOW KNEES WERE
 MISSING. APPEARED TO BE DEAD 02 WEEKS. AGE COULD NOT BE

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0043 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 DETERMINED. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES.

8. AT 021915 D/1/7 PLT MOVE (120371-125376) WHL ON DAY
 MOVE D-1 OBS 15-29 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJS 600 MTRS TO "NE".
 EN OBS FRIENDLIES AND FLED TO "NE". NEG WPNS OR PKS OBS.
 C/F/M 1920/1ST RD 1935 EOM 1945. GOOD COVERAGE. WHEN LAST
 SEEN VC WERE HEADING "NE", NEG SWP OF AREA DUE TO DISTANCE
 & HAD TO GET TO NIGHT POS.

B. 2/7

1. AT 020100 G/2/7 PLT NITE POS (994365) WHL IN NITE DEF
 POS, DETECTED MVT 30 MTRS TO "SW". ENG W/SA'S AND M-79.
 C/F/M ARTY ILLUM AND A SQD SWPT AREA REVEALING 01 NVA
 SOLDIER WRNG GRN UTIL, NEG PK OR WPN 30 MTRS TO "SW". ENG
 EN W/SA'S AND SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. AREA TO BE SWPT IN A.M.
 2. FU TO 020100 AT 020650 G/2/7 PLT NITE POS (994365)
 SEARCH AREA WITH NEG RES.

C. 3/7

1. AT 021000 "C" 1ST ENG RD SWP TEAM (074383) 01 VN BOY
 GAVE RD SWP TEAM 01/105MM HE DID RD, PAID VN 500 P'S, BLEW
 RD IN PLACE W/C-4.
 2. AT 021230 M/3/7 PLT CMBT (975418) WHL ON PTL, REC'D IN

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

#152-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RIMLU... CONFIDENTIAL... EN CARRYING 01 AK-47 AND 01 M-16, NEG CAS, NEG CS: TYPE OF CLOTHING DUE TO THICK BRUSH, ENG W/SA'S, EN FLED 'Y', SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.

3. AT 021050 H&S CO 3/7 SQD PTL (984434) WML ON PTL FD 01 CAVE COMPLEX UNDER ROCKS NEAR RAVINE. CAVE HAD 04 ROOMS, 30" LONG, 20" WIDE, 10" HIGH. WITH RUNNING WATER, 12 LEVELS. SLEEPING AREA FOR 300. SEARCHED CAVE-NEG FINDINGS. WILL CS CAVE TOMORROW.

4. AT 022210 H&S CO 3/7 LZ BALDY NIGHT DEF POS (132453) WML IN NIGHT DEF POS REC'D 01 M-26 FRAG FROM OUTSIDE OF WITE. ENG EN W/SA'S FIRE. 02 VC WERE SPITED THROUGH NOD APPROX 250 MTRS 'S' FROM FRIENDLY POS FLEEING 'SE'.

D. CUPP

1. NEG

E. IOD ARTY

1. NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	PRE LOS	EN LOS	INIT
053446	020745	B/1/7 SQD	NEG	02 NVA KIA	US

PAGE SIX RIMLU... CONFIDENTIAL

975418	021230	M/3/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	EN
132453	022210	H&S 3/7	NEG	NEG	EN
097359	020830	D/1/7 SQD	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
092587	020445	B/1/7 SQD	NEG	02 VC KIA	US
053456	020745	B/1/7 SQD	NEG	02 NVA KIA	US
098447	021700	H&S 1/7	NEG	NEG	US
994356	020100	G/2/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
97418	021230	M/3/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			
	FT	SQD	PLT	CC	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7	D	0	0	2PLUS	5	0	0
	N	0	0	3PLUS	0	17	0
2/7	D	0	0	4	0	0	1
	N	0	0	0	3	3	0
3/7	D	0	0	6	1	4	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	982434
A	132453	E	008339	I	132453
B	065486	F	038574	K	975447
C	122500	G	OPCON 3/1	L	966449
D	102366	H	946345	M	976419

GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3

BT

0043

TOD:030600H/CON:0043/COCCOY/TTH

DTG:021635Z MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#152-70

(G)

CONFIDENTIAL

Handwritten: 93 file
Stamp: GP-FOUR
Declassified after 12 Years

ZNY CCCCC
O 031700Z JUNE 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MARDIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SIT REP 153-JUNE-70 PER COVERED 030001H-032400H (C)

- A. DIV 0 3480. 1B
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
- A. 1/7

1. AT 030930H D/1/7 PLT PLT (103378) WHL ON PTL MOVING THRU VILLE, OBS A BASKET ON DECK THAT WAS BEING MOVED FROM UNDER NEATH APPROX 50 MTRS AWAY, WHL MVNG TO INVESTIGATE 01 EN WRNG GRN UTLS, XLED FRGM UNDER NEATH BASKET, ENG W/SA'S RES 01 NVA KIA, NEG WFN OR PACK, APPROX 25 YRS OLD. EN HAD BEEN HIDING IN SPIDER HOLE, 3 XT DEEP, 2 XT DIAMETER, W/ BASKET PLACED OVER TOP, SEARCHED SPIDER HOLE, FD FOLLOWING

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0259 C O N F I D E N T I A L
GEAR, 01 CHICOM, 16 PR SANDLES, MISC MEDICAL GEAR, 01 LB POL RICE, 01 VALLET W/MISC PAPERS, GEAR WILL BE FWD TO BN REAR.

2. AT 031430H D/1/7 MOVE (096367) WHL MVNG TO NEW DAY POS, MOVED INTO A VILLE AND FD 14 VN MALES APPROX 12 TO 62 YRS OLD, S-2 W/PLT QUESTIONED VN'S AND DET 04 VN MALE AGES 62, 13, 12, 16 FOR XURTHER QUESTIONING BY ITT, VN'S STATED THAT VILLAGE MAINLY CONSISTED OF GOVERNMENT SYMPATHIZERS, 01 VN 62 YRS OLD DET HAD AN I.D. SAYING HE WAS 37 YRS OLD, DETAINEES WILL BE FWD TO BN REAR ITT.

3. AT 031700H C/1/7 MOVE (114415) WHL IN ROUTE TO NIGHT POS C-3 FD 01 VN MALE WRNG WHITE SHIRT & BLUE TROUSERS, CLAIMED TO BE 14 YRS OLD, BUT APPEARED TO BE 18-20 YRS OLD. NEG I.D. CARD. DET VN WILL BE FWD TO ITT.

4. AT 031930H M&S 1/7 T1 DEF POS (105456) WHL IN PLT DEF POS FD 02 105MM E/T'S. E/T'S WERE 20 METERS APART, BOTH E/T'S SET UP BY 105MM RD LYING ON SIDE W/TRIP WIRE EXTENDING ACROSS A HOLE 12"X12"X12" TIED TO A STICK IN THE GROUND. 01 TRIP WIRE WAS A CORD THE OTHER WIRE. WILL BLOC E/T'S IN PLACE, SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES.

CONFIDENTIAL

#153-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0059 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. AT 032045H C/1/7 SQD AMB (112013) WHL SET IN SQD AMB SITE. C-12 OBS 02 EN 50 MTRS TO THEIR "E" MVNG "W". OBS WPNS, NEG PACKS. EN DRESSED IN BLK CLOTHING, ENG EN AT 20 MTRS W/CLAYMORES, SA'S, M-2 MM & M-79, SWPT AREA UNDER 60. ., & ARTY ILL. RES 02 VC KIA, BOTH APPROX 25 YRS OLD, 01 AK-50, 01 M-33 FRAG. WHL SWEEPING AREA, REAR SECURITY DETECTED MVNT APPROX 47 MTRS TO "W". ENG W/SA'S, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

6. AT 032115H C/1/7 SQD AMB (123477) WHL SET IN SQD AMB SITE. C-32 OBS 02 EN 50 MTRS TO "SHW" MVNG "N-W". COULD NOT IDENTIFY CLOTHING, NEG WPNS OR PACKS OBS, ENG EN W/SA'S M-60, M-79. SWPT AREA UNDER 60MM & ARTY ILL W/NEG RES, MOVED AMB SITE 100 MTRS TO "W".

B. 2/7

1. AT 031000H E/2/7 SQD PTL (005343) WHL ON DAY PTL, FD 15 TUNNELS, TUNNELS WERE APPROX 3 FT IN DIAMETER, 6 FT DEEP, AND 10-50 FT LONG. TUNNELS WERE LOCATED IN BRUSH AREA IN APPROX 200 MTR AREA. SEARCHED TUNNELS, FD 02 TUNNELS B/T W/M-26'S, B/T CONSISTED OF M-26 BURIED IN GROUND AT BASE OF ENTRANCE W/TRIP WIRE 3" OFF DECK STREACHED ACROSS

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0059 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ENTRANCE. TUNNELS SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE, B/T'S WERE DESTROYED, WILL DESTROY TUNNELS.

2. AT 031215H E/2/7 PPB (009337) WHL SEARCHING AREA AROUND PPB, FD 01 PACK APPROX 20 MTRS OFF SIDE OF TRAIL IN BRUSH, PACK CONTAINED FOLLOWING GEAR, 70 LB'S SALT, 07 LB'S POL RICE, SMALL AMOUNT TOBACCO, 01 PONCHO, 01 BLK SHIRT, MISC MEDICINE, GEAR WILL BE FWD TO EN REAR.

3. AT 031515H F/2/7 DEF POS (037374-037389) WHL IN DEF POS OBS 08 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S W/WPNS, NEG PACKS, MVNG "W",

OBS BY MEANS OF A BC SCOPE, C/F/M ARTY 1515, 1ST RD 1520, EOM 1530. SQD WAS SENT INTO AREA TO CLOSE W/EN. AN AO WAS CALLED ON STA TO KEEP EN PINNED DOWN WHL SQD MOVED INTO POSITION. AO ON STA 1535, OFF STA 1630. AO FIRED ON BOARD ORDNANCE. SWPT AREA FD 02 VC KIA. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 05 VC KIA'S. 03 MALE-02 FEMALE. 01 FEMALE WAS CARRYING U.S. GAS MASK CASE W/SURGICAL GEAR. GEAR FD-

01 30 CAL M-1 CARBINE, 01 M-33 FRAG AND ASSORTED GEAR. PAGE 2 OF 4
ALL OVER AREA, WILL FOLLOW UP. NEG EN FIRE RED'D.

4. FYU TO SPOT 031515H AT 031515 /2/7 DEF POS (037389-037389). FD FOLLOWING GEAR-20 LB'S POL & UNPOL RICE 01

#153-70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0059 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CAN FOOT POWDER, ASST'D CLOTHES, 01 CANTEEN CUP, 01 FLASH
 LIGHT, 01 BOTTLE HALIZONE TABLETS, BARS OF SOAP, 01 BAG
 DRIED POSTATO CHPS, 01 BAG BUXFALO MEAT, 01 TUBE FIRST
 AID CREAM. BANDAGES, ASST'D TYPES OF ASPIRIN, 01 RAIN
 JACKET, BUG JUICE, HEAT TABS, DOCUMENT/RECEIPT FOR RICE
 FROM NATIONAL LIBERATION FUND, LAST WILL AND TESTAMENT,
 DIARY. WILL SEND RICE TO LZ ROSS AND DIARY TO ITT.

C. 3/7

1. AT 030900H M/3/7 PLT PTL (975417) WML ON PTL, 01
 MARINE STEPPED ON A PRESSURE DET CHICOM B/T. RES IN 01
 USMC WIA (E), B/T WAS BURIED IN GROUND ON TRAIL. MARINES
 WERE 15 MTRS APART WRNG FLAK GEAR AND HELMENTS. CALLED
 MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMPLETE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG FINDINGS.
 CONT'D ON PTL.

2. AT 031445 K/3/7 SOD PTL (973448) WML OM DAY PTL FD
 01 BASE CAMP. BASE CAMP WAS BUILT INTO A ROCK FORMATION
 SIZE OF BASE CAMP AREA 50 MTRS X 50 MTRS-RUN "N-S", CON-
 TAINED 03 GRASS HOOCHES, AND 05 CAVES, 7 FT DEEP, SEARCHED
 AREA AND FD FOLLOWING GEAR, 04 PONCHOS, 01 PR SCISSORS, 01
 PR TWEEZERS, 02 MILLIGRAM BAGS QUININE, 02 BOTTLES VITAMIN

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0059 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. 02 BOTTLES VITAMIN B, 03 BOTTLES VITAMIN C, 01 BAG WHITE
 PILLS, 01 BAG YELLOW PILLS, 01 PR NVA TROUSERS, 01 NVA HELMET
 01 NVA'E'TOOL, 01 NVA SHIRT. DESTROYED BASE CAMP & BURNED
 CLOTHES & EQUIPMENT.

D. CUPP

1. NEG

E. 100 ARTY

1. AT 031902H H/2/7 SEC FOR 3/11 (946345-971322) WML IN
 CO DEG POS ON FSB RYDER, OPTICS OBS 16 NVA WRNG GRN UTILS
 W/PACKS & WPN'S MVNG "N-W". C/P/M ARTY 105MM HE 1902, 1ST
 RD 1905, EOM 1930, RES 03 NVA KIA'S.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI	LOS	EN	LOS	INIT
103370	030930	D/1/7	PLT	NEG		01 NVA KIA	US
103407	032115	C/1/7	SOD	NEG		NEG	US
110413	032045	C/1/7	SOD	NEG		02 VC KIA	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA 0059 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			
	XT	SO	PLT	CO	FT	SO	PTL
1/7 D	0	12	3	4	6	0	0
1/7 N	0	9	2	2	0	12	0
2/7 D	0	3	2	0	3	2	0
2/7 N	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
3/7 D	0	3	9	1	4	0	0
3/7 N	0	0	0	0	1	6	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	983433
A	132453	E	008339	I	OPCON 2/1
B	034490	F	038374	K	975447
C	110416	G	OPCON 3/1	L	966449
D	132453	H	946345	M	975418

PAGE 4 OF 4

GP-4

BT

0059

TOR-030500/CCN-0059/COC-07/DF

031700Z JUN 70

152-20

CONFIDENTIAL

Has been sent

CONFIDENTIAL

Handwritten notes: "3 E", "b.c.", "Downgraded", "Declassified After 12", "Dod Dir 5200"

ZNY 05000
O 041600Z JUNE 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COB
TO FIRST MAR DIV COB
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN /SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

S-3
S-2
FSC
ALO
W/
OPCH

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 154-JUNE-70 PER COVERED SUBJECTS 042400N (C)

- A. DIV 0 3480. 1B
- 1. MAJ OPS: NONE (C)
- 2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: (C)
- A. 1/7

- 1. AT 041010 "C" 1ST ENG RD SWP (074035) WML ON RD SWP, 01 VN BOY GAVE RD SWP TEAM, 01 1030N DUD HE RD, AND 01 60MM DUD HE RD, PAID VN 1002 P'S, BLEW RDS IN PLACE W/C-4.
- 2. AT 042200 C/1/7 SQD AND (132424) WML GET IN SQD AMB C15 REC'D 02 INCOMING M-26 FRAGS, RESULTING IN 04 KIA'S, 01 EMERG, 03 PRIORITY, EN WAS OBS 40-50 MTRS "SE" OF FRIENDLY FOS, RET'D FIRE WITH SA'S M-79, M-56 CLAYMORES & M16'S, OBS 04 EN

PAGE TWO RUMLLUAD072 C O N F I D E N T I A L
FLEEING "SE". CALLED MEDEVAC, MEDEVAC COMPLETE, CALLED ARTY F/W ILL, SWPT AREA WITH NEG RES, ASST AMB SITE.
B. 2/7

- 1. AT 040515 E/2/7 PTL DEF POS (008300) WML IN DEF POS HEARD NOISES APPROX 40 MTRS "E" OF TIGER POS, BLEW 01 CLAYMORE, 01 M-26, FIRED SA'S, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES
- 2. AT 041000 E/2/7 SQD PTL (005344) WML ON PTL, PD 02 M-26 BOOBY TRAPS, BOOBY TRAPS WERE APPROX 20 MTRS APART ON TRAIL, CONSISTING OF M-26 PLACED BESIDE TRAIL COVERED WITH LEAVES WITH TRIPWIRE STRETCHED ACROSS TRAIL, TIED TO A STAKE, DESTROYED BOOBY TRAPS IN PLACE, CONT'D ON PTL.
- 3. AT 041945 E/2/7 DEF POS (008339-008336) WML IN DEF POS REC'D APPROX 26-30 RDS AK-47 SNIPER FIRE, FROM ABOVE EN GRID, RET'D FIRE W/SA'S, SNIPER FIRE CEASED, DISPATCHED SQD TO SWP AREA, NEG RES.

C. 3/7
1. LE AT 051645 K/3/7 PTL PTL (057447) WML ON PTL TO NEW POS OBS 01 HUT, UNDER HUT WAS A ROOM, FLOOR WAS COVERED WITH BAMBON STRIPS, WOODEN FLOORING WAS

CONFIDENTIAL

#154-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0072 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FURTHER W/NEG FINDINGS.

2. FU TO 031645 AT 040945 D/3/7 SQD PTL (977447) SEARCHED AREA WHERE HUT WAS FD LAST NITE, AND FD 06 CAVES APPROX 10' DEEP, 8' WIDE, 6' LONG, SEARCHED CAVES AND SURROUNDING AREA FINDING FOLLOWING GEAR, 02 CIVCONS, 02 MFG RDS WITH BOOSTERS, 10 NVA CANTEENS, 200 LBS DRIED POTATOES, 500 RDS OF .30 CAL. IN 02 AMMO CANS (LINKED), 01 CAN LIL, 01 OFFICERS BAG CONTAINING PAPERS AND CLOTHING, MISC COOKING GEAR, AND 02 STONE FIREPLACES, DESTROYED CIVCONS, RPG RDS AND RET'D OTHER GEAR TO CO POS.

3. AT 041700 B/3/7 SQD PTL (971438) WHL 01 PTL FD 01 BASE CAMP APPROX CAPACITY 05-10 PERSONS. BASE CAMP HAD 01 LIANTO W/WINDBREAGER, 01 ANIMAL PEN AND 01 RICE BIN, APPROX CAPACITY 300 LBS RICE, BIN WAS EMPTY. APPROX SIZE OF BASE CAMP WAS 25'X25' SEARCHED AREA, FD 01 AK-47 MAG, 02 DRUM TYPE MAG, 01 NVA TROUSER, 01 NVA BELT, 01 NVA KNIFE, 01 MAP CASE, 01 PLASTIC COMPASS CASE, 01 PONCHO, 01 CANTEN CUP, 01 USMC HELMET, COOKING UTENSILS, SAUSAGES, AND BROKEN MEDICAL TUBES. RETURNED FINDINGS TO CP.

4. AT 042015 M/3/7 CO DEF POS (964426) VR. IN CO DEF POS

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0072 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 REC'D A SERIES OF 05 EXPLOSIONS INSIDE CO PERIMETER, BELIEVED TO BE 05MM RDS. NEG CAS. BELIEVE MVS CAME FROM 'N'. NEG MVT OUTSIDE LINES, RECOMMEN AREA IN DIRECTION OF BELIEVED EN MORTAR POS W/SA'S. WILL EXP AREA IN A.M.

D. CUPP

1. NEG

E. IOD ARTY

1. NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DIG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT.
008336	041945	E/2/7	NEG	NEG	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	20	0	2PLUS	5	1	0
N	0	5	0	2PLUS	0	16	0
2/7 D	0	3	2	0	3	4	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3/7 D	0	2	0	0	0	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL

#154-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0072 C O N F I D E N T I A L

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP 132453

2/7 CP 027343

3/7 CP 983433

A 132453

E 008339

B OPCON 2/1

B 084490

F 038374

K 975447

C 117420

G OPCON 3/1

L 971442

D 132453

PAGE 3 OF 3 H 946345

M 964426

GP-4

BT

0072

TOP SECRET/CONF: 0072/05-CCC/TM

DTG: 041600Z MAY 70

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

154-20

(6)

CONFIDENTIAL**GP-FOUR**

Downgraded at [unclear] [unclear]

Declassify on [unclear] [unclear]

ZNY CCCCCC
 P 051615Z JUN 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SET REP 156 JUNE-70 PER COVERED 0X0000H-0X4000H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.10

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. 1/7

1. AT 050600H B/1/7 SQD PTL (087482) WHL ON PTL SWEEP AREA WHERE RF HAD CONTACT AT 042000, FD 01 FEMALE KIA, 01 MALE KIA WRNG BLK PJ'S, FD 01 BLOOD TRAIL APPROX 100 LEADING "W" FD 02 M-26, 01 CHICOM ON BLOOD TRAIL, NEG PACKS/WPNS, BLEW GRENADES W/ 1/2 LB OF C-4.

2. AT 050700H C/1/7 CO DEF (117420) WHL SETTING IN DAYLIGHT DEF POS THE CO S-2 SCOUT W/ INTERPRETER WAS SENT TO INVESTIGATE 01 HUT, IN HUT WERE 01 VN FEMALE (AGE 30) AND 01 VN BOY (AGE 04)

PAGE TWO RUMILLUA0087 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WOMAN INFORMED S-2 THAT HER DAUGHTER AND HER DAUGHTERS HUSBAND ARE BOTH VC, ALSO FD WERE MISC VC DOCUMENTS, DETAINEES AND DOCUMENTS WILL BE FWD TO ITT FOR INTERROGATION.

3. AT 050910H B/1/7 PTL SWEEP (1126504) WHL ON SWEEP, FD 01 US CLAYMORE IN CLUMP OF GRASS FACING "S" COVERING TRAIL ELECTRICAL WIRE RAN FROM CLAYMORE ACROSS RIVER TO "N", DIS-ARMED CLAYMORE, FOLLOWED WIRE TO TRENCH LINE ACROSS RIVER IN TREELINE AND FD WIRE CONNECTED TO HELL BOX, AREA HAD BEEN RECENTLY OCCUPIED BY THE EN, AND WHL SEARCHING AREA FD 01 MORE ELECTRICAL WIRE RUNNING BACK ACROSS RIVER APPROX 10 METERS FROM CLAYMORE PREVIOUSLY FD, AREA HAD FRESH MARKS INDICATING THAT 02 MORE CLAYMORES HAD PREVIOUSLY BEEN REMOVED, BLEW CLAYMORE IN PLACE, SEARCHED AREA THOROUGHLY W/ NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.

B. 2/7

1. AT 051005H E/2/7 SQD PTL (000324) WHL ON PTL, OBS 01 VN MALE APPROX 10 YRS OLD WRNG WHITE SHIRT & BLK SHORTS SITTING BESIDE TRAIL APPROX 75 METERS TO "W", BOY OBS PTL AND FLED "W" SQD PURSUED, VN ESCAPED THREW BRUSH, WHL SEARCHING AREA VN HAD BEEN, FD FOLLOWING GEAR, 01 M-16 (893500), 01 M-20

PAGE 1 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME AFTER KILL UNOWNY C O N F I D E N T I A L
 NVA MAG, 01 WESE BELT, 01 CANTEEN W/POUCH, 01 BAG RICE,
 GEAR WILL BE FWD TO BN REAR.

2. AT 051005H E/2/7 SQD PTL (00232) (999318) WHL ON PTL,
 REC'D APPROX 30 RDS SA'S FIRE FRM EST 05 EN IN BRUSH APPROX
 500 MTRS "S", NEG OBS OF EN, NEG CAS, RET'D FIRE W/M-60,
 C/F/M ARTY 1005, 1ST RD 1011, EOM 1028, GOOD COVERAGE OF
 TARGET, NEG OBS RES, NEG SEARCH DUE TO THICK BRUSH AND
 DIFFICULT TERRAIN.

C. 3/7

1. AT 050700H M/3/7 CO POS (964426) WHL SETTING IN DAY TIME
 POS, KCS FD 01 CHICOM B/T, WHL CHECKING IT OUT B/T EXPLODED,
 RES 01 USMC VIA (E), 01 KCS VIA (F), BOTH HAD HELMET & FLAK
 GEAR, CALLED MEDEVAC, 01 EMERG, 01 PRIORITY MEDEVAC COMPLETE.
 2. F/U TO 050700 AT 050730H/3/7 CO POS (964426) WHL INVEST-
 IGATING B/T INCIDENT FD THAT CHICOM WHICH WAS REPORTED TO HAVE
 BEEN A B/T WAS A CHICOM FD IN VIC OF LAST NIGHTS CONTACT (REF
 042015) KCS HAD PICKED UP CHICOM AND PULLED PIN AND THREW IT
 IN A CRATER BUT CHICOM FAILED TO DETONATE, KCS AND S-2 SCOUT
 WENT TO CRATER TO CHECK CHICOM, WHEN A SECOND CHICOM EX-
 PLODED TO HEAR OF THEM WOUNDING KCS AND USMC, IT IS UNDETER

PAGE FOUR RIMEL 00037 C O N F I D E N T I A L

MINED WEATHER SECOND EXPLOSION WAS A B/T OR THROWN BY THE EN
 INCIDENT BEING INVESTIGATED.

3. AT 050930H M/3/7 SQD PTL (967424) WHL ON PTL, FD 04 CHICOM
 B/T'S, B/T'S CONSISTED OF CHICOM PLACED OFF SIDE OF TRAIL W/
 TRIPWIRE STRETCHED ACROSS TRAIL TIED TO A STAKE, B/T'S WERE
 ALL IN THE SAME PLACE EXCEPT 01 WHICH WAS PLACED UNDER A TREE
 IN SHADE AREA W/TRIPWIRE RUNNING TO A BUSH, ALSO FD 01 M-79

HE RD BURIED IN GROUND ON TRAIL, PRESSURE DET.

4. AT 051700H L/3/7 SQD PTL (965436) FD SMALL BASE CAMP.
 BASE CAMP HAD 10 SHELTERED ROCK AREAS W/CAPACITY OF 05 TO
 10 PERSONS, SIZE OF CAMP 200 MTRS X 30 MTRS, ESTIMATE CAMP NOT
 USED FOR 01 WEEK, SEARCHED AREA FD FOLLOWING GEAR-01 NVA
 BELT, 01 PLASTIC ARMO POUCH W/20 AK-47 RDS, 02 KNIVES AND
 COOKING UTENSILS, RET'D W/ITEMS FD TO CP, WILL SEARCH AREA
 AGAIN TOMORROW.

D. CUPP

1. AT 050840H A/1/7 CUPP 8 & PF'S (122506) (122508) WHL
 MOVING TO BLOCKING POSITION, FOR B CO 1/7, OBS 02 EN WRNG GRN
 UTILS W/WPN'S, NEG PAKS, "N" OF RIVER APPROX 200 MTRS TO
 "N", SCOUT SNIPER W/CUPP 8 FIRED SA'S WOUNDING 01 EN, AT

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0087 C O N F I D E N T I A L
SAME TIME CUPP 8 REC'D APPROX 15/M-79 RD'S, AND 50 RDS SA'S,
NEG CAS FRM ESTIMATED 10 EN IN TREELINE BEHIND, 02 EN PREVIOUSLY
OBS, CUPP 8 RET'D SA'S FIRE, M-79 AT SUSPECTED EN POS C/F/M
ARTY AT 0935, 1ST RD 1005, EOM 1010, D CO SEARCHED AREA W/
NEG RES.

2. AT 050930H A/1/7 CUPP 1 & PF'S (085375) (085377) WHL ON
PIL, REC'D 10 RD'S SA'S FIRE FRM 02 EN WRNG GRN UTILS W/WPNS
NEG PACKS APPROX 200 MTRS TO "E" IN TREELINE, RET'D SA'S,
M-79, EN FLED "E" SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES, CONT'D ON PIL.

3. AT 051500H A/1/7 CUPP 1 & PF'S (080369) (090368) WHL IN
OP, OBS APPROX 30 EN WRNG BLK PJ'S & CAMOUFLAGED UTILS W/
WPNS APPROX 1,000 MTRS TO "E" MVNG "S", ENG W/M-60, EN RET'D
FIRE W/50 RD'S SA'S, C/F/M ARTY 1500, 1ST RD 1508, EOM 1520,
EN FLED "S" SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

4. AT 052030H A/1/7 CUPP 4 (102417) WHL CHECKING OUT NIGHT
DET POS, REC'D AUTO AK FIRE & 01 CHICOM FRM 03 VC APPROX 20-
30 MTRS "S" OF FRIENDLYS, RES IN 02 USMC WIA (E), RET'D SA'S
& M79, EN FLED "S" CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMPLETE. SWPT
AREA W/NEG RES.

E. IOD ARTY

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0087 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
999312	051005	E/2/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	EN
122508	050840	A/1/7 CUPP 8	NEG	NEG	US
085377	050930	A/1/7 CUPP 1	NEG	NEG	EN
090368	051500	A/1/7 CUPP 1	NEG	NEG	US
102417	052030	A/1/7 CUPP 4	02 USMC WIA (E)	NEG	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS

AMBUSHES

	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	6	0	0	6	2	4
1/7 N	0	1	0	0	0	2	4
2/7 D	0	6	0	0	3	2	4
2/7 N	0	0	0	0	0	7	4
3/7 D	0	0	3	2	4	0	0
3/7 N	0	0	0	0	0	6	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP 132453 2/7 CP 027343 3/7 CP 983433
A 132453 E 008339 I OPCON 2/1

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA0087 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B 084490 F 038339 K 985420
C 110477 G OPCON 3/1 L 967437
D 116418 H 946345 M 964426
GP-4
SI

PAGE 3 OF 3

3087

TOR:050300H/CON:0007/000-07/STW 070100Z JUNE

#157-70

CONFIDENTIAL

Has been sent out

CONFIDENTIAL

[Handwritten scribbles]

GP-FOUR
Downgraded at 2 Year
Declassified After 12 Years
[Handwritten signature]

UYNV CCCCC
O 061610Z JUN 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MARDIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO
SIT REP 156-JUNE-70 PER COVERED 060001H-062400H (C)

S-3
S-3A
S-2
FSC
ALO
W

- A. DIV 0 3480.1B
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
 - A. 1/7
 - 1. AT 052100 D/1/7 PLT POS (125421) WHL IN PLT DEF POS OBS 03 EN MVG TOWARDS POS FROM "N" 25 MTRS AWAY ENG EN WITH SA'S. RES: 01 VC KIA WRNG BLK PJS APPROX 25 YRS OLD. OTHER VC FLED TO "N". CAPT'D 01 PK CONTAINING 01 PR BLK PJS, 01 BOTTLE MALARIA PILLS, 01 BATTLE DRESSING, 01 ROLL GAUSE, 01 PONCHO DOCUMENTS POSSIBLY DIARY AND OTHER MISC GEAR.
 - 2. AT 060015 D/1/7 PLT NITE POS (127425): 01 MARINE WHO WAS ASLEEP ROLLED ONTO A BOOBY TRAP. RES: 01 USMC WIA EMERG EVAC. CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMPLETE. TYPE OF BOOBY TRAP UNKNOWN

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0102 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- AT THIS TIME.
- 3. FU TO 052100 AT 060600 D/1/7 PLT POS (125421) RESWEPT AREA OF CONTACT OF 052100 FD 01 NVA KIA WRNG GRN SHIRT & GREY SHORTS, HAD PK, NEG WPN, APPROX AGE 25-30. PK CONT 01 NVA UNIFORM, 01 GREY SHORTS, 01 HAMMOCK, 1/2LB TOBACCO, 15LBS SALT, 02 BELTS, 01 CHICOM, 01 ROLL GAUZE AND TOILET ARTICLES, FWD ALL GEAR TO CP.
- 4. AT 060630 D/1/7 PLT PTL (123422) WHL ON MOVE TO DAY POS INVESTIGATED A SMALL VILLE. DET 01 VN MALE AGE 30-35 WRNG WHITE SHIRT & GRN SHORTS. DET 01 VN MALE BECAUSE MILITARY AGE NEG I.D. CARD. WILL FWD TO ITT.
- 5. AT 060930 C/1/7 PLT PTL (122466) WHL ON PTL C2 W/01 RF PLT AND 01 DET FD 03 INOPERABLE RIFLES. RIFLES WERE BOLT ACTION RUSSIAN MADE EARLY MODEL K44. RIFLES WERE BURIED 02 FT IN WATER UNDER A RICE PADDIE DIKE. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER AND FD 01 LAAW HIDDEN IN VRUSH ALONG TRAIL. RIFLES WILL BE FWD TO THE REAR. RF'S ARE TAKING LAAW.
- 6. AT 060930 C 1ST ENG (099411) WHL ON RD SWP 01 ARVN TRUCK APPROX 300 MTRS IN FRONT OF RD SWP TEAM, HIT AN EST 60 LB MINE BURIED IN CENTER OF RD. PRESS DET, RES: 01 ARVN

CONFIDENTIAL

#156-70

PAGE 1 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0102 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 VIA PRIORITY MEDEVAC. REAR WHEELS WERE BLOWN OFF TRUCK,
 CALLED MEDEVAC/COMPLETE, SWPT AREA W/NEG FINDINGS.
 7. AT 061050 'C' 1ST ENG (075383) WHL ON RD SWP, VN BOY
 GAVE THEM 03/105MM HE RDS, & 02/60MM HE RDS, BLEW RDS WITH
 C-4. DET VN BOY AND TOOK HIM TO FSB ROSS FOR QUESTIONING
 1,800 P'S PAYMENT TO VN BOY.
 B. 2/7

1. LE AT 051900 G/2/7 CO DEF POS FSB ROSS (027343) WHL IN
 CO DEF POS AT FSB ROSS OBS 01 MALE APPROX 50 YRS OLD WRNG
 GRN SHORTS & BLK SHIRT, APPROX 100 MTRS. 'SW' OF 'G' CO
 SECTOR MVG 'W'. DISPATCHED FT TO APPREHEND VN. VN HAD
 NEG I.D. CARD. DET VN RET'D TO FSB ROSS.
2. AT 060730 'C' 1ST ENG (021347) WHL ON RD SWP, VN BOY
 SHOWED TEAM THE LOCATION OF 05/M-79 RDS, BLEW RDS IN PLACE
 CONT'D ON SWP, NEG PAYMENT TO VN BOY.
3. AT 060945 E/2/7 CO DEF POS (007338) WHL IN DEF POS 02
 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 01 M-26 WITH TRIPWIRE ATTACHED.
 M-26 BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN A BOOBY TRAP. PF VN'S 200 P'S
 DEST GRENADE IN PLACE.
4. AT 061600 F/2/7 CO DEF POS (038374) (063402) WHL IN CO

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0102 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 DEF POS, BY MEANS OF A BC SCOPE, OBS 14 NVA WRNG GRN UTILS
 CARRYING PKS AND WPNS AT ABOVE EN GRID. EN WAS APPROX 5,000
 MTRS 'NE' COMING OUT OF BRUSH, MVG TO AN ABANDONED HUT.
 EN WAS TRAVELING IN GROUPS OF 03-04 APPROX 50 MTRS DISTANCE
 BETWEEN GROUPS, MVG IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION. C/F/M ARTY
 ON ABOVE GRID. C/F/M 1605, 1ST RD 1615, EOM 1648, NEG
 SWP DUE TO DISTANCE. RES UNKNOWN.

5. AT 061755 F/2/7 CO DEF POS (038374) (063402) WHL IN CO DEF
 POS AND SCANNING AREA THRU BC SCOPE OBS A TOTAL OF 30 NVA WRNG
 GRN AND BROWN UTILS W/PKS & WPNS APPROX 5,000 MTRS 'NE' MVG
 'E'. C/F/M ARTY, ALSO CALLED AO (FIRED ON BOARD ORD).
 ARTY MSN RES:02 NVA KIA. AFTER ARTY AND AIR CEASED OBS 15
 NVA FLEEING 'W' W/NEG PKS OR WPNS. NEG SWP DUE TO DISTANCE.
 C. 3/7

1. AT 060900 L/3/7 SGO PTL (968436) WHL ON DAY PTL FD AND EN
 BASE CAMP IN A ROCK SHELTERED AREA APPROX 50 MTRS LONG AND
 30-40 MTRS WIDE. CAMP HAD SLEEPING QTRS W/RACKS, APPROX
 CAPACITY 10-15 MEN, ALSO HAD CHOW HALL. SLEEPING QTRS &
 CHOW HALL UNDER ROCK OVERHANG. ALSO HAD 2 TUNNELS 4 FT
 HIGH, 30 FT LONG AND 6 FT WIDE BENEATH CHOW HALL. ALSO

PAGE 2 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0102 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ROCK SHELTER 50 MTRS FROM SLEEPING QTRS FOR 05 MEN AND A
 POTATOE BIN (6 FT LONG, 3FT WIDE, 4 FT DEEP) CONTAINING
 300 LBS POTAOES, SEARCHED AREA AND FD FOLLOWING GEAR, INSIDE
 CHOW HALL, CHOP STICKS, 05 LARGE METAL SPOONS, 04 TIN POTS,
 01 CANTEEN CUP, 01 NVA MESS KIT, 01 CAN OF CAFFINE, 01 105
 CANNISTER WITH WATER, 02 TABLES WITH BENCHES FOR 10 PEOPLE
 INSIDE TUNNEL FD 01 NOTEBOOK W/GRID FIGURES, 01 PR SANDALS,
 01 NVA SHIRT, 01 PR SHORTS, 01 PR TROUSERS, 02 HAMMOCKS, 01
 CHICOM, 05 50LB BAGS OF CORN, 05 NVA HEADSETS, 03 MIKES, 01
 U.S. HANDSET, 25 RADIO TUBES (CHINESE TYPE), 03 BROKEN
 TRANSISTOR RADIOS, 10 BROKEN VOLUME CONTROLS, 01 JACK,
 BUNDLE OF MISC WIRES, 02 BOTTLES MALARIA PILSS, 1 1/2LB ROCK
 EXPLOSIVES, BURNED POTATOES W/KEROSENE, AND DESTROYED BASE
 CAMP, GEAR WILL BE FWD TO REAR.
 2. AT 061100 K/3/7 SQD PTL (975413) WHL ON DAY PTL FD 01
 AK-47 WITH FOLDING STOCK. WPN WAS MISSING GAS SYSTEMS,
 MECHANIZING ASSEMBLY, AND ALL MOVING PARTS, AND WAS BADLY
 RUSTED. NEXT TO WPN WAS A DUG UP GRAVE WITH REMAINS OF
 HUMAN BONES. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER WITH NEG RES. RET'D WPN
 TO CP.

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0102 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 3. AT 061300 M/3/7 SQD PTL (969428) WHL ON DAY PTL FD 02
 FRESH GRAVES & 03 OLD GRAVES. DUG UP GRAVES & FD 02 BODIES
 APPROX 01 MONTH OLD, UNABLE TO TELL CAUSE OF DEATH DUE TO
 DECAY OF BODIES. GRAVES APPROX 01 FT DEEP. BODIES DRESSED
 IN GRN NVA UTILITIES.
 4. AT 061430 K/3/7 SQD ANB (989414)(990420) WHL CONDUCTING
 A PRIORITY MEDEVAC GUNBIRD OBS 04 EN WRNG BLK SHORTS & TOPS,
 WITH WPNs, NEG PKS, 600 MTRS 'N' MVG 'S'. AS MEDEVAC BIRD
 APPROACHED LZ FOR PICKUP, REC'D 30 RDS SA'S FIRE. GUNBIRDS
 RET'D FIRE W/ON BOARD ORD. 'K' CO ALSO RET'D SA'S FIRE.
 MEDEVAC COMPLETE. 'K' CO C/F/M 60MM & 4.2MM. EN FLED 'E'.
 WILL SWP AREA. SWP AREA W/NEG RES.
 5. AT 061445 K/3/7 PLT DEF POS (990412)(993420) WHL IN DAY
 POS OBS 02 EN WRNG GRN UTILS NEG PKS OR WPNs, APPROX 1,000
 MTRS 'NE' MMVG 'N'. C/F/M 60MM HE WITH GOOD COVERAGE, EN
 FLED 'NE', NEG SWP DUE TO DISTANCE.
 6. AT 061450 K/3/7 PLT DEF POS (985420)(988421) WHL IN DAY
 POS OBS 01 EN APPROX 300 MTRS 'E' MVG 'W' APPROACHING DAY
 POS WRNG GRN CLOTHING, NEG PK OR WPN. ENG EN W/50MM HE, 01
 60MM HE, EN FLED IN UNK DIRECTION. WILL SWP IN A

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 3 OF 5

#156-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA0102 C O N F I D E N T I A L

7. AT 061645 L/3/7 SQD PTL (965438) WHL ON PTL FD A SMALL ROCK SHELTER TYPE BASE CAMP APPROX 40 MTRS LONG AND 30 MTRS WIDE ALONG A STREAM, ALSO FD A TUNNEL 3 FT WIDE, 8 FT HIGH AND 15 FT LONG BELIEVED TO BE SLEEPING QTRS FOR 10-15 PEOPLE SEARCHED BASE CAMP AND TUNNEL AND FD 01 AK-47, 01 RPG & LAUNCHER, 02 RUSSIAN 82 MORTAR SIGHTS, 04 AK-47 MAGS, 1500 RDS AK AMMO, 75 RDS M-60 AMMO, 01 CART BELT, 04 CHICOMS, AND 05 LBS OF CORN. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER AND FD A CAVE 20" X 30" W/A SMALL TUNNEL CONTAINING 02 PR NVA UTILS, 01 HAMMOCK AND A SMALL DINING AREA WITH TABLES FOR APPROX 10 PEOPLE. WILL FWD ALL GEAR TO BN REAR. NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.

8. AT 061700 L/3/7 SQD PTL (968437) WHL ON PTL FD A ROCK STRUCTURE TYPE BASE CAMP APPROX 50 MTRS LONG WITH SMALL SLEEPING AREA 10" X 3" X 10". SEARCHED AREA AND FD 02 PR NVA UTILS, 02 AK-47 MAG, 50 RDS AK AMMO, 01 TELEGRAPH KEY, 01 RADIO TUBE (CHINESE MADE) 25 D&L SIZE BATTERIES, 01 NVA BELT, VARIOUS DOCUMENTS AND 01 ENG & VN DICTIONARY. ALL GEAR WILL BE FWD TO BN REAR.

D. CUPP

1. AT 061010 A/1/7 CUPP 3 (087406) (071409-0608411) WHL SETH

C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO IN OP, OBS 04 DIFFERENT GROUPS OF 03-04 VC IN EACH GROUP, ALL MVG TOWARDS 1ST EN GRID FROM GENERAL DIRECTION OF "S" AND "SE". VC LINKED UP AT 1ST EN GRID AND MOVED TWDS SECOND EN GRID, EN WORE GRN UTILS, BLK PJS AND CONICAL COVERS, OBS 05 WPN3 & 04 PK3, C/F/M ARTY AT 1015, 1ST RD 1020, EOM 1030, VC FIRED "SE", ADJUSTED FIRE, NEG OBS RES, NEG SEARCH DUE TO BEING OUT OF AO.

2. AT 061200 A/1/7 CUPP 5 & PF 147 (122412) WHL IN DAY POS 01 NVA CHIEU HOI'D TO CUPP 5 & PF 147. AGE OF CHIEU HOI IS 34. PJ'S TURNED CHIEU HOI OVER TO M-1 FOR INTERROGATION. CHIEU HOI STATED THAT ON THE EVENING OF 05 JUNE HE WAS WITH 03 OTHER NVA, AND 02 WERE KILLED IN AN AMBUSH.

3. AT 061430 A/1/7 CUPP 2 & PJ'S (083396) (082396) WHL

PAGE 4 OF 5

#156-70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA 0103 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 DAY POS REC'D 03 M-79 RDS & APPROX 40 RDS OF SA'S FIRE FROM
 100 MTRS "W". RES: 01 USN WIANE. THEN OBS 07 EN WRNG GRN
 UTILS, CARRYING WPNS, NEG PKS FLEE "NW". RET'D SA'S &
 PURSUED EN TO "NW" BUT EN ESCAPED "NW" TOWARDS CUPP 3.
 NOTIFIED CUPP 3 AND THEY OBS EN AND C/F/M ARTY, WITH GOOD
 COVERAGE. LINKED UP WITH CUPP 3 AND SWPT AREA FINDING 04
 VN FEMALES VCS(15-45) ARNG ASSORTED CLOTHING. ALSO FD 01
 PONCHO, 02 E-TOOLS, 04 CANTEENS, 150 LBS POTATOES AND 06
 BOTTLES OF WHISKEY. PF'S TOOK VN TO THEIR POS FOR INTERROGA-
 TION AND KEPT CAPT'D GEAR. SWPT AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES.

E. IOD ARTY

I. NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
125421	052100	D/1/7 PLT	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
090420	061430	K/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	EN
082396	061430	A/1/7 CUPP"	01 USN WIANE	NEG	EN
988421	061450	K/3/7 PTL	NEG	NEG	US

G. PATROLS / AMBUSHES

PATROLS AMBUSHES

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA 0103 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FT SQD PLT CO FT SQD PLT

1/7	D 0	18 0	4 6	0 0
	N 0	14 0	3 1	15 0
2/7	D 0	4 0	0 3	4 5
	N 0	0 0	0 0	7 5
3/7	D 0	0 9	1 4	0 0
	N 0	0 0	0 0	7 0

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	983433
A	132453	E	028339	I	OPCON 2/1
B	084490	F	039374	K	985420
C	096464	G	OPCON 3/1	L	967437
D	116403	H	946345	M	064426

GP-4

BT

0103

PAGE 5 OF 5

TOD: 070310H/CON 0103/COC-04/TM

DTG: 061610Z JUNE 79

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL**GP-FOUR****Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals****Declassified After 12 Years****Doc Ref R000.10**

ZNY CCCCCC

P 071735Z JUN 70

FM SEVENTH MAR COC

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 157-JUNE-70 PER COVERED 070001H-072400H (C)

A. DIV O 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. 1/7

1. AT 070900 C/1/7 CO DEF POS (096464-085454-084453) WHL SET IN CO DEF POS, OBS 02-04 EN IN GRN CLOTHING MVNG AROUND SOME ROCKS. NO APPARENT DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT. CALLED IN AO ON STA, AND SENT PLT TO PREPARE FOR SWEEP OF AREA. AO DIRECTED ARTY & AIR STRIKE. AO OBS 02-03 EN AT (084453). CONDUCTED SWP OF AREA AMID 3 SIGHTINGS OF 02-03 EN WRNG GRN UTILS, IN HEAVY BRUSH AND ROCKS, 01 EN WRNG GRN UTILITIES & CARRYING

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0117 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AK-47, WAS ENG & KILLED BY SA'S FIRE AT RANGE OF 05 MTRS. AT GRID (085453). CONT'D SEARCH OF AREA WHICH REVEALED NUMEROUS CAVES, BUNKERS AND POSSIBLE EN STAGING AREA, FD 20 M-33 GRENADES IN ONE CAVE. ENG 04 MORE VC WRNG GRN UTILS, 02 BLK PJ'S. RES 04 VC KIA, WHL CONTG SEARCH 01 VC CAME OUT OF CAVE & SURRENDERED. THEN HE TALKED 07 MORE VC OUT OF BUNKER, VC WERE HELIFTED TO LZ BALDY. SEARCH OF BUNKER & CAVES RES IN 01 9MM PISTOL, 01 AK-50, 03 CHICOMS, SEVERAL PJ'S, 02 CIV RADIOS, AND 01 US CANTEEN. AO ON STA 0845, OFF STA 1015, FIXED WING ON STA 0950, OFF STA 1000, C/F/M ARTY 0845, 1ST RD 0915, EOM 1000.

2. AT 071000H HQTRS CO, 7TH MAR S-5 (145446) WHL ON DUTY AT FRONT GATE, VN BOY & VN MAN BROUGHT IN 02 CHICOMS. PAID VN 1000P'S AND TURNED CHICOMS OVER TO EOD.

3. AT 071105H C 1ST ENG RD SWP (086404) WHL ON RD SWP, 01 SECURITY PERSONNEL PASSED OUT FROM HEAT EXHAUSTION. CALLED MEDEVAC, COMPLETED CONT'D ON RD SWP.

4. AT 071850H C/1/7 CDP (104461) (047459) WHL IN NITE DEF POS OBS 03 EN WRNG BLK, GRN & WHITE CLOTHING W/ PANTS & WRMS APPROX 0200 MTRS "N" MVNG "E" TOWARD HUT. C/F/M ARTY W/

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLUAZ 117 C O N F I D E N T I A L
EXCELLENT COVERAGE, RES IN 03 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, NEG SWP DUE TO DISTANCE.

5. AT 071920H B/1/7 SQD PTL (143487) WHL ON PTL OBS 01 MALE WRNG GRN SHIRT & BLK BOTTOMS, CARRYING A GRN SACK APPROX 50 MTS "S" IN A TREELINE, VN BEGAN TO FLEE "S-E" WHEN HE OBS PATROL, PURSUED EN APPROX 100 MTRS AND SAW VN ENTER A BUNKER NEAR A VILLAGE. TRIED TO TALK VN OUT BUT HE REFUSED, THREW 01 M-26 IN BUNKER WHICH CAUSED 01 SEC EXPLO. SEARCHED BUNKER AND FD 01 VC KIA & 01 CHICOM, NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.

B. 2/7

1. AT 070630H E/2/7 SQD PTL (005323) WHL MOVG INTO DAY POS 2ND MAN SET OFF M-26 B/T. B/T WAS ATTACHED TO BUSH, TRIPWIRE RAN ACROSS TRAIL. ALL MEN WERE WRNG FLAK GEAR & HELMETS EXCEPT FOR 01 SNIPER, THEY WERE 3 TO 4 MTRS BETWEEN INDIVIDUALS RES 04 USMC WIA 02 (E) 02 (NE) MEDEVAC COMPLETE AT 070715.

2. AT 071015H C 1ST ENG (018340) WHL WORKING AT ABOVE GRID 02 VN BOYS APPROCHED ENGINEERS AND SHOWED THEM THE LOCATION OF A B/T. B/T WAS A M-26 GRENADE W/8" TRIPWIRE TIED TO A BUSH. GRENADE WAS LYING IN BRUSH. VN CHILDREN ALSO GAVE ENGINEERS SOME ANTI-US PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS, WHICH THEY FD VIC OF GRID

PAGE FOUR RUMLUAZ 117 C O N F I D E N T I A L

017337. ALSO INFORMED ENGINEERS THAT THEY HAD OBS 03 VC ON ROAD "S" OF LOCATION OF LEAFLETS. ENGINEERS BLEW B/T IN PLACE AND FD VN BOYS 500P'S.

C. 3/7

1. AT 070830H L/3/7 SQD PTL (971434) WHL ON DAY PLT OBS 01 EN DRESSED IN DARK CLOTHING CARRYING WPN, NEG PACK, 400 MTRS TO "E". THEN SQD PBS 02 EN DRESSED IN DARK CLOTHING CARRYING WPN, NEG PACKS 300 MTRS "S". ENG EN W/SA'S. EN FLED "S", SQD PURSUED THE EN, AND TRIPPED A PRESSURE RELEASE CHICOM B/T. B/T WAS UNDER A ROCK, RES 02 USMC WIA (E). PERSONNEL WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS, AND APPROX 10 MTRS APART MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. SQD RET'D TO CP W/NEG FURTHER INCIDENTS.

2. AT 071330H K/3/7 PLT PTL (993418) WHL ON PLT PTL, POINT MAN TRIPPED B/T. RES 01 USMC WIA (E). B/T WAS A HOMEMADE BOMB W/LESS EXPLOSIVE THAN A CHICOM. B/T WAS ON (R) SIDE OF TRAIL W/SHOE LACE STRUNG ACROSS TRAIL, TIED TO A TREE STUMP. ROCKS WERE PLACED ON EXPLOSIVE TO MAKE SCHRAPNEL. MAN WAS WEARING FLAK JACKET & HELMET. CALLED MEDEVAC. MEDEVAC COMPLETE CONT'D PTL. PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0117 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. AT 071245H K/3/7 PTL PTL (994416) WHL ON DAY PTL, FD 21 B/T ALONG (R) SIDE OF TRAIL. B/T WAS HOME MADE CHICOM, USING A MACKEREL CAN. SET UP TO DETONATE IF A MAN PUSHED OR PULLED A LIMB WHICH WAS BENT ACROSS TRAIL. B/T WAS TIED TO A TREE, APPROX 4" OFF DECK, BLEW B/T IN PLACE W/M-26. THEN CONT'D ON PTL.

4. AT 071730H L/3/7 SQD CMBT (967436) WHL ON DAY MOVE OBS 02 EN WRNG WHITE PJ'S W/WPNS AND NEG PACKS APPROX 100 MTRS 'S' MVNG "N". ENG EN W/SA'S AND OBS 01 EN FALL, SWPT AREA FD 01 AK-47 W/MAG, SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES. WILL FWD GEAR TO BN REAR ASAP.

5. AT 071800H L/3/7 CO MOVE (968438) (974438) WHL ON MOVE TO NEW POS OBS 01 NVA, WRNG BROWN CLOTHING NEG PACK OR WPN APPROX 600 MTRS "E" MVNG "N". AO THAT WAS IN AREA WAS CALLED ON STA 1800, OFF STA 1831, FIRED ON BOARD ORD. NEG SWP DUE TO DISTANCE AND IMPENDING DARKNESS.

D. CUPP

1. AT 070600H CUPP 8 (121499-126501) WHL ON PTB OBS 07 NVA WRNG GRN UTIL AND CARRYING WPNS, EN WERE SET IN A 360 NEG OBS OF PJ'S ENG EN W/SA'S, LAAN, EN FLED "S", SWPT AREA

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0117 C O N F I D E N T I A L

W/NEG RES, CUPP 8 WILL STAY IN AREA APPROX 02 HR.

2. AT 071930H A/1/7 CUPP 1 & PJ'S (074373) (078370) WHL IN DAY POS OBS 06-10 VC WRNG BLK PJ'S & CONICAL COVERS, CARRYING WPNS, 01 PACK, APPROX 500 MIS "S-E" MVNG "S-E". ENG EN W/M-60 & M-79. REC'D APPROX 12 M-79 AND 150 RDS OF SA'S FIRE IN RETURN, NEG CAS, EN BROKE CONTACT AND FLED "S-E" NEG SWP BECAUSE OF IMPENDING DARKNESS, WILL SWP IN A.M. W/F/U.

3. AT 072230H A/1/7 CUPP 4 & PJ'S (102417) (103415) WHL IN NITE AMB SITE OBS 01 VC WRNG WHITE SHIRT, BLK TROUSERS, APPROX 250 MTRS "S-E" MVNG "W" NEG PACK OR WPN, ENG EN W/SA'S & M-79 EN FLED "S-E" SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

E. IOD ARTY

1. NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
126501	070600	CUPP 8	NEG	NEG	US
096464	070900	C/1/7 PTL PTL	NEG	05 VC KIA	US
971434	070830	L/3/7 SQD PTL	02 USMC WIA	NEG	US
126501	070600	A/1/7 CUPP 8	NEG	NEG	US
967436	071730	L/3/7 SQD CMBT	NEG	NEG	US

PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA0177 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 143487 071920 B/1/7 SQD PTL NEG 01 VC KIA US
 078370 071930 A/1/7 CUPP 1 NEG NEG US
 103415 072230 A/1/7 CUPP 4 NEG NEG US
 G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS					AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	19	6	3	6	1	0
1/7 N	0	0	0	3	0	15	4
2/7 D	0	1	0	0	2	1	3
2/7 N	0	0	2	0	0	0	0
3/7 D	0	2	3	1	4	0	0
3/7 N	0	0	0	0	0	1	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION
 1/7 CP 132453 2/7 CP 027345 3/7 CP 998463
 A 132453 E 997328 I OPCON 2/1
 B 084490 F 025531 K 990412
 C 104461 G OPCON 3/1 L 96843E
 D 101408 H 946345 E 132453

GP-4
 BT TOR-080430/CGN-0117/COC-06/DF
 0117

PAGE 4 OF 4
 071735Z JUN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COC

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified After 10 Years

5 Dec 81 5200 10

Has been sent

ZNY CCCCC
P 081630Z JUN 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

S - 3
S - 3A
S - 2
CSFC
ALO
W /
OPCH

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SIT CEP 158-100-70 PER COVERED 030001N-082400H
A. DIV O 3480.10
1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
A. 1/7

1. AT 080600 C/1/7 SQD BLOCKING POS (108464) WHL SET TO
POS OBS 01 VN WRNG WHITE CLOTHING MVB TOWARD SQD POS APPROX
50 MTRS TO "NW". VN UPON OBS USMC ATTEMPTED TO FLEE TO
"NW". NEG PK OR WPN. SQD PURSUED AND DETAINED 01 VN MALE
APPROX 30 YRS OF AGE. HE WAS WRNG BLK PJ'S UNDER WHITE
CLOTHING. HAD NEG ID CARD. WILL FUD TO ITT.
2. AT 081000 B/1/7 SQD PTL (092485), WHL ON DAYTIME SQD

PAGE TWO RUMLLUAS 137 C O N F I D E N T I A L
PTL CHECKING OUT VILLE W/S-2KCS, INTERROGATED 01 VN
FEMALE. VN FEMALE ADMITTED SHE WAS VC. DETAINED FEMALE &
FORWARDED HER TO BN CP TO BE TAKEN TO ITT.

3. AT 081045 B/1/7 SQD PTL (146485) WHL ON DAYTIME PTL
FD 01 155 HE RD. DID NOT APPEAR TO BE B/T. BLEW IN PLACE
CONT'D ON PTL.

4. AT 081915 C/1/7 CO MOVE (089455)(089462) WHL MVNG TO
NITE DEF POS OBS 02 EN WRNG GRN UTIL W/PACKS & WPNS RUNNING
"NE" APPROX 700 MTRS TO "N". ENG W/60MM, NG0, EN FLED "N"
SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

5. AT 081955 B/1/7 SQD AMB (150472) WHL IN AMB SITE OBS
01 EN MVNG "SE" APPROX 30 MTRS TO "E" NEG OBS TYPE CLOTHING
PACK OR WPN. SQD CHALLENGED, EN RAN. AT SAMETIME SQD REC'D 02
RDS SA'S FIRE FRM A VILLE APPROX 200 MTRS TO "E", NEG GAS.
SQD ENG EN W/SA'S, SEARCHED AREA FD 01 VC MALE KIA APPROX 40
YRS OLD, NEG ID. WPN OR GEAR WRNG WHITE PJ'S ON OUTSIDE &
BLK PJ'S UNDERNEATH, FD 02 BATTLE DRESSINGS IN SHIRT POCKET.
NEG SEARCH OF AREA FROM WHICH REC'D SA'S FIRE DUE TO MSSR
ASSIGNED.

6. AT 082025 B/1/7 SQD AMB (068488) WHL MVNG TO AMB SITE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLEU0137 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 01 MARINE TRIPPED ON M26 B/T, RES: 01 USMC WIA EMERG (E),
 01 USMC WIA NEI. B/T WAS SET OFF SIDE OF TRAIL W/ TRIPWIRE
 STRETCHED ACROSS A SMALL DEPRESSION, MARINES WERE 15 MTRS
 APART W/ PLAK GEAR & HELMETS. CALLED EMERG MEDEVAC/ COMPLETE
 SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG FINDINGS CONT'D TO AMB SITE,
 B. 2/7

1. AT 080100 2/7 BN CF (029343)(993340) LZ ROSS REC'D APPROX
 30 RDS INCOMING 60MM & 82MM, 10 GAS, 10 HE, 10 DUD RDS LAND-
 ING ON SOUTHERN & EASTERN PARTS OF PERIM. FIRED PLANNED
 COUNTER MORTAR. OBS MORTAR FLASHES AFTER 03 MIN & SHIFTED
 FIRE TO GRID (993342). RES: 02 USMC WIA, 0 (KNE), 0 (E).
 ARTY AND 81MM "I" FIRED 298 HE, "K" 72HE, "W" 100 HE.
 1ST RD 080103, EOM FOR ALL 080112.

2. AT 080600 H/2/7 PLT AMB (957363)(959363-957365) WML
 IN NITE AMB SITE REC'D APPROX 100-200 RDS SA'S FM 200
 MTRS "W". AGAIN AT 0840 REC'D APPROX 100 RDS SA'S FM SAME
 PLACE. AT 0700 OBS 05 NVA MVNG "N" CARRYING PACKS & WPNS.
 ENCOUNTER W/EN RESULTED IN 02 USMC WIA (E) PRIOR, PERSONNEL
 WERE WOUNDED ON 1ST ENCOUNTER W/EN, W/EACH CONTACT THAT WAS
 MADE RET'D FIRE W/SA'S AND C/F/M. SEARCH AREA OF F/M FD 03

PAGE FOUR RUMLEU0137 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FR SANDALS, 01 NVA COVER. C/F/M 0015, 1ST RD 0630, EOM 0730.
 MEDEVAC CALLED & COMPLETED.

3. AT 080615 2/7 ROSS (029343)(993340) WML IN DEF POS LZ
 ROSS REC'D 01 120MM ROCKET IMPACT ON OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER.
 AT THE SAME TIME ONE 800 DISTANCE (080604, 1224M) ROCKETS
 IMPACTED IN 1 OF PAULIES "SE" OF PERIM. FIRED COUNTER
 BATTERY FIRES AT ROCKET SITES. OBS 01 OF LINE DISTANCE WAS
 TOO FAR TO OBS RES. 1ST RD 0810, EOM 0810.

4. AT 080910 H/2/7 SGT OF (968300)(968301) WML IN OP OBS
 11 EN WRNG BLK PJ'S & MISER COLORED CLOTHING W/ WPNS & PACKS
 MVNG "S" APPROX 2,000 MTRS TO "OP" W/ EN ARTY AT 0910, 1ST
 RD 0915, EOM 0910. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, SEARCHED AREA
 FD 04 NVA WIA APPROX 25 YRS OLD WRNG BLK PJ'S NEG PACKS
 OR WPNS. SEARCHED AREA THOROUGHLY W/ NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.

5. AT 081900 H/2/7 PFC (999315-998200) WML IN PFB OBS 15
 EN WRNG GRN UNIF & BLK PJ'S, 02 W/ WPNS, 01 W/ PACK. EN WERE
 MVNG "E" TO "W" APPROX 2,000 MTRS TO "OP" ENG EN W/ 106'S,
 GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, EN FIRED "S" MTRS OBS RES. NEG
 SEARCH DUE TO DISTANCE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUAG 137 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. AT 080915 K/3/7 SQD PTL (99742) WFL ON MOVE TO DAY
 POS POINT MAN TRIPPED 61 B/T. B/T WAS AN M26 FRAG TIED TO
 A BUSH W/TRIPWIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. THE POP OF THE
 SPOON ALERTED EVERYONE BUT THE POINT MAN. RES: 02 USMC WIA
 01 (EMERG), 01 (PRIOR). CALLED MEDEVAC, MEDEVAC COMPLETE.
 01 USMC WAS DOR. MEN WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS & HELMETS
 AT A DISTANCE OF 10 MTRS.
 D. CUPP: NONE
 E. IOD

1. AT 080100 RAZOR BILL INDIA (080443) AN UNDETERMINED
 NUMBER OF "HE" & GAS RGS HIT LZ ROSS RES: 01 WIA(E).
 "INDIA" FIRED COUNTER ROCKET & COUNTER MORTAR. FIRST RD
 080105, TOTAL RES 298 HE ON GRIDS, 012368, 973314, 988355,
 96348, 088348, EOM 080135. INDIA SENT CRATER ANALYSIS TEAM TO
 INVESTIGATE W/HES RES.

E. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
957365	080600	H/2/7 PLT	02 USMC WIA(E)	NEG	EN
089462	081915	C/1/7 CO	NEG	NEG	US
150472	081955	B/1/7 SQD	NEG	01 VC KIA	EN

PAGE SIX RUMLLUAG 137 C O N F I D E N T I A L

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS					AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	26	0	3	0	0	0
N	0	12	1	3	0	0	0
2/7 D	0	0	1	0	0	1	0
N	0	0	4	0	0	5	0
3/7 D	0	0	2	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	5	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	990413
A	132453	E	001532	I	985419
B	084490	F	STACK ARMS	K	995419
P	C 089455	G	018329	L	993404
D	115406	H	946345	M	132453

GP-4

BT

0137

TDD:006328/001-0137/05-000/000

081630Z JUN 70

PAGE 3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A/R

Has been sent

GP-FOUR

File

Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

DoD Dir 5200.10-3A

S-3
S-2
FSC
ALO
OPCH

ZNY CCCCC
 O 091830Z JUN 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SIT REP 159-JUNE-70 PER COVERED 090001N-092400H (C)W/

- A. DIV 0 3480.1B
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
- A. 1/7

- 1. AT 090300 D/1/7 SQD AMB (115404) WHL IN AMB SITE 01 USMC WAS SLEEPING APPROX 10' FROM FIGHTING HOLE USMC WOKE UP & SAW A MAN SILHOUETTED IN BUSHES APPROX 10' AWAY. FIGURE WAS USMC STANDING WATCH, USMC WAS UNRECOGNIZABLE TO USMC THAT WOKE UP. ENG FIGURE W/SA'S, RES: 21 USMC WIA EVAC. CALLED MEDEVAC AT 0212, MEDEVAC COMP 0245.
- 2. AT 090645 H/2/7 PLT PTL (982343) (982342) WHL ON THE

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0151 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 MOVE REC'D APPROX 10 RDS SA'S FIRE FROM 'SW', APPROX 250 MTRS AWAY. ENG EN W/SA'S & SWEEP AREA W/NEG RES. CONT'D ASSIGNED MSN.

3. AT 091945 C/1/7 PPB (137499) WHL IN PPB, OBS 01 EN WRNG GRN SHORTS & SHIRT, APPROX 75 MTRS TO 'E', EN WAS OBS PPB FROM TREE-LINE, CHALLENGED EN, EN ATTEMPTED TO FLEE 'E', ENG W/SA'S, RES: 01 NVA KIA 25-30 YRS OLD W/FOL GEAR, 01/09MM PISTOL, W/05 MAGS W/RDS 01/16MM MINIATURE CAMERA, MISC PERS GEAR, 01 U.S. CART BELT, MED GEAR, 01 TRANSISTER RADIO, 10LBS POL RICE, NEG DOC, GEAR WILL BE FWD TO REAR IN A.M.

B. 2/7
 1. AT 090910 E/2/7 PLT DEF POS (999315-997313) WHL CONDUCTING RESUPPLY OF E-3 HELO REC'D SA'S FIRE FROM ABOVE EN GRID. HELO WAS HIT 04 TIMES, NEG CAS. E-3 RET'D FIRE W/M-60 & 106 RECOILESS RIFLE, WITH GOOD COVERAGE. NEG SWP DUE TO ROUGH TERRAIN.

2. AT 091040 B/2/7 PLT PTL (000354) WHL ON PLT PTL FD 01 DESERTED HQOTCH WITH TUNNEL OPENING INSIDE. OPENING WAS APPROX 3' X 3' & TUNNEL WAS APPROX 35' LONG. TUNNEL ALSO CONTAINED 03 SMALL OPENINGS BRANCHING OFF, THAT WERE

PAGE 1 OF 4
CONFIDENTIAL

#159-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0151 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 APPROX 3' WIDE X 5' LONG. SEARCHED TUNNEL FD FOLLOWING
 GEAR: 01 BOOBY TRAP KIT, CONSISTING OF 01 CHICOM, 100 FT
 OF TRIPWIRE, 01 EMPTY LAAM CANISTER, 03 BA-306'S, AND
 01 TRIPFLARE. SEARCH ALSO REVEALED 03 AMMO CANS OF RICE
 AND PEAS, 01 U.S. E-TOOL, 02 NVA PONCHOS, 06 GRN TOWELS,
 AND ASSPRTD CLOTHING (GRN UTILS & BLK PJS) ABOUT 05 LBS.
 ALL EN GEAR WILL BE DESTROYED AND CHARGES OF C-4 WERE
 PLACED TO BLOW TUNNEL.

3. AT 091100 E/2/7 PLT DEF POS (99315-997313) WHL IN PLT
 DEF POS, E-3 REC'D APPROX 25 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM ABOVE
 EN GRID. RET'D FIRE W/M-60 & SA'S FIRE W/GOOD COVERAGE.
 DISPATCHED 01 SQD TO SEARCH AREA AND REMAIN IN AREA UNTIL
 RESUPPLY IS COMPLETED.

4. AT 091235 G/2/7 PLT PTL (997347) WHL ON PLT PTL FD 01
 BUNKER, APPROX SIZE 24X30X5 WITH ENTRANCE & ESCAPE HATCH.
 SIZE APPROX 3'X2". BUNKER WAS REIN W/I BEAMS. SEARCHED
 BUNKER FD 01 POT OF RICE COOKING. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER
 W/NEG FINDINGS. BLEW BUNKER W/80 LBS OF DEMO. CONT'D PTL.

5. AT 091330 E/2/7 PLT DEF POS (995314- UNK 'NW' PART
 OF GRID SQUARE 9931) WHL SQD WAS SEARCHING AREA OF

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0151 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PREVIOUS SNIPER ACTIVITY, SQD HAD 03 HEAT CASUALTIES AND
 NEG RES FROM SWP, CALLED MEDEVAC, AND WHEN CHOPPER ARRIVED
 CHOPPER REC'D SA'S FIRE FROM 'W' OF ECHO SQDS
 POS. CHOPPER WAS FORCED TO LAND AT COORD 993313.

E-SQD IMMEDIATELY MOVED TO PROVIDE SCTY FOR CHOPPER.
 01 SQD WAS DISPATCHED TO RPVIDE SCTY FOR HEAT CAS AND
 TO BRING THEM WATER. GUNBIRDS ARE FIRING ON BOARD ORD
 AT SUSP EN POS. HEAT CAS AGE NOW BEING TREATED AND STILL
 REQUIRE MEDEVAC. THERE IS AN EST 04-05 EN SNIPERS IN
 COVERED & CONCEALED POS ON 'SW' SIDE OF HILL 250.

6. FU TO 091330 AT 091600 E/2/7 PPB (995314). GUNSHIPS E
 EXPENDED ORD ON SUSP EN POS AND MEDEVACED 03 USMC HEAT
 CAS AT 091600, AND 01 TEAM WAS LIFTED INTO AREA TO
 HARNESS DOWNED HELO FOR RETROGRADE. WHEN HELICOPTED CAME
 INTO LIFT DOWNED HELO OUT HELO REC'D SA'S FIRE FROM VIC
 997313, AND WAS FORCED TO RETURN TO DANANG. AT 1830
 01 MORE HELO CAME ON STA TO TRY AND LIFT DOWNED HELO OUT,
 AND ALSO REC'D SA'S FIRE AND 02 CREWMEN WERE WOUNDED.
 HELO RET'D TO DANANG, AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED ON SUSPECTED
 EN POS. SCTY HAS BEEN PLACED AROUND DOWNED HELO, AND 'E'

#159-70

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0151 C O N F I D E N T I A L
CO WILL BE SEARCHING AREA OF EN SNIPER POS IN A.M. HELO
WILL BE LIFTED OUT IN A.M.

C. 3/7

1. AT 090645 L/3/7 SQD PTL (997403) WHL ON PTL HIT A PRESS
DET MINE APPROX 15 LB MINE WAS IN CENTER OF TRAIL 2' TO 3'
WIDE. CRATER WAS 2 1/2" DEEP, 4 FT IN DIAM. ALL PERSONNEL
WERE WRNG FLAK GEAR AND HELMET AND APPROX 10 MTRS APART.
CALLED MEDEVAC FOR 02 USMC WIA EVAC, MEDEVAC COMPLETE 0711.
D. CUPP

1. AT 090900 A/1/7 PTL POS (102511) VN CIVS BROUGHT IN 01
VN MALE AGE 67 TO PTL POS. VN HAD BEEN SHOT IN LOWER
STOMACH AND LEFT SHOULDER LAST NIGHT BY RF FIRING FROM BRIDGE
AT GRID (104515) CUPP 9 CORPSMAN CLASSIFIED VN AS (E)
MEDEVAC. CALLED MEDEVAC, MEDEVAC COMPLETE.

2. AT 091430 A/1/7 CUPP 1 & PF'S (082371) WHL AT ABOVE GRID
SEARCHING VILLAGE, 01 VN BOY INFORMED CUPP 1 & PF'S THAT
06 VC HAD SLEPT AND EATEN AT HIS HOUSE LAST NIGHT. VC
WERE WRNG GRN SHORTS & GRN T-SHIRTS. THE EN STAYED AT HIS
HOUSE FROM 2000-2400, EN ENTERED VILLE FROM "E" AND DEPARTED
TO THE "E". ALSO IN SEARCH OF VILLAGE, FD 75 LBS STCF.

Z

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0151 C O N F I D E N T I A L
200-250 LBS POTATOES, AND 15 LBS FRUIT, CUPP 1 & KCS
WAITED FOR THE VN BOYS MOTHER TO COME HOME. WHEN SHE
RET'D SHE WAS INTERROGATED AND THEN DET, VN WOMAN WAS
23-25 W/I.D. CARD, AND ADMITTED THAT HER HUSBAND WAS VC,
SHE STATED THAT SHE HUS BEEN TRYING TO GET HIM TO CHIEU
HOI FOR 01 YR W/NEG RES. THE FOOD STUFF WILL BE
HISTRUBUTED IN VILLAGE.

3. AT 092000 A/1/7 CUPV 1 & PF'S (082374) WHL IN NGTF
ACT OBS 1; EN WRNG BLK PJS AND CAMO UTILS. W/WPNS, NEG
PKS MUG FROM "E" TWD CUPP'S NIGHT ACT APPROX 60 MTRS AWAY.
ENG EN W/SAS, CALLED ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA FD 06 VC KIA
WRNG BLK PJS. AVERAGE AGE APPROX 30740 YRS OLD, FD 01
AK(47, 01 PAY LIST ALONG W/DOCS, WHL SEARCHING AREA, OBS
10 MORE EN VIC 081376. EN WERE MUG X°NW°NW° APVROX 200 MTRS
°NW°, W/WPNS, NEG PKS. CUPV 1 & PFS ENG W/SA'S, M-60,
M-79. EN RET'D FIRE W/APPROX 200 RDS SA'S, 50 M-79 RDS,
NEG CAS, CUPP 1 & PF'S COMT'D TO ENG W/SA'S, EN FLED °NE°
PF'S OBS 04 EN BEING DRAGGED AWAY, EN WORE BLK PJS & CAMO
UTILS, CUPP 1 & PFS MOVED TO NEW NIGHT POS, WILL SEARCH
CONTACT AREA IN A.M. GEAR WILL BE FWD TO REAR.

GP-4

BT

0151

CONFIDENTIAL

#159-70

CONFIDENTIAL

BI
CONFIDENTIAL SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS

E. 100 ARTY

I. NEG

E. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	PRELUS	EM LOS	UNIT
982342	090045	H/2/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	BN
115404	090300	D/1/7 SPO	BT HOOB MSS	NEG	US
			SWAD		
997513	090910	E/2/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	BN
997513	091100	E/2/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	BN
9931	091300	E/2/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	BN
137499	091945	C/1/7 PPR	NEG	BT NVA RIA	CS

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SPO	PLT	CO	FT	SPO	PLT
1/7 D	0	23	2	3	0	0	0
N	0	11	3	3	0	10	0
2/7 D	0	0	1	0	0	1	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3/7 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

PAGE TWO RUMLLUM 152 CONFIDENTIAL

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP	132455	2/7 CP	027043	3/7 CP	090415
A	132455	E	997320	I	979409
B	107009	F	STACK ARMP	SK	995419
C	119489	G	018325	L	993404
D	115400	H	946345	M	018351

GP-4

BT

0152

TOD: 1100555 / CCN-0152 / OOC-10 091030Z JUN 70

PAGE 4 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

#152-70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A/R

Has been sent

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified After 12 Years

Doc ID: A20010

ZNY CCCCC
 P 101730Z JUN 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 160-JUNE-70 PER COVERED 100001H-102400H

A. DIV O 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A.1/7

1. AT 100500H-100800H B/1/7 CO SWP (121519-128519-136518-136516) AT 100500H CO B INITIATED PLANNED OPERATION, SWEEP-ING EAST FROM QL - 1, CO C AND CUPP BLOCKING FORCES WERE IN POSITION ON TIME. AT 100535 B3 MADE CONTACT W/03 NVA VIC 121519. B3 KILLED 02 NVA, CAPTURED 01 AK-47 AND 03 CHICOMS B3 HAD ONE U.S. MEDEVAC COMPLETED 0730. AT 0610 B3 OPERATING IN VIC OF 128519, CONTACTED 03 NVA AT CLOSE RANGE AND REC

S - 3
S - 3A
S - 2
FSC
ALO
W.
OPCH

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0169 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SNIPER FIRE FROM APPROX 200 MTRS EAST. RES 01 NVA KIA, CAPT 01 AK-47 & 02 GRENADES. AT 100655H B3 FD 05 CHICOMS IN HOOC VIC 136518. AT 100645 B2 REC SNIPER FIRE IN VIC 124517 FROM 200 MTRS "S", OF THEIR POS. B2 ASSULTED AND HAD 02 NVA KIA, NEG WPNS FD, 02 CHICOMS WERE W/BODIES. AT 100730H B3 FD 01 250 LB BOMB VIC 136516. AT 100800 ALL OBJECTIVE AREAS HAD BEEN OCCUPIED AND CO B ORDERED THE ESTABLISHMENT OF PPB'S AT EACH OBJECTIVE AREA AND THEN CONDUCT A DETAILED SEARCH THROUGHOUT THE AREA.

2. AT 100745H C/1/7 PLT BLOCKING POS (135504) WHL IN BLOCK-ING POS OBS 01 VN MALE WRNG BLUE SHORTS & WHITE SHIRT MOVING "S", 25 MTRS "W" OF POS NEG PKS OR WPNS. DETAINED VN MALE, CLAIMED TO BE 12 YRS OF AGE, BUT APPEARED TO BE AT LEAST 20 YRS OF AGE. HAD NEG I.D. CARD, WILL FWD TO IIT.

3. AT 100910H B/1/7 (126516) WHL ON SEARCH OF AREA, LOCATED BAMBOO REINFORCED BUNKER W/4 FT OF DIRT ON TOP. SIZE OF BUNKER 5' X6' X 10' SEARCHED BUNKER AND FD FOLLOWING GEAR, 02 CARBINE MAG'S, 60 CARBINE RDS, 10 AK-47 RDS, 03 1QT BOTTLES OF GASOLINE W/WICK, 01 EMPTY PENICILLAN BOTTLE, BASKET OF FRESH FISH, POT OF FRESH COOKED RICE, 1 PR RED SHORTS. PLEW BUNKER

PAGE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUAØ169 C O N F I D E N T I A L
W/C-4.

4. AT 101250H C 1ST ENG RD SWP (108422) WHL ON SWP, 03S VN WOMEN HIT BY A M-5A TRUCK, WHICH WAS HEADING TO LZ ROSS, VN WOMEN HAD A CUT HIP & POSSIBLE BROKEN BACK, CALLED PRIORITY MEDEVAC. MEDEVAC COMPLETE CONT'D ON RD SWP. VN WOMEN HAD NEG I.D. CARD, AND DID NOT LIVE IN AREA OF THE ACCIDENT.
5. AT 101440H B/1/7 PLT SWP (127516-128416) WHL SWP, FORWARD ELEMENT OF PLT OBS 01 EN 100 MTRS "N" OF FRIENDLY POS. EN WAS DRESSED IN GRN SHORTS & BRN SHIRT. EN WAS RUNNING "NE" W/NEG PACK OR WPN. ENG EN W/SA'S FIRE, RES 01 VC KIA. SEARCHED BODY FD 02 CHICOMS AND MISC DOCUMENTS. VC WAS 25 YRS OLD BLEW GRENADES IN PLACE, WILL FWD DOCUMENTS TO REAR.
6. AT 101515H B/1/7 CP (11513) WHL CONDUCTING SEARCH OF RIVERBANK, FD PLACES THAT WERE FRESHLY DUG, DUG ABOUT 02 FT DOWN AND FD, 02 BAGS OF CHICOMS, TOTAL OF 79 CHICOMS, CHICOMS MADE OF BEER, SODA, & MACKERAL CANS, BLEW CHICOMS IN PLACE.
7. AT 102050H B/1/7 SQD AMB (110514) WHL IN AMB SITE OBS 01 EN WRNG GRN UTILS, NEG PACK/WPN APPROX 25 MTS "N" MVNG ON TRAIL "SE". ENG EN W/01 CLAYMORE RES IN 01 NVA KIA.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUAØ169 C O N F I D E N T I A L
MOVED AMB SITE TO NEW POS 100 MTS "E".

B. 2/7

1. AT 100345 H/2/7 CO DEF POS (946345) (965325) WHL IN NITE POS, PBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE MORTAR FLASHES, APPROX 15 RDS 82MM HIT WITHIN 800 MTRS OF FSB RYDER, 01 FD AND APPROX 05 DUDS HIT WITHIN 100 MTRS OUTSIDE THE PERIMETER, ENG SUSPECTED EN MORTAR POS. W/106 & C/F/M W/GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, 1ST RD 0236, EOM 0306, AREA WILL BE SWEEP IN A.M.
2. AT 101245H E/2/7 PLT DEF POS (996323-999319) WHL IN DAY POS, E-1 REC'D 20-30 RDS SNIPER FIRE FRM ABOVE EN GRID. RES 01 USMC WIA (PRIO MEDEVAC). MEDEVAC CALLED, WHEN VEDEVAC ARRIVED, E-1 & GUNBIRDS FIRED ON SUSPECTED EN POS. WHEN CHOPPER CAME DOWN FOR MEDEVAC E-1 RET'D FIRE ON EN POS. E-3 WILL SWP AREA AT 1630 ON THEIR WAY DOWN HILL 270, MEDEVAC COMPLETED, WILL FOLLOW UP.
3. AT 101500H G/2/7 SQD PTL (018327) WHL ON SHORT PERIMETER PTL, FD AN EN MORTAR POS SITE, APPROX 1,500 MTRS "S" OF LZ ROSS, 75 MTRS "E" OF RD, IN A SMALL CLEARING, SURROUND BY TALL GRASS & BRUSH. THERE ARE 02 MPTAR SITES & A TRENCH LINE NEAR BY THE MORTAR POS, ABOUT 05 MTRS APART. BASE P

CONFIDENTIAL

#160-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0169 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PRESSIONS ARE 8" DEEP & 2" IN DIAMETER, TRENCH LINE IS APPROX
 20" LONG X 3" WIDE, 3" DEPL. TRENCH RUNS IN FRONT OF MORTAR
 POS TOWARDS AN OLD BRICK HOCH, ABOUT 50 MTRS FROM MORTAR
 POS. AROUND SITE WERE CANNISTERS OF POWDER W/CHINESE MARKINGS
 APPROX 04 OZ OF POWDER IN A 3" X5" CANNISTER. MORTAR SITE
 IS APPROX 1 MTH OLD. FULL DIAGRAM HAS BEEN DRAWN UP OF THIS
 AREA IN DETAIL. POWDER IN CANNISTER. WILL BE TAKEN TO LZ ROSS.
 C. 3/7

1. AT 100900H L/3/77 PLT PTL (990396) WHL ON DAY PTL FD SMALL
 BASE CAMP, CONSISTING OF 04 5' X 8' X6' ROCK SHELTERS.
 SEARCHED AREA FD 01 8LB CONTAINER OF POWDERED GAS. SEARCH
 OF AREA ALSO REVEALED AN AREA WHICH WAS USED RECENTLY. FUR-
 THER SEARCH OF AREA WAS CONDUCTED W/NEG RES. DESTROYED POW-
 DERED GAS & RETURNED TO PLT DEF POS.
2. AT 100945H K/3/77 SQD PTL (994413) WHL ON DAY PTL, FD 01
 M-26 FRAG LAYING ON TRAIL, DID NOT APPEAR TO BE B/T, GRENADE
 WAS RUSTY & APPEARED TO BE 01 MTH OLD. BLEW IN PLACE W/M-26
 GRENADE. CONT'D ON PTL.
3. AT 101030H K/3/77 SQD PTL (001413) WHL ON DAY PTL
 FD 01 B/T. B/T WAS AN 82MM HE RD. ROUND WAS LAYING IN MIDDLE

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0169 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OF TRAIL W/WIRE RUNNING FROM RD TO PRESSURE DEVICE, WHICH
 WAS IN A CAMOUFLAGED HOLE, BLEW B/T IN PLACE, CONT'D ON PTL.
 4. AT 102100H L/3/77 SQD AMB (993404) (994391) WHL SET IN
 NITE AMB SITE OBS 01 LIGHT APPROX 1300 MTRS "S" AT ABOVE EN
 GRID. C/F/M 81MM W/GOOD COVERAGE, WILL SWP IN A.M.
 D. CUPP

1. F/U TO SPOT 092000H AT 100500H A/1/77 CUPP 1 & PF'S
 (082374) FD 01 VC KIA AGE 25-30. VC WAS WRNG BLK PJ'S
 PANTS AND CAMOUFLAGED UTIL SHIRT, FD 05 BLOOD TRAILS 03 TO
 THE "E", 02 TO THE "N", OBS 04 DRAG MARKS 02 TO THE "E",
 02 TO THE "N". FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAIL W/NEG RES.

E. 100 ARTY

1. NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

COORD	DTG	UFIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
1105 14	102050	B/1/7 SQD AMB	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
1365 16	100800	B/1/7 CO SWP	01 USMC WIA	05 NVA KIA	US
1285 16	101440	B/1/7 PLT SWP	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
9993 19	101245	E/2/7 PLT DEF POS	01 USMC WIA	NEG	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUAD 0169 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PATROLS					AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	21	3	3	5	0	0
1/7 N	0	11	0	3	0	18	0
2/7 D	0	3	0	0	3	1	5
2/7 N	0	0	0	3	0	0	3
3/7 D	0	5	5	0	3	1	0
3/7 N	0	0	0	0	0	6	0

H. 24 HOUR LOC

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	990413
A	132453	E	997327	I	979409
B	122504	F	003352	K	995419
C	128500	G	018329	L	993404
D	134407	H	946345	M	132453

PG-4

BT

0169

PAGE 4 OF 4

TOD:110410/CGN-0169/DIV-12A/DWC 101730Z JUN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COC

Has been sent
GP-FOUR
Downgraded at 3-Year Interval
Declassified After 12 Years

ZNY 06000
P 111745Z JUN 78
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV 000
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

Doc Dis 5200 10

S-3A
S-2
CSC
ALO
W/
CPCH

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SIT REP 161 JUN-78 PER COVERED 112400H

- A. DIV 03400.10
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
 - A. 1/7

- 1. AT 102205 G/1/7 CO NITE POS (127100) WHL SET IN NITE POS OBS 03 EN WAG TOWARD POS SO HERE TO "W" NEG OBS OF WPNS PACKS, OR CLOTHES, ENG EN W/O LAZERS, SA'S, W-50, & REC'D 01 CHICOM. SWEEP AREA UNDER HELLO OBS & HEARD EN FLEEING "W", SWEEP REC'D 02 RDS SA'S CONT'D SWEEP W/NEG RES. WILL SWEEP IN AM.
- 2. AT 110600-111500 B/1/7 CO SWP (125515) WHL CONDUCTING

PAGE TWO RUMLLJAO134 CONFIDENTIAL
CO SEARCH & CLEAR OP FD 35 LARGE BUNKERS. BUNKERS WERE MADE OF CONCRETE BLOCKS, REINFORCED W/ BAMBOO & 3 FT OF DIRT ON TOP. AVERAGE SIZE WAS 4"X6"X8". BUNKERS WERE WELL CAMOUFLAGED AND COULD EASILY WITHSTAND ARTY & AIR STRIKES. AREA IS COMPLETELY UNPOPULATED AND APPEARS TO BE USED AS A STAGING AREA. HAVE DESTROYED 03 BUNKERS ALREADY AND ARE PREPARING TO BLOW THE REST.

- 3. AT 110920 CIST ENG RD SWP (071300) WHL ON RD SWP VN BOY BROUGHT 01 WARHEAD OFF A 105 HE BLEW IN PLACE & CONT'D SEARCH.
- 4. AT 110930 OX/1/7 PTL (094450) WHL ON DAY PTL POINT MAN TRIPPED 01 B/T RESULTING IN 01 WONO W/ACNE). B/T WAS HOME MADE CHICOM W/TRIPWIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL TIED TO A BUSH. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER, CONT'D ON PTL.
- 5. AT 111100H C 1ST ENG (073359) WHL ON RD SWP VN BOY BROUGHT 01 105 HE RD TO THE TEAM, RD WAS B/T W/ELECT FIRING DEVICE. BLEW B/T W/C-4. VN BOY SAID HE RD B/T AT COORD 069382. PAID BN BOY 4,500 P'S.
- 6. AT 111200 G/1/7 SGT PTL (090207-089901) WHL RETURNING FROM PTL 089 02 EN IN BLUE. CLT ENG (177400) TRYING TO...

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUAØ184 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FLEEING "W". ENG EN W/SA'S FIRE & M-79. PURSUED THE EN &
 SWEEP AREA UP TO RIVER W/NEG RES.

7. AT 111550H C/1/7 PLT PTL (Ø97513) WHL ON FLT PTL, FD
 Ø3 B/T. ALL B/T'S WERE M-26 FRAGS W/TRIPWIRE RUNNING ACROSS
 TRAIL. Ø2 WERE TIED TO TREE STUMPS, AND Ø1 TO A CAN. BLEW
 B/T IN PLACE AND CONT'D ON PTL.

8. AT 111700 C/1/7 PLT PTL (Ø81497) WHL RET'G FROM PTL OBS
 Ø1 EN DRESSED IN BLUE TROUSERS AND QHIRT, APPROX 50 MTRS TO
 "SE" RUNNING "SE", HAD PK NEG WPN. ENG EN W/SA'S RES: Ø1 VC
 KIA, CAPT'D Ø1 PACK W/MISC GEAR & Ø1 TRANSISTOR RADIO. WILL
 FWD GEAR TO BN REAR.

B. 2/7

1. AT 102105 F/2/7 SQD AMB (999341) WHL MVG TO AMB SITE
 PASSING BY A HUT APPROX 75 MTS "N" OBS Ø4 VC WRNG BLK PJ'S
 NEG PACK OR WPN FLEENIG FROM HUT "W" AS THEY OBS AMB. ENG
 EN W/SA'S, C/F/M ARTY ILL AND SWPT AREA AND FD BLOOD TRAILS
 LEADING "W". SEARCHED HUTS AND FD Ø3 VN FEM ANEG ID APPROX
 55 YRS OLD WRNG BLK PJ'S ALSO FD Ø1 AK-47 AND Ø4 PACKS CON-
 TAINING SMALL AMOUNT OF RICE, MEDICAL SUPPLIWS, CLOTHING,
 DOCUMENTS AND PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS. WILL FWD DET AND GEAR

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUAØ184 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TO BN REAR FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.

2. AT 102255 2/7 BN CP (Ø25343) (965325) WHL IN BN DEF POS
 AT FSB ROSS REC'D APPROX Ø3 RDS OF 122MM ROCKETS IMPACTING
 APPROX 150 MTRS "SW" OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER, NEG CAS. QUE SON
 DISTRICT ALSO REC'D Ø2 122MM ROCKETS IMPACTING 150 MTRS "S"
 OF THE COMPOUND, NEG CAS, FROM ABOVE SUSP EN GRID WHICH WAS
 OBS BY LZ RYDER. C/F/M ARTY FOR COUNTER BATTERY FIRE AT 2255,
 1ST RDS 2300, EOM 2330 W/GOOD COVERAGE. WILL SWP IN AM.

3. AT 110145 H/2/7 CO NITE POS (948341) (965332) WHL IN NITE
 DEF POS REC'D Ø3 RDS INCOMING OF UNK SIZE IMPACTING APPROX
 50 MTRS OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER FR "SW" NEG CAS, Ø1 HE, Ø2
 DIDS, RET'D FIRE ON EN GRID W/106'S, C/F/M ARTY Ø145, 1ST
 RD Ø150, EOM Ø200. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

4. AT 111205 G/2/7 SQD PTL (991319) WHL ON DAY PTL LOCATED
 Ø2 NEWLY CONSTRUCTED HOOCHES LOCATED UNDER HEDGE ROWS NEAR
 SLOPE OF HILL 270. HOOCHES APPEARED TO BE Ø2 DAYS OLD. IN-
 SIDE HOOCHES WERE 20 NEW BASKETS, DISHES, 15 PINE APPLES,
 COOKING UTENSILS, WOOD CUTTING TOOLS AND Ø1 BOTTLE OF VITA-
 MINS. DESTROYED HOOCHES & ALL GEAR, CONT'D ON PTL.

5. AT 111420 G/2/7 SQD QP (995314-993320) WHL SET IN DAY

PAGE 2 OF 8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUAD184 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OP OBS 03 NVA DRESSED IN GRN UTL W/NEG PXS OR WFNS, 600
 MTRS "SE" OF FRIENDLY POS IN A TREELINE. SCOUT SHIPERS ENG
 EN W/NEG RESULTS. C/F/M ARTY W/GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET, EN
 APPARENTLY TOOK COVER IN TREELINE. EOM WAS GIVEN FOR 15
 MIN AND THEN A REPEAT WAS GIVEN ON EN POS, WILL CON-
 TINUE TO OBS AREA. EN POS WAS IN CLOSE PROXIMITY OF 02 HITS
 FOUND EARLIER IN SPOT 111205. WILL SWP AREA & WILL
 FOLLOW UP. CALLED F/M 1400, 1ST RD 1415, EOM 1425, REPEAT
 C/F/M 1435, 1ST RD 1440, EOM 1445.
 C. 3/7

1. AT 102300 L/3/7 CO NITE POS (993404)(027383) WHL IN NITE
 POS OBS 04 ROCKET FLASHES, C/F/M ARTY ON EN GRID W/GOOD COV-
 ERAGE. C/F/M AT 2327, 1ST RD 2330, EOM 2331.
 2. AT 111130 L/3/7 PLT PTL (979382) WHL RUNNING SHORT SCTY
 PTL II CAME IN CONTACT W/02 NVA/VC. EN WAS IN A BUNKER W/
 AUTO WPNS. EN INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 01 USMC KIA
 (EMERG)(E) AND 01 USMC KIA, DEPLOYED 01 SEPT AREA THROUGH
 BUNKER. FD 01 AK-47 MAG, AND 01 CARTRIDGE BELT W/CANTEEN.
 BOTH ITEMS WERE SMEARED W/BLOOD. NEG FINDINGS OF BODIES.
 ALLED IN AIR STRIKE & ARTY FIRE MISSION, PRESENTLY

PAGE SIX RUMLLUAD184 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SWEEPING AREA, MEDEVAC CALL & COMPLETED. FIXED WING ON STA
 1130, OFF STA 1230. NAVY AT EXPENDED 02 D2. C/F/M 1145, 1ST
 RD 1147, EOM 1400. WILL FOLLOW UP.
 D. CUPP

1. AT 110200 A/1/7 CUPP 7 (105498)(105490-100490) WHL SET
 IN NIGHT POS W/PT'S HEARD AN INITIAL BLAST OF MORTAR ROUNDS
 BEING LAUNCHED 800 MTRS TO THEIR "SW" (100490). AT THIS TIME
 THEY OBS 10-15 VC 300 MTRS TO THEIR "W" CARRYING WFNS, NEG
 PACKS. ENG EN W/SA'S, M-79 AND LAAG'S. THE AREA WAS SWEEP
 UNDER ILL RES: 01 VC KIA, 01 AK-47, 01 US CARTRIDGE BELT W/
 09 CHICOMS ATTACHED. THE WFN WAS KEPT BY PJ'S & CHICOMS WERE
 BLOWN IN PLACE.
 2. AT 110200 A/1/7 CUPP AI CP (102510) REC'D INTINSE INCOMING
 91 82MM & 60MM MORTAR FIRE IN ENTIRE VILLAGE ON "S" SIDE
 OF RIVER; GROUND ASSAULT SVLSAPPERS THREW SATCHEL CHARGES
 & CHICOMS IN BUNKERS AT CIVILIANS. ALSO BURNED HOUSES, SAP-
 PERS PENETRATED THE WIRE ON "S" SIDE OF AI CP. CUPP 9 CAME
 UNDER INTENSE 82MM & 60MM FIRE ALSO. PT'S AT AI CP RET'D
 FIRE W/81MM & 60MM, M79, SA'S, NSG MG, 30 CAL MG AND M-26.
 C/F/M ARTY ILL. REQUESTED FLARE SHIP AND STINGER AT 0425.

GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 5

BT

0184

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
 CONTACT CEASED AT 0445 AFTER STINGER OPERATION TO "W" & "E"
 OF AI CP POS. RES: 10 USMC WIA(3), 01 USN WIA(3), 04 RF WIA
 (E), 02 PF WIA(E), 60 VN WIA(E) & 28 VN KIA. 75 PER CENT OF VILLAGE
 WAS BURNED DOWN. WILL FOLLOW UP.

4. AT 110700 A/1/7 CUPP 6 (118475-119477) WHL DEPARTING
 FROM HIS HOME FOR CUPP 6'S LOCATION THE PF PLT SGT FD 01
 B/T. B/T WAS A 105 HE RD W/TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL
 TIED TO A TREE. PF PLT SGT TRIED TO DISARM B/T W/BAYONET
 AND THE B/T EXPLDED. RESULTS: 01 PF KIA.

3. AT 110200 A/1/7 CUPP 8 (114497-108498) (108490-115498)
 THE PF COMPOUND COMPOUND AT (114497) REC'D HEAVY
 MORTAR FIRE, M-79, SA'S & GAS FROM 108490. CUPP 7 & PF'S

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0185 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FIRED ON EN POS TO SUPPORT THE PF'S AT THE COMPOUND, W/
 LAAM'S, M79 FIRE, & SA'S FIRE. CUPP 8 & PF'S THEN STARTED
 RECEIVING A HEAVY VOLUME OF SA'S FIRE MORTAR FIRE, M79
 FIRE, & GAS. EN BROKE CONTACT AT 0600. CUPP 8L SWPT AT
 FIRST LIGHT W/NEG RESULTS.

5. AT 111950 A/1/7 A2 PLT CP (088403) (097407) WHL SCANNING
 AREA THRU STARLIGHT SCOPE OBS 04 EN, 01 WRNG BLK PJ'S, 03
 WRNG LIGHT COLOR UNIFORMS, NEG PACK/WPN APPROX 800 MTRS "NE"
 MVG "SE", ENG EN W/M60 & 60MM W/GOOD COVERAGE, EN FLED "E".
 WILL SWP IN AM.

E. IOD: NONE

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
999341	102105	F/2/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
081497	111700	C/1/7 PLT	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
127500	102205	C/1/7 CDP	NEG	NEG	US
089507	111200	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
993320	111420	G/2/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
970382	111130	L/3/7 PLT	01 USMC KIA	NEG	EN
			01 USMC WIA(E)		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMBLU/0155 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 103199 110200 A/1/7 CUPPY NEG SE VC KIA US
 102510 110200 A/1/7 AI CP 10 USM 01410 NEG EN
 02 32 17 00
 02 PF 0000

G. PATROLS/AIRUSHEL

PATROLS					ARRIVALS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	27	0	3	5	5	2
N	0	15	0	3	0	15	0
2/7 D	0	0	2	0	2	0	4
N	0	0	0	0	0	11	4
3/7 D	0	1	0	0	0	11	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	13	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	090413
A	132453	E	046340	J	070390
B	111507	F	050352	K	132453
C	084400	G	090329	L	004391
F	123424	H	052352	N	052365

PG-4
BT

PAGE 3 OF 5

0185

TOR:120800/CCN-0185/COG-22/DWG 111745Z JUN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified After 12/7/79

Dod Dir 12/7/79

Has been sent

ZNY CCCCC
 O 121610Z JUN 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 SIT REP 162-JUNE-70 PER COVERED 120001H-122400H (C)

A. DIV O 3480. 1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. 1/7

1. AT 111930 B/1/7 CO MOVE (114515) WHL MVG TO NITE POS OBS
 02 NVA WRNG GRN SHORTS & SHIRTS W/WPNS, NEG PKS, APPROX 200
 MTRS 'W' MVG 'N', AT SAME TIME EN OBS 'B' CO AND FLED 'N'
 INTO TREELINE. ENG EN W/SA'S AND SEARCHED AREA FINDING 01
 NVA KIA LAYING ON EDGE OF WATER HOLE AND BELIEVE WPNS TO
 BE IN WATER HOLE. BODY CONTAINED MISC PAPER AND A FIRING
 DATA CHART FOR U.S. 81MM MORTAR. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER AND

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0206 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FD 01 NVA HIDING UNDER SOME BAMBOO AT EDGE OF WATER HOLE.
 TRIED TO GET EN TO COME OUT BUT HE REFUSED. ENG EN W/SA'S
 RES: 01 NVA KIA. WILL SEARCH WATER HOLE IN A.M.

2. AT 112100 D/1/7 PLT DEF POS (116411)(115410) WHL IN NITE
 DEF POS OBS 01 NVA WRNG GRN UTILS, NEG PK OR WPN APPROX 50
 MTRS 'W' MVG 'N'. ENG EN W/SA'S & M-60, FIRED M-79 ILLUM
 AND OBS 03 NVA APPROX 10 MTRS BEHIND FIRST NVA OBS. ENG
 W/SA'S & M-60. EN FLED 'N', SWPT AREA AND FD 01 NVA HELMET,
 NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.

3. AT 120015 D/1/7 SQD AMB (121513) WHL SET IN AMB SITE OBS
 01 VC MVG 'S' ON TRAIL APPROX 15 MTRS 'NW' OF POS, WRNG BLK
 CLOTHING HAD PK, NEG OBS WPN. ENG EN W/M-60. RES: 01 VC KIA.
 MALE APPROX 20 YRS OLD, 01 PK, NEG WPN. AMB RELOCATED
 100 MTRS 'S'.

4. FU TO 120015 AT 120745 D/1/7 SQD AMB (121413) PK OF 01
 VC EXAMINED AT 120600. RES: 01 HAMMOCK, 20 LBS POL RICE, 01
 SEWING KIT, 01 PR UNDERWEAR, 01 PR GRN UTIL, 01 CAN OF MIL,
 CIGARETTE PAPER, WALLET, W/I.D. & PICTURE, NAME THONG VAN
 MAU, NO 1116AA OR MGA UNREADABLE. ALL GEAR FWD TO CP.

5. AT 121100 HDQTRS 7TH MAR S-5 GATE GUARD, (132453) WHL ON

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0206 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 DUTY AT FRONT GATE OF LZ BALDY, 02 VN BOYS BROUGHT 01 CHICOM
 01 PRIMER CHARGE FOR 155MM IN. PD BN BOYS 700 P'S. TURNED
 CHICOM & PRIMER CHARGE OVER TO EOD FOR DISPOSAL.
 6. AT 121155 C/1/7 SQD PTL (096496) WHL ON DAY PTL, C32
 OBS 03 VN MALES IN WHITE CLOTHING, MVG 'E', 50 MTRS 'E' OF
 C32. C32 CHALLENGED THE VN AND TOLD THEM TO HALT. VN RAN TO
 THE 'E' AND C32 ENG EN W/SA'S & M-79 FIRE. PURSUED & SWPT
 AREA, FINDING 01 CHICOM. WILL BLOW CHICOM IN PLACE.
 7. AT 121500 HDQTRS 7TH MAR S-5 GATE GUARD (132403) WHL ON
 DUTY AT FRONT GATE, 02 VN BOYS BROUGHT IN 01 60MM HE RD.
 PD VN BOYS 500 P'S & TURNED OVER RD TO EOD FOR DISPOSAL.
 8. AT 121935 B/1/7 SQD PTL (081451) (081453) WHL ON PTL
 OBS 02 NVA WRNG GRN UTILS, NEG PKS OR WPNS APPROX 200 MTRS
 'N' MVG 'NE'. EN OBS PTL AND FLED 'N'. PURSUED 'E' FOR
 APPROX 200 MTRS AND LOST THEM. SWPT AREA AND OBS 01 EN
 IN BUSHES STAND UP AND THROW A CHICOM. ENG EN W/SA'S, RES:
 01 NVA KIA. NEG CAS FROM CHICOM. THREW 02 M-26'S INTO BUSHES
 AND OBS 01 NVA FLEE 'N' FROM BUSHES. ENG EN W/SA'S, RES: 01
 NVA KIA. NVA HAD 01 BURLAP BAG CONTAINING 03 CHICOMS, 01
 PONCHO, 01 LIGHTER, 01 HAMMOCK, 01 MED BOTTLE, CONTAINING

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0206 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PILLS & 02 SETS OF BLK PJS. WILL FWD GEAR TO BN REAR.
 B. 2/7

1. AT 121100 G/2/7 SQD PTL (996324) WHL ON DAY PTL, MEMBER
 OF PTL RECOGNIZED SOME VN THAT WERE DETAINED PREVIOUSLY AND
 DISPLACED TO QUE SON. DETAINED 03 VN WOMEN AGES 30-50 & 05
 CHILDREN AGES 07-12. DET STATED THAT THE MEN OF THE FAMILY
 WERE STILL IN QUE SON. TOOK DET TO FDB ROSS FOR INTERROGATION.
 ALL WERE INTEROGATED & CLASSIFIED AS INNOCENT CIV. FWD'D
 TO QUE SON DIST HDQTRS.
 2. AT 121100 G/2/7 SQD PTL (996324) (996324) WHL ON PTL OBS 01
 VN TAKING A BATH IN A VILLAGE APPROX 200 MTRS 'W'. VN OBS
 PTL AND FLED 'W'. PROCEEDED TO VILLE TO CHECK FOR I.D.
 AND VCS. FD 08 VN (03 FEMALES 45-65) (05 CHILDREN 07-14)
 NEG I.D. WHEN QUESTIONED ABOUT VN WHO FLED 'W' THEY REFUSED
 TO COOPERATE. DET VN AND WILL SEND TO BN REAR.
 3. AT 121630 G/2/7 PTL DEF POS (000315) (996321) WHL IN DEF
 POS REC'D APPROX 50 RDS OF SPORADIC SA'S FIRE FROM APPROX
 100 MTRS 'NW'. RES: 01 USMC WIANE. RET'D SA'S & C/F/M 106MM
 EN FLED 'NW'. CALLED FOR C/A/S AS BLOCKING FIRE ON GRID
 996321. FIXED WING ON STA 1730, OFF STA 1735, DROPPED 12
 PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0206 C O N F I D E N T I A L

D2 & 06 HV. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

4. AT 121509 H/2/7 PLT DEF POS (047328) WHL IN PLT DEF POS 01 VN MALE APPROACHED POS AND SAID HE WOULD LEAD MARINE TO A BOOBY TRAP PLANTED BY VC. SENT PTL OUT TO CHECK AREA W/VN AND F1 01 60MM RD. PRESS DET TYPE BOOBY TRAP. BLEW IN PLACE W/C-4. RET'D TO PLT POS AND GAVE NOTE TO VN TO RETURN TO FSB ROSS WHERE HE WILL BE PAID.

C. 3/7

1. FU TO 111300 AT 111300 I/3/7 PLT PTL (970382) SWPT AREA OF ARTY & AER AND FD 01 NVA KIA AND 01 AK-47 W/MAG IN A BUNKER 3°X3°X5°. VNA WAS WRNG GRN UTILS AND WAS CARRYING MISC DOCUMENTS ON HIM. ALL GEAR WILL BE FWD TO BN REAR.

2. AT 120745 L/3/7 CO MOVE (997395) WHL ON DAY MOVE POINT MAN OBS 01 NVA WRNG BROWN UTILS, W/WPN APPROACHING ON TRAIL 30 MTRS AWAY. ENG EN W/SA'S, RES:01 NVA KIA. CAPT'D 01 AK-47, PR CHICOMS. BLEW CHICOMS IN PLACE AND SENT AK-47 TO REAR. SEARCH AREA FURTHER W/NEG FINDINGS. CONT'D ON PTL.

3. AT 120820 L/3/7 CO MOVE (006398) WHL ON DAY MOVE OBS 01 NVA APPROX 50 MTRS AWAY WRNG GRN UTILS. W/NEG PKS OR WPNS. NVA FLED INTO BUNKER. PURSUED AND CAPT'D NVA AGE APPROX

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0206 C O N F I D E N T I A L

20-25. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG FINDINGS. FWD DET TO ITT.

4. AT 120820 I/3/7 PLT CMBT (980377) WHL MVG TO NEW POS REC'D APPROX 150 RDS OF SA'S FIRE FROM APPROX 100MTRS 'E'. RES:01 USMC WIA EVAC. RET'D SA'S & M-60, EN FLED 'E'. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMPLETE.

5. AT 121015 L/3/7 PLT PTL (007397) WHL ON PTL OBS 02 NVA WRNG GRN UTILS, W/PKS, NEG WPNS, 10 MTRS TO 'E' SITTING IN MIDDLE OF TRAIL. ENG EN W/SA'S, RES:02 NVA KIA. CAPT'D 02 PKS CONTAINING 02 CHICOMS & VARIOUS DOCUMENTS. WILL FWD GEAR TO BN REAR.

6. AT 121200 I/3/7 PLT CMBT (987575) WHL MVG TO NEW POS REC'D APPROX 10 RDS OF MORTAR FIRE, UNK TYPE AND FROM UNK DIRECTION AND APPROX 40 RDS OF SA'S FIRE FROM 75 MTRS 'E'. RES:02 USMC WIA EVAC. RET'D FIRE W/SA'S, EN FLED 'E'. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMPLETE.

7. AT 121200 I/3/7 PLT CMBT (003385)(009389) WHL ON MOVE OBS 08 EN, WRNG DARK UNIFS, CARRYING PKS & WPNS APPROX 700 MTRS 'NE' MVG 'E'. ENG EN W/M-60, DUE TO LACK OF COMMUNICATIONS WAITED AND C/F/M ARTY 155MM HE 1545, 1ST RD, 1552, GP-4

BT

0206

PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L
STATION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
EOM 1612, CALLED FOR GAPS ON STA 1605. OFF STA 1725. FA
PHANTOMS DROPPED 12 D9, 22 D2. SVPT AREA W/NEG RES.

D. CUPP
1. AT 120725 A/177 CUPP 6 (118476) WHL IN DAY POS, VN
CIV BROUGHT BY VN FEMALE AGE 59, WHO HAD BEEN SHOT IN THE
BACK BY PF'S AT 112400. PF'S HEARD MVT OUTSIDE A HOITCH
ENG MVT W/GA'S FIRE, WHICH RESULTED IN CASUALTY. CALLED
MEDEVAC/MEDSEVAC COMPLETED.

E. IOD ARTY

1. NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD DTG UNIT/SIZE PRI LOS EN LOS INIT

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0207 C O N F I D E N T I A L

114515	111930	B/177	CO	NEG	02	NVA	KIA	US
115410	112100	D/177	PLT	NEG				US
121413	120015	D/177	SQD	NEG	01	VC	KIA	US
997395	120745	L/377	CO	NEG	01	NVA	KIA	US
007397	121015	L/377	PLT	NEG	02	NVA	KIA	US
987375	121200	L/377	PLT	02 USMC WIA	NEG			EN

LEVAC

980377 120820 L/377 PLT 01 USMC WIA NEG EN

EVAC

009389 121200 L/377 PLT NEG NEG US

998321 121630 G/277 PLT 01 USMC WIA NE NEG EN

081453 121535 B/177 SQD NEG 02 NVA KIA US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS

AMBUSHES

	PT	SQD	PLT	CO	PT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	21	3	3	2	0	0
N	0	16	0	3	0	11	0
2/7 D	0	7	0	0	1	2	4
N	0	0	0	0	0	11	3
3/7 D	0	3	2	3	2	0	0

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0207 C O N F I D E N T I A L

N 0 4 0 0 4 6 0

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP	132455	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	132453
A	132455	F	946345	I	003382
B	108453	F	020346	K	132453
C	084455	G	995330	L	057407
D	127418	H	032332	N	906383

PAGE 4 OF 4

GP-4

BT

0207

TOD: 150545H/CON0206/13-A/TLH

DTG: 121610Z JUN 77

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified After 12 Years

Doc Dir 5200.10

File
Has been sent

ZNY CCCC
O 131730Z JUN 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 163-JUNE-70 PER COVERED 130001H-132400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. 1/7

1. AT 130555H B/1/7 PLT MOVE (088478) WHL MOVING TO DAY POS
OBS 01 NVA WRNG GRM UTIL. AGE APPROX 27 YRS. NEG PK OR WRN,
RUNNING FRM A HOCH 75 MTRS TO "N". EN RAN "W" CHALLENGED
EN TO STOP, HE FAILED TO STOP, ENG EN W/SA'S, M-79, RES 01
NVA KIA. SEARCH AREA FD 01 MEDICAL BAG W/ ASSORTED MEDICINES
WILL FWD TO REAR.

2. AT 130915H C/1/7 CO DEF POS (053476) WHL SETTING IN DAY

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0225 CONFIDENTIAL

TIME CO DEF POS, 01 MARINE ATTEMPTED TO BLOW FRAG THAT WAS IN
A CAN, FROM A DISARMED B/T. MARINE REMOVED FRAG FROM A CAN,
DISREGARDING WIRE ATTACHED, PULLED PIN AND ATTEMPTED TO
THROW FRAG OVER MOUNTAIN SIDE. GRENADE DETONATED IN HIS
HAND. RESULTING IN 01 USMC KIA, CALLED MEDEVAC, MEDEVAC
COMPLETE.

3. AT 130915H B/1/7 BLOCKING FORCE (107470-107414-105472)
WHL SET IN BLOCKING FORCE, REC'D SA'S & AUTO WPNS FIRE FRM
APPROX 400 MTRS "N" AND REC'D 03 M-79 RDS, WHICH LANDED 15
MTRS FROM B CO CP. CONTACTED ARMY ADVISOR W/RF UNIT CONDUCTING
SWP, AND REQUESTED CEASE FIRE, ARMY ADVISOR STATED THAT EN WAS
IN BETWEEN RF & B CO. B CO THEN REC'D APPROX 20 RDS AK-47 FIRE
FRM 200 MTRS "N". RET'D FIRE W/SA'S FIRE, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.
B CO HAD 01 WIA (NE) FRM THE 03 M-79 RDS REC'D EARLIER.

4. AT 131200H C/1/7 PLT MOVE (053477) WHL DEPARTING FOR CO
DEF POS, C-2 FD 12 M-79 & 02 M-79 DUDS LAYING ON GROUND. BLEW
IN PLACE AND CONT'D ON MOVE.

5. AT 131345H H&S CO S-5 (102510) WHL WORKING W/CIVILIANS
AT ABOVE GRID, 01 VN MALE BROUGHT IN 01 BMM HE DUD, PAID
VN MALE 1000 P'S.

PAGE 1 OF 4

S - 3
S - 3A
S - 2
FSC
ALO
CPCH

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0225 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. AT 131505H B/1/7 PLT CMBT (065457) WHL ON MOVE OBS 04 VN MVNG "E" ON OUTSKIRTS OF VILLE APPROX 75 MTRS "W" APPREHENDED AND CHECKED VN WHICH REVEALED, 03 MALES (15-20) 01 FEM (23) WRNG ASSORTED CLOTHING, NEG I.D., DET VN AND WILL FWD TO BN REAR ASAP.

7. AT 131520H B/1/5 CO SWP (OPCON 1/7) (011483) WHL ON CO SWP 01 MARINE DET A PRESS TYPE B/T, BURIED APPROX 8" IN GROUND IN BUSHY AREA. B/T BELIEVED TO BE ARTY CORFRAM RD. RES IN 01 USMC WIA (E) ALL MARINES WERE WRNG FLAK GEAR AND HELMETS APPROX 10 MTRS APART. CALLED MEDEVAC, MEDEVAC COMP. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES.

8. AT 131745H H&S CO 1/7 PLT CMBT (053477) WHL ON DAY MOVE AND CHECKING OUT AREA UNDER A OVERHANGING BOULDER 01 MARINE DETONATED A PRES TYPE B/T, THAT WAS BURIED APPROX 01 FT IN GROUND UNDER A SMALL ROCK, RES IN 02 USMC WIA (1E) (1NE). ALL MARINES WERE WRNG FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS, APPROX 10 MTRS APART. CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMP. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES.

B. 2/7

1. AT 130850H H/2/7 CO POS (026332) WHL IN DAY POS, 01 VN

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0225 C O N F I D E N T I A L

MALE TURNED IN 03 HOMEMADE CHICOMS TO H CO. CHICOMS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE, VN MALE AGE 13 YRS WAS GIVEN A NOTE AND TOLD TO GO TO LZ ROSS FOR PAYMENT.

C. 3/7

1. L/E AT 122030H M/3/7 CDP (906383) (905382) WHL IN NITE DEF POS REC'D 50-80 RDS OF SA'S FIRE FRM APPROX 300 MTRS "SW". RET'D SA'S & C/F/M 60MM, WILL SWP IN A. M.

2. L/E AT 121730H L/3/7 PLT PTL (056413) WHL ON DAY MOVE OBS 03 NVA/VC WRNG GRN UTILS CARRYING PK NEG WPN APPROX 100 MTRS "NE" MVNG "N", ENG EN W/SA'S, EN FLED "N" SWPT AREA RES 01 VN FEMALE AGE APPROX 05 YRS HAD GUN SHOT WOUNDS. SHE WAS TREATED BY A CORPSMAN AND RELEASED, CONT'D ON PTL.

3. L/E F/U AT 121730H AT 131410H L/3/7 PLT PTL (056413) VN WOMEN SUSTAINED SUPERFICIAL WOUNDS TO (L) SHOULDERS & INSTEP OF (L) FOOT. AGE OF WOMAN, WAS 50. CORPSMAN TREATED WOMAN, SAID IT WAS A CREASE FROM A BULLET, AND SENT HER HOME.

4. AT 130715H I/3/7 PLT MOVE (993383) WHL ON PLT MOVE TO I POS, I-1 OBS 03 NVA/VC WRNG GRN UTILS, CARRYING PKS & WPNS MVNG "E", 30 MTRS "E". ENG EN W/SA'S FIRE, NEG RETURN FIRE. NEG CAS, FRIENDLY OR ENEMY. SWPT ARE OF CONTACT FINDING 01

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0225 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AK-50 & 04 PACKS. SEARCHED PACKS & FD FOOD, DOCUMENTS, WPN & DOCUMENTS WILL BE FWD TO REAR.

5. AT 130930H M/3/7 PLT MOVE (904377 904373) WHL ON MOVE M-3 OBS 02 NVA/VC WRNG GRN UTILS, CARRYING PACKS & WPNs, 400 MTRS "E" MVNG "SE". ENG W/SA'S FIRE AND REC'D SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE. NEG CAS FRIENDLY OR ENL M-3 PERSUED EN, BUT LOST THEM IN A TREELINE.

6. AT 131300H I/3/7 PLT PTL (029412) WHL CHECKING OUT NEW NIGHT TIME POS, I-2 FD 02 VC KIA, VC WERE WRNG BLK SHORTS 01 WHITE SHIRT, 01 GRN SHIRT. APPEARED TO BE DEAD APPROX 5 DAYS. CAUSE OF DEATH WAS HEAVY FRAGMENTATION FROM ARTY. I-2 SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG FINDINGS.

D. CUPP

1. L/E AT 122150H M/1/7 CUPP 1 (075366) (079366) WHL IN NITE POS REC'D APPROX 6 RDS OF SA'S FIRE FRM 400 MTRS "E" RET'D SA'S & C/F/M ARTY ILL. WILL SWP IN A. M.

2. B/E AT 122150H A/1/7 CUPP 8 (116474) (120478) WHL IN NITE POS REC'D APPROX 10 RDS OF SA'S FRM APPROX 400 MTRS "NE". RET'D SA'S FIRE AND C/F/M ARTY ILL. SWPT AREA AND FD 02 CHICOMS, NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0225 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. AT 130600H A/1/7 CUPP 8 (116494) (122493) WHL IN NITE DEF POS, SPOTTED MVNT 200 MTRS "SW" ENG MOVEMENT W/LA AWS & M-79 01 EN IN GRN UTIL STARTED WALKING INTO CB POS USMC BROUGHT 01 VC TO NITE POS. VC WAS APPROX 41 YRS OF AGE, FWD TO LZ BALDY ITT.

E. IOD ARTY

1. NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
120478	122150	A/17 CUPP 8	NEG	NEG	EN
079366	122150	A/1/7 CUPP 1	NEG	NEG	EN
905332	122030	M/3/7 CDP	NEG	NEG	EN
993383	130715	I/3/7 PLT MOVE	NEG	NEG	US
904373	130930	M/3/7 PLT MOVE	NEG	NEG	US
107474	130915	B/1/7 BLK FORCE	01 USMC WIA (NE)	NEG	EN
056413	121730	L/3/7 PLT PTL	NEG	NEG	US
088478	130555	B/1/7 PLT MOVE	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
122493	130600	A/1/7 CUPP 8	NEG	NEG	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS

AMBUSHES

PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA0225 C O N F I D E N T I A L

	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PTL
1/7 D	0	18	4	3	3	8	0
1/7 N	0	25	0	3	0	11	1
2/7 D	0	5	0	0	2	5	0
2/7 N P	Q	P	P	P	QE	P	
EXU D	0	0	3	5	3	0	0
3/7 N	0	0	0	0	3	4	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	132453
A	132453	E	946345	I	029413
B	042467	F	003345	K	132453
C	053476	G	995330	L	080427
D	144435	H	027333	M	934363

GP-4

BT

0225

TOD:140530H/CON-0225/CON-00/DC DTG: 131752Z JUN 70

PAGE 4 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

#163-70

6

CONFIDENTIAL

JF
AS
COC
Downgraded
Declassify on
Date
13
10 Year
GP-FOUO
F100

ZNY CCCCC
P 141630Z JUN 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

S - 3
S - 3A
S - 2
ISC
ALO
V.
CPCN

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SIT REP 164-JUN-70 PER COVERED 140001H-142400H (C)

- A. DIV O 3480.1C
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
- A. 1/7
- 1. AT 140910 GRIM REAPER (PACIFIER) (024437) WHL ON DAY PTL FD 01 B/T. B/T WAS 01 CLAYMORE, ELECT PRESSURE DET. HELL BOC WAS BURIED IN GROUND AT GROUND LEVEL, W/CHIEU HOI PAPER COVERING IT. CLAYMORE WAS OFF TRAIL IN BUSHES. BLEW B/T IN PLACE, CON'D ON PTL.
- 2. AT 140930 B/1/7 PLT OP (057463) WHL SET IN PLT OP OBS 03 FEMALES LEAVING MOUNTAINS, TRAVELING "SE" APPROX 75 MTRS

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0243 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**
 'N' OF FRIENDLY POS. EACH APPEARED TO HAVE FILLED SANDBAGS. DISPATCHED SQD TO APPREHEND THE 03 FEMALES. WHEN FEMALE OBS FRIENDLIES THEY TRIED TO FLEE. SQD DETAINED ALL THREE FEMALES, AGES 16-20. SANDBAGS WERE EMPTY WHEN SQD APPREHENDED FEMALES. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. FWD ALL FEM TO LZ BALDY FOR INTER-OG ATIMN BY ITT AFTER S-2 & INTERPRETER INTERROGATE THEM.
 EM AT 141000 C/1/7 SQD PTL W/01 PF PLT (080494) WHL ON SQD PTL C32 W/01 PF PLT & 01 POW FD 03 WPNS IN UNDER GROUND BUNKER. BUNKER WAS 3'X7'X4'. WPNS FD WERE 02 SKS, & 01 THOMPSON MG. BLEW BUNKER W/C-4. WPNS WERE RETAINED BY PF'S.
 4. AT 141010 B/1/5 PACIFIER (SQD PTL) (015493) WHL ON PTL DETAINED 02 MALES AGES 44 & 13. MALE AGE 44 WAS WRNG WHITE SHIRT & TROUSERS, MALE AGE 13 WAS WEARING ORANGE SHIRT & BLUE TROUSERS. DETAINED THE VN BECAUSE THEY HAD INFO ON PEOPLE WORKING W/VC. TURNED DETAINEES OVER C/1/7.
 5. AT 141300 C/1/7 SQD PTL (079477) WHO ON SQD PTL, C32 ACCOMPANIED BY 01 RF PLT & 01 POW FD 01 WPN IN A SPIDER HOLE. WPN WAS A M-1 CARBINE. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RESULTS. WPN WAS RETURNED TO RF'S.
 6. AT 141500 C/1/7 SQD PTL (079477) WHO ON SQD PTL, C32 ACCOMPANIED BY 01 RF PLT & 01 POW FD 01 WPN IN A SPIDER HOLE. WPN WAS A M-1 CARBINE. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RESULTS. WPN WAS RETURNED TO RF'S.

CONFIDENTIAL

#164-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0243 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 POS OBS 03 SMALL BOATS W/3-4 PASSENGERS IN EACH CROSSING
 RIVER BANK, APPROX 700 MTRS 'NW'. C/F/M ARTY 1940, 1ST RD
 1950, EOM 2010 W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE. WILL SWP IN A.M.
 B. 2/7

1. AT 140730 G/2/7 SQD AMB (999324-998318) WHL SET IN EARLY
 MORNING AMB, G11 W/SCOUT SNIPER OBS 01 VC DRESSED IN GRN
 SHIRT & BLK SHORTS IN A CAVE APPROX 500 MTRS 'S' ALONG 'N'
 SLOPE OF HILL 270. SCOUT SNIPER WAITED FOR VC TO COME OUT
 OF CAVE BEFORE ENG EN. THE VC CAME OUT OF CAVE, SCOUT SNIPER
 OPENED UP, RESULTING IN 01 VC KIA. G11 CONTACTED G12, TO
 HAVE THEM CHECK OUT AREA OF CAVE FOR POSSIBLE WPN. G12 COULD
 NOT REACH CAVE DUE TO TERRAIN. THE CONTACTED H3 TO SEND
 A SQD DOWN THE HILL TO CHECK OUT THE CAVE. G11 & G12 JOINED
 UP & MOVED TO LZ ROSS. H3 WILL FOLLOW UP W/SPOT REPORT.
2. AT 140745 G/2/7 CO DEF POS (995330) WHL SET IN CO DEF
 POS, VN BOY BROUGHT IN 02 155MM HE RDS FOR PAYMENT. BLEW
 RES W/C-4 AND GAVE VN BOY A RECEIPT FOR RDS AND TOLD HIM
 TO GO TO LZ ROSS FOR PAYMENT.
3. AT 140920 H/2/7 PLT DEF POS (999315-998324) WHL SET IN
 PLT DEF POS H1 WHL RECEIVING RESUPPLY REC'D 04-05 RDS SNIPER

AGE FOUR RUMLLUA0243 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FIRE FROM 800 MTRS 'NW'. H1 DID NOT RETURN FIRE BECAUSE
 OF FEAR THAT FRIENDLIES WERE CLOSE.

1. AT 141115 F/2/7 SQD PTL (994344) WHL ON PTL OBS 03 VN
 MEM WRNG BLK PJ'S CARRYING 02 PACKS MUG 'W'. 75 MTRS 'W' OF
 FRIENDLY POS WHEN VN FEMALES OBS FRIENDLY THEY ATTEMPTED
 TO HIDE PACKS. AGES OF FEMALES WERE 18, 26, & 76. F31 DET-
 AINED THE FEMALES AND THEIR PACKS. SEARCHED PACKS FD FOL-
 LOWING GEAR; ASSORTED CLOTHING, ROPE, MALARIA PILLS & 05
 LBS OF RICE. RETURNED TO COMPANY POS W/FEMALE & GEAR, TO
 FORWARD THEM TO LZ ROSS. 01 FEMALE WAS SICK W/POSSIBLE
 MALARIA. TEMP OF 102 DEGREES.
5. AT 141730 F/2/7 SQD CMBT (987346) WHL SEARCHING AREA
 OBS 01 VC WRNG BLK PJ'S W/PACK NEG WPN SITTING IN FRONT OF
 A HUT APPROX 50 MTRS 'E'. VC THEN OBS SQD AND FLED INTO
 BUNKER INSIDE OF HUT. SURROUNDED HUT AND TOLD VC TO COME
 OUT BUT HE REFUSED. THREW WP GREN INTO HUT AND VC FLED OUT
 BACK EXIT. ENG EN W/SA'S RES: 01 VC KIA, CAPT'D 01 PACK
 CONTAINING RICE, HALIZONE TABLETS & A SEWING KIT. WILL FWD
 GEAR TO BN REAR.

C. 3/7
 # 164-70

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0243 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. AT 141410 K/3/7 PLT MOVE (093374-099372) WHL ON DAY MOVE
 K1 OBS 07 NVA/VC APPROX 200 MTRS "S". 03 HAD WPNS NEG PACKS
 OBS. DRESS WAS MIXED COLORED UTILITIES (BROWN, GRN & BLACK).
 EN OBS K1 AND FLED "SE". K1 ENG EN W/SA'S FIRE & MS0. EN
 CONT'D TO FLEE, NEG RETURN FIRE. K1 SWPT AREA APPROX 200
 MTRS PAST AREA OF INITIAL OBSERVATION, W/NEG RESULTS.

2. AT 141430 I/3/7 PLT PTL (055447) WHL CHECKING AREA FOR
 NIGHT POS A MARINE TRIPPED 01 B/T. B/T WAS A M-26 FRAG W/
 TRIP WIRE ATTACHED, RUNNING TO A STICK RESULTING IN 02 WIA(E).
 01 WAS EMERGENCY EVAC, 01 ROUTINE EVAC. EMERGENCY EVAC WAS
 NOT WEARING FLAK JACKET & HELMET. ROUTINE EVAC WAS WEARING
 FLAK JACKET & HELMET. DISTANCE BETWEEN WAS 10 MTRS. (EMERG)
 EVAC TRIPPED B/T. CHECKED OUT AREA FURTHER W/NEG RESULTS.
 CALLED MEDEVAC, MEDEVAC COMPLETE.

D. CUPP

1. AT 141445 A/1/7 CUPP 3 & PF'S (094407-074403) WHL SET
 IN DAY POS OBS 02 VC IN GRN UTILITIES IN A TREELINE 700
 MTRS "W" MVNG "W". C/F/M ARTY AND ENG EN W/SAS WHEN FIRST
 RD ARTY WAS FIRED. C/F/M 1425, 1ST RD 1432, EOM 1435.
 SWPT AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0243 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. AT 141915 A/1/7 CUPP 4 & PF'S (104417)(099421) WHL
 IN DAY POS OBS 05 EN WRNG BLK PJ'S & CONICAL COVERS, NEG
 PACKS OR WPNS, RECONNING VILLAGE APPROX 600 MTRS "NW" MVG
 "NW". ENG EN W/SA'S & LAAWS AND C/F/M ARTY 1920, 1ST RD
 1925, EOM 1937 W/GOOD COVERAGE. EN FLED "NW". NEG SWP DUE
 TO DISTANCE AND IMPENDING DARKNESS.

E. IOD: NONE

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DIG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
099372	141410	K/3/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
998324	140920	H/2/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	EN
998318	140730	G/2/7 SQD	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
074403	141445	A/1/7 CUPP3	NEG	NEG	US
987346	141730	F/2/7 SQD	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
099421	141915	A/1/7 CUPP4	NEG	NEG	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
I/7 D	0	21	4	3	1	0	0
N	0	18	0	3	0	0	2

CONFIDENTIAL

(6)

#164-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLIAN:43 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/7 D	0	2	0	3	2	2	0
N	0	0	0	3	0	0	4
3/7 D	0	0	6	3	4	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	4	0	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	132453
A	132453	E	946345	I	053443
B	109478	F	000346	K	105382
C	053476	G	027343	L	081439
D	123481	H	020314	M	124407

GP-4
BT

1243

CONFIDENTIAL

#164-70

TOP SECRET CONFIDENTIAL

⑤

CONFIDENTIAL

ALR

CP ENL...
5-13 File

ZNY CCCCC
O 151730Z JUN 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SECTION 1 OF 11 SENT

SIT REP 165-JUNE-70 PER COVERED 150001H-150400H

- A. DIV O 3480.1B
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
- A. 1/7

S-3
S-3A
S-2
FSC
ALO
W/O
OPCH

1. L/E AT 141950H B/1/7 FLT CMBT (102479) WAS WOUND TO NEAR
POB POINT ELEMENT OBS 03 VN WRNG BLK PJ'S FLEE FROM HUT
MTRS "E". 02 VN FLED "NE", 01 VN FLED "SE" CHALLENGED
BUT THEY REFUSED TO STOP. ENG 02 EN THAT FLED "NE" WAS
RES IN 01 VC KIA, OTHER VC ESCAPED INTO TREELINE AT THIS TIME.
VN'S CIV'S BEGAN FLEEING FRM HUT IN ALL DIRECTIONS. 01 VC
01 CHICOM FRM TREELINE, WHERE 01 VC KIA AND ACCIDENTALLY

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0255 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FATALLY WOUNDING 01 VN CIV FEM AGE 10 WHO RAN INTO THE LINE
OF FIRE. CORPSMAN TRIED TO GIVE TREATMENT BUT WAS UNSUCCESSFUL.
C/F/M ARTY ILL AND CONDUCTED A DETAILED SEARCH OF AREA
03 PACKS IN HUT CONTAINING 02 M33 GREN, MISC GEAR & M
01 VN FEM THAT WAS FD IN HUT STATED THAT THE 03 VN WHO
WERE VC AND SPENDING THE NITE THERE. SEARCH AREA FURTHER
FD ANOTHER HUT APPROX 25 MTRS AWAY WITH 01 VN MALE UPN
PJ'S, APPROX 55 INSIDE. S-2 REP INTERROGATED HIM AND SAID HE
BELIEVED VN WAS THIRD MAN WHO FLED FRM OTHER HUT EARLIER. DET
MALE AND WILL FWD HIM AND GEAR TO BN REAR ASAP SIR TO FOLLOW.
2. L/E AT 142225H B/1/7 SQD CMBT (100000) A "BT" SQD WAS WOUND
TO THEIR NITE AMB SITE HEARD VOICES IN A TREELINE 40 MTRS TO
"NE". THE POINT MAN APPROACHED TO WITHIN 20 MTRS OF THE EN
AND SAW 02 EN SITTING IN A SPIDER HOLE. THE POINT MAN THREW
M-26 GREN AND THE EN FLED "N". THE SQD ENG THE EN W/SA'S
KILLING 01 AND THE 2ND EN FELL, BUT GOT UP, AND CONT'D TO
RUN TO THE "N" INTO A TREELINE. CALLED FOR ARTY ALL AND
SECOND EN, SQD ENG EN W/SA'S RES IN 01 VC KIA, BOTH EN WERE
APPROX 25 YRS OLD AND WORE DARK GRN UNIFORMS. NEITHER CARRIED
A WPN. 01 VC HAD A U.S. CART BELT W/22 CHICOM GREN. SEARCH

PAGE 1 OF 5

#165-70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0255 C O N F I D E N T I A L
AMB SITE, WILL RE-SWP IN A.M.

3. AT 150025H B/1/7 SQD PTL (085478) WHL ON PTL TRIP
OBS 01 VN MALE WRNG GRN UTILS STANDING INSIDE OF
30 MTRS "E", VN OBS PTL AND FLED "E" TOWARD SOME BLADES
CHALLENGED EN BUT HE FAILED TO STOP. ENG EN W/SA'S ALS
KIA, NEG PACK OR WPN WILL HOLD DETAIL SEARCH OF AREA
W/F/U.

4. AT 150800H D/1/7 PLT MOVE (154437)-(157438) WHL ON PTL TRIP
ABOUT TO CROSS RIVER, EN ENG D-2'S POINT ELEMENT W/SA'S
AK-47 FIRE, 300-500 MTRS "SE" OF PTL POS, NEG CAS, D-2
FIRE W/M-68, M-16, M-79 AND LAAW'S, AND MANEUVERED INTO
TO GAIN MAX FIRE POWER, EN THEN FIRED 20 RPG'S AND ALS
FIRE, D-2 OBS 20 NVA/VC 500 MTRS AWAY, FLEEING "NE",
TREELINE C/F/M ARTY & SECURED LZ FOR HAS CO 1/7. THEN
& H&S CO 1/7 CONDUCTED A JOINT SWEEP OF AREA. SWPT
01 NVA PACK W/BLOOD STAINS, EMPTY. EN CROSSED BOUNDARY
& FLED "E" ACROSS RIVER, DET 01 VN MALE APPROX 32,
CARD. FWD TO ITT.

5. AT 151630H D/1/7 CDP (163491)(166492) WHL IN SITE
POS REC'D 01 M-79 RD IMPACTING INSIDE PERIMETER, RFL

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0255 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WIA (E), RD CAME FRM APPROX 300 MTRS "SW". C/F/M
AREA W/NEG RES. CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDIVAC HOMP.

B. 2/7

1. AT 152115H H/2/7 CDP (020314)(020315) WHL IN SITE
OBS 05 EN WRNG DARK CLOTHING, NEG PACKS OR WPN OBS
100 MTRS "N" MVNG "E". ENG EN W/SA'S & C/F/M 90
01 EN FALL, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. WILL RESWP IN
THAT HAD FALLEN.

C. 3/7

1. AT 150800H M/3/7 SQD PTL (123085)(123086) WHL ON
MOVE TO POS OBS 05 NVA/VC WRNG BLK PK'S APPROX 300
MVNG "S" CARRYING PK'S, W/PNS, ENG EN W/SA'S, EN
SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

2. AT 151000H I/3/7 PLT DEF POS (060445) WHL CONDUCTING
EMERG MEDEVAC FOR A MARINE W/A HIGH TEMP. MEDEVAC CHOPPER
AN M-26 B/T W/TRIPWIRE GOING FRM IT TO C/RAT CAN. CHOPPER
BLADES CAUSED WIND WHICH IN TURN C/RAT CAN AND DET B/T
RES IN 01 USMC WIA (E) WHO WAS STANDING APPROX 20
WHEN INCIDENT OCCURED, NEG DAMAGE TO CHOPPER, LZ WAS
EARLIER W/NEG FINDINGS. MEDEVAC CHOPPER LANDED AND EVAC
PAGE 2 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

#165-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0255 C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRM INCIDENT AND ORIGINAL MARINE W/HIGH TEMP, SEARCH AREA
FURTHER W/NEG RES.

3. AT 151150H M/3/7 SQD PTL (115399) WHL ON DAY PTL, OBS 01
NVA/VC WRNG GRN UTILS W/NVA CARTRIDGE BELTS, CARRYING WPN,
NEG PACKS, 50 MTRS "SW". ENG EN W/SA'S FIRE, RES 01 03 04
KIA AND 03 AK-47, AT SAME TIME OF CONTACT 03 VC WERE THROWN
OUT AND FLED "W" M-30 PURSUED & CAPT'D 01 VC, REMAINING 02
CONT'D TO FLEE "W", POW WAS DRESSED IN WHITE SHIRT & PLY
TROUSERS, AGE 35-40 NEG I.D., WILL RETURN POW, WPAS, &
GEAR TO REAR AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

4. AT 151200H K/3/7 PLT PTL (132382) WHL ON SWEEP UNDER
DIRECTION OF C/1/5 SIX, FD 01 NVA KIA IN STREAM BED, APPROX
AGE 18, DRESS GRN UTILS, KILLED BY AIR. K-3 SEARCHED AREA &
BODY FD FOLLOWING GEAR, 01 NVA BELT, 01 HAMMOCK, 01 NVA
CANTEEN COVER, 01 NVA PONCHO, 01 KNIFE, MISC DOCUMENTS AND
PERSONNEL GEAR. WILL FWD DOCUMENTS TO REAR ASAP.

5. AT 151600H M/3/7 PLT MOVE (116404) WHL MVNG TO NEAR 01
OBS 01 EN WRNG BLK TROUSERS & GRN SHIRT, EN WAS MVNG "W" 75
MTRS "N", OF PLT POS, NEG PACK OR WPN OBS, ENG EN W/SA'S,
EN FLED "W" ACROSS RIVER, M-1 PURSUED EN AND AS HE WAS

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0255 C O N F I D E N T I A L
CROSSING RIVER, ANOTHER EN ENG M-1 W/SA'S, RES 02 USMC
WIA (E), RET'D SA'S FIRE AND SWPT AREA FINDING 01 AK-47
& 02 CHICOMS, CALLED MED/MED COMP.

6. AT 152030H K/3/7 SQD AMB (126386) WHL IN AMB SITE OBS 02
EN WRNG BLK CLOTHING APPROX 30 MTRS "N" MVNG "S", OBS PACKS
01 HAD WPN. ENG EN W/SA'S & M-60. REC'D APPROX 30 RDS OF SA'S
FIRE IN RET & 01 CHICOM. NEG CAS, C/F/M ARTY ILL AND SWPT AREA
W/NEG RES.

D. CUPP

1. AT 150330H A/1/7 AI CP (102511) RF'S COMPOUND REC'D 01
M-79 RD "W" SIDE OF RD. 02 CHICOM WERE THROWN INTO BUNKER
OUTSIDE OF WIRE OF COMPOUND, PF'S ENG EN W/M-60, 60MM MORTAR
SA'S, M-79, M-26 FRM "S" SIDE OR BRIDGE, RF'S C/F/M ILL ARTY
RES 01 VN FEMALE WIA (NE).

2. AT 150700H A/1/7 CUPP 2&3 (103401-104405-106400-107302)
WHL MVNG TO BLOCKING POS, CUPP'S 2&3 REC'D APPROX 200 RDS
AK FIRE FRM FIRST TWO EN GRIDS, ALSO REC'D 06 60MM RDS FRM
AREA OF THIRD EN GRID. OBS SEVERAL GROUPS OF 8-10 VC WRNG
GRN CLOTHING, CARRYING WPN, NEG PACKS. SOME WERE WRNG
HELMENTS, RET'D FIRE W/SA'S FIRE, M-79 & LAWS. GUNSNIPS
GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 5

BT

0255

CONFIDENTIAL

⑥

#165-70

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 12 OF 11 SECTIONS
 W/PACIFIER UNIT ALSO FIRED ON BOARD ORANGE, EN FLED INTO
 INTO HEAVY BRUSH, OUT OF SIGHT, CUFP 2 HAD 01 USMC KIA
 EVAC. MEDEVAC WAS COMPLETED BY A GUNSHIP, CUFP 223 THEN MOVED
 INTO BLOCKING POSITION, & SWEEPING AREA OF CONTACT, WILL
 SEND FOLLOW UP.

3. F/U TO 150700H AT 151100H A/1/7 CUFP 2 (100393-100394)
 WHL SWEEPING AREA OF EARLIER CONTACT, CUFP 2 FD THE FOLLOWING
 AT THE FIRST GRID ABOVE - 02 NVA KIA, KILLED BY SA'S, DRESSED
 IN GRN UTILS & 01 AK-47, AT SECOND GRID FD 04 NVA KIA, 03
 KILLED BY AIR, 01 BY SA'S FIRE, 02 DRESSED IN GRN UTILS, 01
 BLK PJ'S, 01 IN GRN TROUSERS, 01 GOND BASE PLATE, 01 GOND
 02 RPG LAUNCHER, 01 W/RD INSIDE, 02 RPG RDS, 01 AK-47, 02
 AK-47 MAG, 01 PACK, 01 MEDICAL BAG, 10 MANUFACTURED CHINGAS.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0256 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PACK CONTAINED AK-47 MAG. AND CHINGAS. RET'D TO BLOCKING POS
 WILL FORWARD GEAR FD TO REAR, AFTER BLOCKING FORCE IS CALLED
 OFF. SEARCHED BODIES, FD NEG DOCUMENTS, SEARCHED MEDICAL BAG
 BAG CONTAINED METHIOLOATE, 02 SYRINGES, 02 NEEDLES, 03 PR SCF-
 SSORS, 02 SYRETS OF MORPHINE, 02 BATTLE DRESSINGS, ROLL
 GAUZE, AND 15 PENICILLIN PILLS.

4. AT 151815H A/1/7 CUFP 7 (100400) IN DAY POS VILLAGE
 SECY CHIEF CAME TO CUFP 7 AND SAID THERE WOULD BE A VC
 COMING DOWN TRAIL. SET UP HASTY OMB. THEN OBS 01 VC, WRNG
 BLU SHIRT AND BLK SHORTS, APPROX 73 METS 'N' NVG 'S' ENG
 EN W/SA'S RES IN 01 VC KIA. SWPT GEAR FD TO A BAG OF RICE
 AND MEDICAL GEAR THAT THE VC WAS CARRIING. NEG FURTHER
 FINDINGS. WILL FWD GEAR TO REAR.

5. AT 152000H A/1/7 A2 GP (000400) (000400) WHL IN THEIR
 NITE POS, A2 GP OBS 15 VC THRU STANLEY SCOPE, WRNG CLOTHING,
 MUG NW IN A COLUMN 1000 METS TO THE '00' NO WFN/PACK OBS.
 C/F/M ARTY. EN BELIEVED TO HAVE FLED '00'. WILL SWP IN AM.
 E. 100 ARTY

1. NEG
 F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PAGE 4 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

#165-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0256 C O N F I D E N T I A L

COORD	DIG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	UNIT
102479	141950	B/1/7 PLT CMBT	NEG	02 VC KIA	US
103480	142225	B/1/7 SQD CMBT	NEG	02 VC KIA	US
095473	150025	B/1/7 SQD PTL	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
123396	150800	M/3/7 SQD PTL	NEG	NEG	US
107398	150700	A/1/7 CUPP 2&3	01 USMC WIA(E)	06 RVA KIA	US
106400					
115399	151150	M/3/7 SQD PTL	NEG	03 RVA KIA	US
157496	150800	D/1/7 PLT MOVE	NEG	NEG	US
116404	151600	M/3/7 PLT MOVE	02 USMC WIA(E)	NEG	US
105498	151815	A/1/7 CUPP 7	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
126386	152030	K/3/7 SQD AMB	NEG	NEG	US
166489	151830	D/1/7 CDP	01 USMC WIA(E)	NEG	US
020315	152115	H/2/7 CDP	NEG	NEG	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	21	3	3	5	0	0
1/7 N	0	14	0	3	0	7	3
2/7 D	0	2	0	0	3	6	0

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0256 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/7 N	0	2	0	0	0	7	4
3/7 D	0	10	2	1	4	0	0
3/7 N	0	0	0	0	6	12	6

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 BN CP 132453	2/7 BN CP 027343	3/7 BN CP 132453
A 132453	E 946343	I 073453
B 102474	F 001343	K 122382
C 084490	G 027343	L 132453
D 168491	H 020314	M 124407

GP-4

BT

0256

TOR: 160500H/CON: 0256/08-CDC/TOH

PAGES OF 5

DTG: 151730Z JUN 70

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

165-70

(6)

CONFIDENTIAL

22A
AIR

TZNY CCCCC
O 161700Z JUN 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

GP-EQUR File
Downgraded at 3-Year Interval
Declassified After 12 Years
Dot ID: 5200.10

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SIT REP 166-JUN-70 PER COVERED 160001N-162400K (C)
A. DIV O 3480.1B
1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
A. 1/7

S-3
S-3A
S-2
ALO
W/
OPCH

Has been sent

1. LVE AT 151700 D/1/7 CO SEARCH (167491) WML SEARCHING VILLAGE & QUESTIONING VILLAGERS AT ABOVE GRID, DETAINED 07 VN. 02 MALES AGES 57 & 47 WHO ADMITTED HELPING 01 VC BN CROSS RIVER ON JUNE 6, AND 05 FEMALES AGES FROM 15-18. 05 FEMALES WERE NOT FROM VILLAGE SEARCHED. THEY HAD FLED TO THE VILLAGE SEARCHED FROM ANOTHER VILLAGE DUE TO PRESENCE OF MARINES. WILL SEND DETAINEES TO ITT ASAP.
2. AT 160900 D/1/7 PLT MOVE (150463)(147468-148469) WML

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0264 C O N F I D E N T I A L
MVNG "SW" TO BLOCKING POS, D3 REC'D BRIFER FIRE FROM APPROX 200 MTRS "W" & 100 MTRS "NW". ENG EN W/SA'S & M60. EN BROKE CONTACT AND FLED "N". SWPT AREA UP TO RIVER AND FD 01 FEMALE WHO WAS INJURED BY SOME FLYING ROCK FRAGMENTS DURING THE CONTACT. CALLED MEDEVAC/NEDEVAC COMPLETE.
3. AT 161035 B/1/7 SQD OP (104462) WML IN THEIR DAY OP PROVIDING SEC FOR AN ARMED PROPAGANDA TEAM IN THE VIC OF PHU DIN HAI THE B SQD HEARD SA'S FIRE FR THE "NE" AND BEGAN REC'G A SMALL NUMBER OF SA'S RDS IMPACTING NEAR THEIR POS. THE SQD MOVED 75 MTRS TO "N" IN AN ATTEMPT TO OBS THE FIRING. AT THE SAME TIME THE B SQD REC'D A REPORT OF A PF CONTACT 1000 MTRS TO THE "NW". 05 MIN LATER THE "B" SQD OBS 04 VN DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S 300 MTRS TO THE "NW" RUNNING ACROSS THE RICE PADDIES. AS THE VN WERE OBS RUNNING ACROSS THE PADDIES SA'S RDS WERE IMPACTING IN THEIR VIC, THE ORIGIN OF THE FIRE BEING FROM THE "NW". IT IS UNK WEIHER THE FIRE WAS FR THE PF'S AND THEIR CONTACT OR FR VC POSSIBLY LOCATED IN AREA. NO MARINES FIRED DURING THESE INCIDENTS. AS THE SQD OBS THE VN RUNNING ACROSS THE RICE PADDIES THE LAST VN IN THE COLLUMN FELL, GOT UP AND CONT'D RUNNING AND THEN

PAGE 1 PF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

16670

FG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0264 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FELL AGAIN IN THE RICE PADDIES. THE OTHER VN (APPEARING TO BE 01 VN MALE ADULT AND 02 VN MALE TEENAGERS) CONT'D UNHARMED OUT OF THE AREA. WHEN THE FIRE CEASED TH "B" SQD MANEUVERED TO THE AREA OF THE FALLEN VN AND FOUND 01 FEM (AGE APPROX 15) DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S WITH A MINOR FLESH WD FR SAYS FIRE IN HER LEFT BUTTOCK. THE CAUSE OF DEATH, HOWEVER APPEARED TO BE FROM DROWNING IN THE PADDIES. ARTIFICIAL RESPIRATION WAS ADMINISTERED W/NO RES. THE "B" SQD CARRIED THE BODY TO PHU DIN HAI AND IT WAS CLAIMED BY THE DEAD VN FEM MOTHER. WHETHER THE DEAD VN AND THE OTHER 03 VN WERE VC COULD NOT BE DETERMINED. ALL THESE EVENTS WERE DISPERSED OVER A LENGTHY PERIOD OF TIME AND THIS WAS THE CAUSE FOR THE DELAY OF THIS REPORT.

4. AT 16110 B/1/7 SQD PTL (077469)(075476) WHO ON PTL OBS 07 EN WRNG DARK CLOTHING 03 PACKS, 01 WPN IN COLUMN APPROX 800 MTRS "N" MUG "NW". C/F/M ARTY W/GOOD COVERAGE DESTROYING 01 BUNKER 3' X4' X6" W/REIN CONCRETE & BAMBOO COVERED W/DIRT. SWPT AREA AND FD 05/GAL OF DRIED POTATOES, 05/LBS OF POL RICE, 01 PR BLK PJ'S & 02 5/GAL WATER CANS AND OTHER MISC GEAR. WILL FWD GEAR TO BN REAR ASAP.

PAGE FOUR RUMLUUA0264 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. 2/7

1. AT 160825 F/2/7 SQD PTL (980340) WHL ON PTL OBS 01 VN MALE DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S W/CONICAL COVER AND CARRYING PACK MVNG IN A "SW" DIRECTION ALONG BUSH LINE APPROX 35 YRS OLD. F33 APPREHENDED THE VN MALE AND WHEN ASKED FOR HIS ID CARD THE MALE STARTED FLEE. F33 PURSUED AND CAUGHT HIM.

SEARCHED MAN FOR ID CARD NEG RESULTS. SEARCHED PACK FD 10/LB POL RICE, CLOTHING & 01 BOTTLE PENICILLIN. WILL SEND DETAINEE W/GEAR TO LZ ROSS FOR INTERROGATION BY ITT.

2. AT 161645 H/2/7 PVB (999315)(989312)(998323) A HELICOPTER ATTEMPTING TO LAND AT "H" PLT POS REC'D A HEAVY VOLUME OF SA'S FROM 14-16 EN AT THE ABOVE EN GRIDS WRNG BLK PJ'S SOME CARRYING WPNs. THE "H" PLT RET'D SA'S, M-60, M-79 AND 106RR. RES: 01 VC KIA AT 2ND EN GRID DRESSED IN BLK PJS. C/F/M ARTY W/GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. THE AREA IS BEING SEARCH AT THIS TIME W/FU.

3. FOLLOW UP TO 161645 AT 161645 H/2/7 PVB (99315-989312-998323). SWPT AREA OF CONTACT AND FD 01 VC FEM (40) CARRYING PACK ON BACK CONTAINING VARIOUS ASSORTED RAGS & PARACHUTE, 01 PR GRN UTIVS, 05 EMPTY GLASS BOTTLES, 01 BOTTLE

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0264 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FELL AGAIN IN THE RICE PADDIES. THE OTHER VN (APPEARING TO BE 01 VN MALE ADULT AND 02 VN MALE TEENAGERS) CONT'D UNHARMED OUT OF THE AREA. WHEN THE FIRE CEASED IN "B" SQD MANEUVERED TO THE AREA OF THE FALLEN VN AND FOUND 01 FEM (AGE APPROX 15) DRESSED IN BLK PJS WITH A MINOR FLESH WD FR SA'S FIRE IN HER LEFT BUTTOCK. THE CAUSE OF DEATH, HOWEVER APPEARED TO BE FROM DROWNING IN THE PADDIES. ARTIFICIAL RESPIRATION WAS ADMINISTERED W/NO RES. THE "B" SQD CARRIED THE BODY TO PHU DIN HAI AND IT WAS CLAIMED BY THE DEAD VN FEM MOTHER. WHETHER THE DEAD VN AND THE OTHER 03 VN WERE VC COULD NOT BE DETERMINED. ALL THESE EVENTS WERE DISPERSED OVER A LENGTHY PERIOD OF TIME AND THIS WAS THE CAUSE FOR THE DELAY OF THIS REPORT.

4. AT 16110 B/1/7 SQD PTL (077469)(075476) WHO ON PTL OBS 07 EN WRNG DARK CLOTHING 03 PACKS, 01 WPN IN COLUMN APPROX 800 MTRS 'N' MVG 'NW'. C/F/M ARTY W/GOOD COVERAGE DESTROYING 01 BUNKER 3' X4' X6" W/REIN CONCRETE & BAMBOO COVERED W/D RT. SWPT AREA AND FD 05/GAL OF DRIED POTATOES, 05/LBS OF POL RICE, 01 PR BLK PJS & 02 5/GAL WATER CANS AND OTHER MIC GEAR. WILL FWD GEAR TO BN REAR ASAP.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0264 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. 2/7

1. AT 160825 F/2/7 SQD PTL (980340) WHL ON PTL OBS 01 VN MALE DRESSED IN BLK PJS W/CONICAL COVER AND CARRYING PACK MVNG IN A 'SW' DIRECTION ALONG BUSH LINE APPROX 35 YRS OLD. F33 APPREHENDED THE VN MALE AND WHEN ASKED FOR HIS ID CARD THE MALE STARTED NEE. F33 PURSUED AND CAUGHT HIM.

SEARCHED MAN FOR ID CARD NEG RESULTS. SEARCHED PACK FD 10/LB POL RICE, CLOTHING & 01 BOTTLE PENICILLIN. WILL SEND DETAINEE W/GEAR TO LZ ROSS FOR INTERROGATION BY ITT.

2. AT 161645 H/2/7 PVB (999315)(989312)(998323) A HELICOPTER ATTEMPTING TO LAND AT "H" PLT POS REC'D A HEAVY VOLUME OF SA'S FROM 14-16 EN AT THE ABOVE EN GRIDS WRNG BLK PJS SOME CARRYING WPNS. THE "H" PLT RET'D SA'S, M-60, M-79 AND 106RR. RES: 01 VC KIA AT 2ND EN GRID DRESSED IN BLK PJS. C/F/M ARTY W/GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. THE AREA IS BEING SEARCH AT THIS TIME W/FU.

3. FOLLOW UP TO 161645 AT 161645 H/2/7 PVB (99315-989312-998323). SWPT AREA OF CONTACT AND FD 01 VC FEM (40) CARRYING PACK ON BACK CONTAINING VARIOUS ASSORTED RAGS & PARACHUTE, 01 PR GRN UTIVS, 05 EMPTY GLASS BOTTLES, 01 BOTTLE

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA0264 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 STARTED TO SCAN AREA W/STARLIGHT SCOPE OBS 04 VC WRNG
 DARK CLOTHING NO PACKS OR WPNS, APPROX 1100 MTRS "SW" MVG
 "N" AT SAME GRID. SENT OUT FIRE TEAM APPROX 200 MTRS FOR
 CLOSER OBS AND 01 SNIPER ATTACHED ENG EN W/SA'S. C/F/M
 ARTY 2135, 1ST RD 2142, EUM 2154, W/GOOD COVERAGE. WILL
 SWP IN AM.

E. IOD: NONE

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INAC
147468	160900	D/1/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	EN
148469					
989312	161645	H/2/7 PPB	NEG	01 VC KIA	EN
998323					
125465	161230	3/7 S-5	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
092414	162100	A/1/7 CUPP 4	NEG	NEG	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	20	3	3	5	1	0
N	0	13	0	3	0	17	0

PAGE EIGHT RUMLLUA0264 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/7 D	0	3	0	3	2	8	6
N	0	0	0	3	0	0	2
3/7 D	0	15	2	0	3	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	1	7	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	132453
A	132453	E	946345	I	070447
B	104473	F	001343	K	122384
C	084489	G	027343	L	132453
D	150472	H	020316	M	123413

GP-4

BT

0264

TOD:170430/CCN-0264/COC-04/DVC 161700Z JUN 70

PAGE 4 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Downloaded at 3:11 PM
Declassify on: 12 Years
GP-FOUO
Dep Dir

ZNY CCCCC
O 171700Z JUN 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 167-JUNE-70 PER COVERED 170001H-172402H COC

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. 1/7

- 1. AT 0530H Z/1/7 SQD AMB (135500) WHL IN AMB SITE, 02 NVA WRNG GRN UTIL CARRYING PK'S MVNG "E" TO "W" ON TRAIL TO RIVER APPROX 50 MTRS FRM AMB SITE, ENG EN W/SA'S, CLAYMORE M-26. RES 02 NVA KIA, MALE APPROX AGE 20 YRS.
- 2. AT 171950H C/1/7 SQD OV (034400)(033475) WHL IN CP OBS 05-07 EN WRNG BLK PJ'S, BLUE AND GRN UTLS, 03 CARRYING PACKS & WPNS APPROX 1000 MTRS "SE" MVNG "W". ENG EN W/126 RR

S-3
S-2
FSC
ALO
W/
OPCH

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0274 C O N F I D E N T I A L
W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE, WILL SWP IN A.M.

- 3. AT 172145H C/1/7 PPB (092500) WHL SET IN NITE POS OBS 04-05 EN IN BLK SHORTS, CARRYING WPNS, NEG PACKS, APPROX 75 MTRS "S" MVNG "W". ENG EN W/SA'S, M-60 AND M-79 C/F/M FROM ILL AND SWPT AREA AND FD 01 AK MAG, MISC PICTURES, SADDLES AND A SMALL AMOUNT OF MONEY, ARE STILL SWPNG. W/F/U.

B. 2/7

- 1. AT 170700H H/2/7 PLT DEF POS (993515-993305) WHL IN DEF POS, OBS 06 NVA/VC MVNG "W", 1200 MTRS "SW". EN WRNG BLK PJ'S, 01 HAD WPN. C/F/M ARTY 0705, 1ST RD 0710, BOM 0723. OBS 02 EN FALL, BUT COULD NOT OBS BODIES, BECAUSE OF THICK BRUSH, NEG SWP DUE TO DISTANCE & TERRAIN.
- 2. AT 171245H G/2/7 SQD PTL (993340)(993345) WHL ON PTL, ENTERING A VILLAGE VN BOY TOLD G3-1 THAT THE VC HAD AN AMB UP THE TRAIL, IN ANOTHER VILLAGE 500 MTRS AWAY. G3-1 SET UP M-60 TO COVER REST OF SQD AS THEY MOVED TOWARDS THE EN POS. 02 VC SNIPERS FIRED 10 RDS FROM 500 MTRS "E" OF SQD POS, RET'D FIRE W/SA'S & C/F/M ARTY W/GOOD COVERAGE, SWPT AREA W/ NEG RES.
- 3. AT 171245H G/2/7 SQD PTL (002340) WHL ON PTL, FD 01

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#167-70



CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUAS274 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 MORTAR SITE, APPROX 01 WK OLD. THE MORTAR SITE WAS LOCATED
 NEAR A TRENCH COMPLEX 2' DEEP, 3' WIDE, 3' LONG, MORTAR
 SITE WAS 02 SMALL BUNKERS, EACH 3'X3'X3", THAT WERE USED AS
 AMMO BUNKER. SEARCHED AREA FD 02 82MM RDS; 04 CANNISTERS
 INSIDE SMALL BUNKERSN SEARCHED AREA FURTHER, FD 03 SPIDER
 HOLES & 04 SPIDER HOLES, WERE 2" DEEP 3'X3"
 SIZE OF CAVES WERE 3' DEEP 3'X4". SEARCHED SPIDER HOLES &
 CAVES, NEG FINDINGS. DESTROYED ALL CAVES, BUNKERS, SPIDER
 HOLES & 02 MORTAR SITES. RET'D TO CO DEF POS W/CAPTURED
 EN GEAR, SKETCH WILL FOLLOW ON TRENCH COMPLEX.
 4. AT 172045H N/2/7 CEP (088323)(134324) WHL IN NITE DEF
 POS REC'D APPROX 150 RDS OF SA'S FIRE FRM 500 MTRS "SW",
 C/F/M 81MM HE W/GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEG SWP.
 C. 3/7

1. AT 170900H N/3/7 SQD PTL (135422)(131424) WHL SEARCHING
 VILLAGE, DETAINED 01 VN MALE AGE 14, DRESSED IN WHITE SHIRT
 & BLK TROUSERS. NEG I.D. CARD, ALSO REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM
 VILLAGE APPROX 200 MTRS "SW", ENG EN W/SA'S, SWPT VILLAGE,
 FD 01 VC KIA FEM AGE 25, WRNG BLK PJ'S, SEARCHED BODY FD
 02 SHEETS OF U.S. MESSAGE BOOKS, PAPER W/FRAG LISTING OF

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUAS274 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ALL 3/7 UNITS & 7TH REGT FMOG COVERED FREQ, NEG WPN OR PACK
 VILLAGE CHIEF OF VILLAGE STATES SHE WAS VC, FWD DETAINEE
 & DOCUMENTS TO REAR ASAP.

2. AT 171000H 3/7 BN CP S-2 (132453) WHL IN BN DEF POS AT
 LZ BALDY 01 VN MALE TURNED IN 01 PK-17 TO BACK GATE. PAID
 VN 1000 P'S FOR WPN AND FWD IT TO REGT S-2.
 3. AT 171200H N/3/7 SQD PTL (135422)(135400) WHL ON PTL
 OBS 05 EN MVNG "N" 100 MTRS FRM FRIENDLY POS, WRNG BLK PJ'S
 OBS 02 PACKS AND 02 WPN, 01 CARTRIDGE BELT W/CANTEEN. ENG
 EN W/SA'S FIRE, NEG RET FIRE, EN FIRED "NW", SWPT AREA W/NEG
 RES.
 4. AT 171230H N/3/7 SQD PTL (132452)(133452)(137306-
 131376)(141387)(127387) WHL ON PTL, OBS 02 VN MALES MVNG
 "E" ALONG RIVER APPROX 100 MTRS AWAY, WRNG BLK PJS CARRYING
 RICE BASKETS, NEG PACKS OR WPN, DESPATCHED FT ACROSS RIVER
 TO INVESTIGATE VN, WHL CROSSING RIVER REC'D APPROX 200 RDS
 AK FIRE FRM 500 MTRS "NE" & 400 MTRS "S". DEPLOYED ACROSS
 RIVER, OBS 01 PF FLT ASSAULTING ON LINE, THE EN POS. PULLED
 BACK ACROSS RIVER AND THEN REC'D FIRE FRM 600 MTRS "E" AND
 APPROX 500 MTRS "NE". COULD NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO PRESSURE

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

#167-70

CONFIDENTIAL

AT 171400H K/3/7 PTL PTL (128000) WILL INTERROGATING VILLAGE ABOUT LOCAL VC, NO DETAINED BY PUN, 15 YRS OLD, NEG I.D. CARD DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S ON ADVICE OF CIT UNIT ATTACHED FVD, DET TO REAR ASAP.

D. CUPP

1. AT 162325H A/1/7 A2 CP (088403)(093411) WHL IN NITE DEF POS, SCANNING AREA THRU STANLIGHT SCOPE OBS 07 VC WRNG DARK CLOTHING, NEG PACKS OR WPNS OBS, APPROX 1500 MTRS "NE" VC APPEARED TO BE PLANTING MINES ON ROAD, RT 535. C/F/M ARTY W/GOOD COVERAGE, THEN OBS APPROX 10-15 VC FLEE TO THE "W". WILL SWP IN A.M. NOTIFIED ENGINEERS WHO HAVE ROAD SWP OF POSSIBLE MINES.

2. AT 171935H A/1/7 A CP (102512)(107514) WHL IN NITE DEF POS BAREN BRIDGE REC'D 02 75 RR RDS, BUT MISSED AND IMPACTED ON RIVER BANK. RDS CAME FRM APPROX 500 MTRS "NE", RT'S C/F/M 81MM AND ENG W/30 CAL NG FIRE. WILL SWP IN A.M.

E. 10D ARTY

I. NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0274 C O N F I D E N T I A L

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
136500	170530	Z/1/7 SQD AMB	NEG	02 NVA KIA	US
127387	171230	K/3/7 SQD PTL	NEG	NEG	EN
135409	171200	M/3/7 SQD PTL	NEG	NEG	US
131424	170900	M/3/7 SQD PTL	NEG	01 VC KIA	EN
990345	171245	G/2/7 SQD PTL	NEG	NEG	EN
092504	172145	C/1/7 PPB	NEG	NEG	US
984324	172045	H/2/7 CDP	NEG	NEG	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	21	3	3	4	0	0
1/7 N	0	12	0	2	0	0	0
2/7 D	0	2	0	2	3	0	0
2/7 N	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
3/7 D	0	6	4	0	0	0	0
3/7 N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 BN CP 132453 2/7 BN CP 021343 3/7 BN CP 132453
 A 132453 E 946345 I 070440

PAGE SEVEN RKMLLUA0274 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B 132453 F 934525 K 115372
 C 084490 G 006347 L 132453
 D 106478 H 983325 M 124413

GP-4

BT

0274 TOD:180440H/CCN:0274/COC-05/RSA

PAGE 3 OF 3

171700Z JUN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

(6)

167-70

CONFIDENTIAL**Has been sent**

ZNY CCCCC

P 181650Z JUN 70

FM SEVENTH MAR COC

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO ZEN FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 168 JUN 70 PER COVERED 180000H-182400H (CW/0)

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. AT 172000 C/1/7 PLT PFB (070490) WHL IN NIGHT PFB PD 01 105 RD B/T. B/T WAS PRESSURE DET, W/WARHEAD SET 1" ABOVE GROUND, W/PIN SET IN SIDE AS FRICTION FUSE. BLEW B/T IN PLACE.

2. AT 172240 C/1/7 SQD AMB (090512) WHL IN NITE AMB 01 EMARINE HEARD MOVEMENT 25 MTRS AWAY. A MARINE ENG W/SA'S RES IN 01 USMC KNBC, 02 USMC NBCC(E). CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMPLETE. ARE HOLDING INVESTIGATION IN AM. SIR

PAGE TWO RUMLU0290 C O N F I D E N T I A L
TO FOLLOW.

3. FOLLOW UP SPOT TO SPOT REPORT (172240) C/1/7 SQD AMB (090512) WHL SET IN NIGHT AMB, A NEW MARINE IN COUNTRY, WHOSE FIRST NIGHT IN THE FIELD WAS 11 JUNE HEARD MVNT TO HIS FLANK. HE REPORTED THE NOISE TO THE MAN NEXT TO HIM AND WAS INFORMED THAT FRIENDLIES WERE IN THAT AREA AND NOT TO FIRE. SHORTLY THEREAFTER FOR UNEXPLAINED REASONS HE FIRED AN AUTOMATIC BURST OF 10-15 RDS HITTING 03 MARINES WHO WERE IN A POS APPROX 25 MTRS AWAY. 01 USMC KNBC, 02 USMC NBCC(E) EVAC. RETURNED MAN TO BN CP UNDER GUARD. 13 JUNE INVESTIGATION AND SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT UNDER WAY.

4. AT 180715 C/1/7 SQD PTL (090501) WHL ON DAY PTL, TRIPPED B/T RESULTING IN 01 USMC KIA AND 02 USMC WIA(P). ALL WERE IN FLAK GEAR & HELMET AND DISPERSED 15-20 MTRS. B/T WAS BELIEVED TO BE 82MM OR 105MM IN CENTER OF TRAIL. UNABLE TO SEE HOW IT WAS RIGGED UP. CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMPLETE.

5. AT 180745 D/1/7 SQD PTL (112000) WHL MVNG FROM NIGHT ACT TO SECURE AN LZ, 01 MARINE SLIPPED & STEPPED IN A PUNJI PIT. SIZE OF PIT 2" X 2" X 2" W/03 POINTED STICKS ON BOTTOM W/MANURE ON THEM. DESTROYED PIT, SEARCHED AREA FOR

PAGE 1 OF 5

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-1 year intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

S-3
S-3A
S-2
FSC
ALSO SECTIONS
CW/0
OPCH

CONFIDENTIAL

#168-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0290 C O N F I D E N T I A L
ADDITIONAL PITS NEG RESULTS. WILL MEDEVAC VIA ON RESUPPLY
HELICOPTER.

6. AT 180800 D/1/7 SQD PTL (107529) WHL ON PTL OBS 02
MALES IN SEPARATE BOATS ON RIVER MWNG "N-S". D23 MVED
DOWN TO RIVER TO INVESTIGATE, ONLY 01 MALE STILL REMAINED
DRESS WAS BLUE PJ'S AGE 15. THE OTHER MALE HAD DEPARTED.
MALE 15 HAD 2,800 PIASTERS IN HIS POSSESSION. DETAINED
MALE UNDER RECOMMENDATION OF Y-2 SCOKT & APT TEAM UTACHED.
WILL FWD TO REAR ASAP.

7. AT 181000 D/1/7 PLT DEF POS (117507) WHL SET IN PLT
DEF POS D2 WAS APPROACHED BY 01 VN MALE AGE P WHO TOLD
THEM INFORMATION CONCERNING VC IN THE AREA. STATED HIS
FATHER WAS A VC VILLAGE CHIEF OF VILLAGE PHU PHONG AND
OPERATES IN VILLAGE MONG LANH AND IN AND AROUND GRIDS (BT
10R00 G GQOIPULM FATHER WAS LAST SEEN ON 17 JUNE, PRIOR
TO ARRIVAL OF MARINES. D2 W/S-2 PERSONNEL SEARCHED VILLE
& INTERROGATED VILLAGERS, AUTHENTICIZED STORY. YOUNG MALE
WAS RELEASED.

8. AT 181000 C/XU PPB (092504) WHL SET IN DAY PPB 03
VN FEMALES AGES 30-35 BROUGHT 01 VN MALE AGE 40 THAT HAD

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0290 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUFFERED A GUNSHOT WOUND IN LEG APPROX. 1 WK OLD. KCS CHECKED
VN MALE'S ID CARD STATED IT WAS A FAKE ID. DRESS WAS BLK
PJ'S FOR ALL VN, CALLED MEDEVAC, MEDEVAC COMPLETE. VN MALE
TO BE CLASSIFIED AS DETAINEE.

9. AT 181300 D/1/7 SQD PTL (110484) WHL ON PTL, SEARCHING
OUT NEW DAY POS QUESTIONED 02 FEMALES AGES 31-45 WEARING
BLK PANTS AND WHITE BLOUSE NEG ID CARD. AOTHER VN IN AREA
STATED THEY WERE VC. DETAINED FEMALES. WILL SEND TO IIT
ASAP.

10. AT 181500 7TH MAR, S-5 HOOENS CO (145446) WHL ON DUTY
AT FRONT GATE LZ BALDY, 02 VN BOYS BROUGHT IN 01 M-26 FRAG,
01 60MM HE. PAID THEM 1,000 PIASTERS & TURNED RDS OVER TO
EOD FOR DISPOSAL.

11. AT 181710 HQCO 7TH MAR SECTY OF 3/11 (132453) (187478)
WHL IN DEF POS AT LZ BALDY REC'D REQUEST FOR P/M FROM 45D
US ARMY ADVISOR TO PF'S WHO OBS 30 VC WRNG BLK PJ'S, SEVERAL
WPNS AT ABOVE EN GRID. C/F/M ARMY RES: 15 VC KIA.

12. AT 181815 C/1/7 SQD PTL (082493) WHL ON PTL FD 01 PRESS
TYPE B/T. B/T WAS UNK TYPE WHICH HAD A METAL PLATE OVER
IT W/A SPRING MECHANISM UNDER IT. BLEW B/T IN PLACE W/C-4.

PAGE 2 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

#168-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0290 C O N F I D E N T I A L
NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.

B. 2/7

1. AT 180610 H/2/7 CO MOVE (985314-986314) WHL MVNG INTO BLOCKING FORCE POS REC'D FIRE FROM 200 MTRS "SW" UNABLE TO OBS EN. ENG EN W/SA'S FIRE, M-60, M-79, 81MM, 106. OBS 01 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. SWPT AREA NEG RESULTS OF KIA, BUT DETAINED 09 FEMALES, AGES 14 MONTHS - 7 YRS OLD.
2. AT 180820 F/2/7 CO SEARCH & CLEAR OP (928320-929319) WHL ON SEARCH & CLEAR OP FD 01 BASE CAMP APPROX COMPANY SIZE 8'X4'X2' AND 13 GRASS HOOTCHES. BASE CAMP RAN N-S APPROX 100 MTRS. APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY. SEARCHED BASE CAMP FD FOLLOWING; 01 FRESH GRAVE W/BODY APPROX 30 YRS OLD DRESS GRN UTIL KILLED BY SA'S. DEAD APPROX 01 WEEK. ALSO FD 01 AK-47 MAG, BATTERYS, TOOTH BRUSHES & COFFEE. WILL DESTROY BASE CAMP.
3. AT 180930 H/2/7 PLT DEF POS (999315-994305) WHL IN DEF POS OBS 03 NVA/VC WEARING BLK PJ'S. EN WAS TO FAR AWAY TO OBS WPNS. EN WAS 1000 MTRS "SW" OF PLT POS MVNG IN "SE" DIRECTION. ENG EN W/106'S AND OBS 02 EN KILLED, 01 DISAPPEARED INTO TREELINE MVNG "SE".

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0290 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. FOLLOW UP TO 180930 AT 180950 H/2/7 PLT DEF POS (999315) (994305) SWPT AREA AND FD 03 VC KIA WRNG BLK PJ'S, 01 MALE (25), 01 FEMALE(25), 01 MALE(15). ALSO FD 01 PACK CONTAINING SMALL AMOUNT OF RICE ASSORTED CLOTHING AND MISC DOCUMENTS. WILL FWD GEAR TO BN REAR.
5. AT 181010 H/2/7 CO MOVE (985312-983315) WHL MVNG TO DAY CO DEF POS REC'D 100-150 RDS OF AUTO & SEMI-AUTO FIRE FROM APPROX 300 MTRS "SW". RET'D FIRE W/SA'S FIRE AND CALLED AO. AO FIRE ON HAND ORDINANCE. AO WAS ON STATION AT 0740, OFF STATION 0753. ALSO ON STA 1552- OFF STA 1400. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.
6. AT 181030 G/2/7 PLT PTL (989329) WHL ON PTL HEARD MVNT & NOISE INSIDE A HOOTCH AND CHALLENGED THE OCCUPANTS, 01 VC TRIED TO FLEE OUT OF BACK OF HOOTCH. DRESS BLK PJ'S AGE APPROX 20. ENG EN W/SA'S FIRE RES; 01 VC KIA. SEARCHED NOUSE, FD 01 PACK CONTAINING FOOD & CLOTHES. SEARCHED BODY FD 01 OLD DIARY. WILL SEND DIARY & GEAR TO REAR ASAP.
7. AT 181505 E/2/7 SQD PTL/OP (925325) WHL SET IN OP POS OBS 01 NVA APPROX 75 MTRS AWAY MVNG TOWARDS OP. NEG WPN CARRYING PK, DRESS GRN UTILITIES. ENG EN W/SA'S FIRE RES;

CONFIDENTIAL

③

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA0290 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 01 NVA KIA. SEARCHED PACK & BODY FD FOLLOWING GEAR: 07
 TWO QT PANS, 01 SPOON, ASSORTED MEDICAL GEAR, 01 NVA PONCHO
 LINER, 02 NVA PONCHOS, 01 PR SOCKS, 01 RAIN HAT, 01 RICE
 POUCH, 01 WEB BELT, 01 WALLWT W/PICTURES AND PAPERS. WILL
 SEND GEAR TO REAR ASAP.

8. AT 181530 G/2/7 PPB (968316)(968302) WHL IN DAY POS
 OBS 02 NVA WRNG GRN UTILS NEG PACKS OR WPNS OBS APPROX
 1400 MTS "S" MVG "S". C/F/M ARTY. W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE RES
 IN 01 NVA KIA AFTER EOM. NEG SWP DUE TO DISTANCE.
 C. 3/7

1. AT 180830 TO 1215 K/3/7 & CIT SQD PTL (110373) WHL
 ON PTL TRYING TO FIND INTELL TARGET FD 16 TUNNELS RANG-
 ING IN SIZE 3'X3'X5" TO 4'X6'X20". TUNNELS SHOWED SIGNS
 OF RECENT USED. ENTRANCES WERE NATURALLY CAMOUFLAGED. PART-
 IALLY BLEW TUNNELS W/NEG RESULTS.

2. AT 181245 M/3/77 SQD PTL (122405) WHL ON DAY PTL CHECKING
 OUT VILLAGE AND QUESTIONING VILLAGERS FD 01 HOOTCH CONTAIN-
 ING 01 MALE & 01 FEMALE. AGE OF MALE 25-30, FEMALE 40-45.
 MALE HAD NEG ID CARD. FEMALE HAD VALID ID CARD. MALE WAS
 DRESSED IN WHITE SHORTS & T-SHIRT. FEMALE DRESSED IN BLK
 GP-4

BT

0290

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
 PJ'S. DETAINED MALE, WILL SEND TO ITT AFAP.

3. AT 18445-181715 B/1/5 (OPCON 7TH MAR)(050414)(045415)
 (045423) UPON INSERTION OBS 35 EN WRNG GRN UTILS CARRYING
 PACK & SEVERAL WPN AT GRID 045423. WHEN CHOPPER LANDER EN
 BROKE UP INTO GROUPS OF 3-4 AND FLED IN ALL DIRECTIONS.
 GUNBIRDS ENG EN W/ON BOARD ORD RES: 04 NVA KBA, AT APPROX
 1500 AT 050414 STARTED SWP AND FD 01 MALE APPROX 30 WRNG
 BLK PJ'S NEG ID. DET. AT 1600(045415) 01 MARINE TRIPPED
 AN M-26 B/T W/TRIP WIRE LEADING ACROSS TRAIL AND TIED TO
 BUSH ON OTHER SIDE. CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMP. SEARCH
 AREA AND FD 01 DEMO BAG W/LOOSE M-16 AMMO, MISC CLOTHING
 AND A SMALL AMOUNT OF RICE. DESTROYED. NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.
 D. CUPP

CONFIDENTIAL

G

#168-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0291 C O N F I D E N T I A L

I. AT 172230 A/1/7 CUPP 4 (100416)(097415) WHL IN AMB
 SITE OBS APPROX 20 VC WRNG DARK CLOTHING NEG PACKS OR WPNS
 OBS APPROX 300 MTRS 'SW' MVG 'NW'. ENG EN W/SA'S & M-19.
 C/F/M ARTY ILL AND SWPT AREA FINDING: 02 DRAG MARKS LEAD-
 ING 'W'. WILL FOLLOW DRAG MARKS IN AM. W/FU.

E. IOD: NONE

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
097415	172230	A/1/7 CUPP 4	NEG	NEG	US
986314	180610	H/2/7 CO	NEG	NEG	EN
994305	180930	H/2/7 PLT	NEG	02 VC KIA	US
983315	181010	H/2/7 CO	NEG	NEG	EN
989329	181030	G/2/7 PLT	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
925325	181505	E/2/7 SQD	NEG	01 VC KIA	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES			
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT	
1/7 D	0	11	3	2	4	1	0	
N	0	8	0	2	0	13	0	
2/7 D	0	0	0	2	3	2	2	

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0291 C O N F I D E N T I A L

N	0	0	0	2	0	5	0
3/7 D	0	14	3	1	3	11	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	132453
A	132453	E	946345	J	066432
B	132453	F	934324	K	110392
C	084490	G	007347	L	058395
D	097482	H	938309	N	104395

GP-4

BT

PAGE 5 OF 5

0291 TOD; *190506H /GCH; 0290 /DLY; *05/OLA 181650Z JUN 79

CONFIDENTIAL

#168-70

ZNY CCCCC
 P 191635Z JUN 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO ZEN FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 169-JUN-70 PER COVERED 190001H-192400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. 1/7

1. AT 190630H C/1/7 SQD PPB (092504) WHL SET IN DAY PPB FD 01 DID 100MM RD. BLEW IN PLACE.
2. AT 190718H H&S CO 1/7 TOWER (129452) (104463) WHL IN DEF TOWER OBS 07 NVA WRNG GRN UTIL, CARRYING WPNS, NEG PACKS MVNG "NW". AGAIN AT 190743 OBS 03 ADDITIONAL EN 02 WRNG WHITE CLOTHING, 01 IN BLUE, OBS 01 WPN NEG PKX MVNG "NW" AT ABOVE EN GRID D CO 1/7 WAS NOTIFIED AND D CO SENT SQD TO INVESTIGATE SQD STILL IN PROCESS OF SEARCHING AREA.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0303 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. AT 190800H C/1/7 CO MOVE (090497) WHL MVNG TO LZ FOR TROOP LIFT, 01 MARINE TRIPPED A/B/T. B/H WAS A 155MM RD, RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DET. RES IN 04 USMC WIA'S EVAC, 02 (EM) 02 (PRIO). FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS WERE BEING WORN, AND DISTANCE BETWEEN WAS 15 MTRS. CALLED MEDEVAC, MEDEVAC COMP SKETCH TO FOLLOW.

4. AT 191845H D/1/7 PLY CMBT (123506) (125508) WHL MVNG TO NITE POS OBS 01 EN WRNG BLK PJ'S, ENG PACK OR WPN OBS, APPROX 300 MTRS "NE" ON RIVER BANK. ENG EN W/SA'S & M-79 RES IN 01. VC KIA, THEN REC'D SA'S FIRE FRM SAME AREA NEG CAS RET'D FIRE AND STARTED TO CROSS RIVER TO RECOVER BODY WHEN 01 MARINE FELL INTO DEEP WATER, 02 MARINES DROPPED THEIR GEAR TO SAVE HIS LIFE, AND WHL THEY WERE RECOVERING THEIR GEAR, EN APPARENTLY DRAGGED BODY AWAY. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES, EN ESCAPED "N" INTO TREELINE.

B. 2/7

1. AT 191000H F/2/7 SQD PTL (955315) WHL ON PTL, OBS 01 VC WRNG BLK PJ'S, NEG WPN, CARRYING PACK, 75 MTRS "E" MVNG "NE" EN OBS SQD AND STARTED TO FLEE "NE" ENG EN W/SA'S FIRE, RES 01 VC KIA, APPROX AGE 16, SEARCHED PACK AND BODY FD FOLLOWING

#169-70

CONFIDENTIAL
 1. 1/2 LBS POL RICE & 1 SET OF BLK PJ'S, DESTROYED GEAR.
 2. AT 191130H H/2/7 PLT DEF POS (999315-994312) WHL REC'G RESUPPLY OBS RESUPPLY CHOPPER RECEIVE APPROX 20 RDS SA'S FIRE, NEG HITS ON BIRD, RET'D FIRE W/SA'S FIRE, ON SUSPECTED EN POS, AND DIRECTED GUN BIRDS TO FIRE ON TARGET. GUN BIRDS FIRED ON BOARD ORDNANCE. NEG SWP OF AREA, DUE TO TERRAIN & DISTANCE.
 3. AT 191335H G/2/7 PLI PTL (097346) WHL ON PTL, FD 01 250 LB BOMB ON SIDE OF TRAIL, BOMB WAS BURIED IN GROUND UP TO ITS FINS, ENGINEERS WILL BLOW IN PLACE.
 C. 3/7

1. AT 181430H K 3/7 PLT CMBT (106364) WHL MVNG TO BLOCKING POS OBS 02 EN WRNG BLK PJ'S, NEG WPNS OR PACKS, 50 MTRS "S" MVNG "N". EN OBS PLI AND FLED "SW", ENG EN W/SA'S RES IN 01 NVA KIA, CAPT'D 01 WALLET W/MISC PAPERS THAT CIT SAID WERE FRM "N" VIETNAM, OTHER EN FLED "SW" PURSUED EN AND OBSL 03 EN 15-20 MTRS "N" MVNG "S" WRNG BLK PJ'S, CARRYING PACKS & WPNS. ENG W/SA'S WOUNDING 02 EN, 01 DROPE IN PLACE, APPREHENDED AND CAPT'D 01 MALE (35), FD 01 BLOOD TRAIL AND OBS 03 EN 50 MTRS "SW" WRNG ASSORTED CLOTHING NEG PACKS

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA 0303 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OR WPNS ABOUT TO CROSS RIVER. ENG EN W/SA'S, 01 EN WAS WOUNDED AND 02 EN ESCAPED ACROSS RIVER, WHL SEARCHING AREA FOR WOUNDED EN, 01 EN CAME OUT OF A CONCEALED BUNKER, WRNG BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING A PACK APPROX 10 MTRS "W". ENG W/SA'S RES IN 01 NVA KIA, PACK CONTAINED 05 LBS OF POL RICE, 01 CAMO PARACHUTE, 01 NVA PONCHO & 01 HAMMOCK. GEAR WILL BE FWD TO REAR. STARTED TO MOVE AGAIN TO BLOCKING POS & OBS 01 EN RUN FRM HEDGE ROW "SW" APPROX 20 MTRS "S", WRNG BLK SHORTS & GRN SKIRT. ENG EN W/SA'S, RES IN 01 NVA WIA, APPREHENDED AND DET 01 MALE (18). CIT CLAIMED HE WAS NVA, STARTED TO MOVE AGAIN AND REC'D A HEAVY VOLUME OF AUTO WPNS FIRE, FRM A TREE-LINE 50 MTRS "NE". RET'D SA'S FIRE, M-60, & M-70. EN BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN UNK DIRECTION, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. REACHED BLOCKING POS AND CALLED MEDEVAC FOR 02 DET, MEDEVAC COMP.

COMMAND VEHICLE REC'D 01 81MM HE RD, BELIEVE RD CAME FRM "E", RES IN 01 USMC WIA (NE) CONT'D ON AT HIGH RATE OF SPEED.
 2. AT 190745H K/3/7 PLT PPB (118392) WHL SET IN DAY POS OBS 02 VN APPROX AGE 40 YRS CARRYING 01 VN AGE 20 YRS. 01 VN HAD BULLET HOLE IN LEFT SIDE WRNG BLK PJ'S PANTS AND WHITE TOP, NEG WPNS OR PKS, DET 03 VN GAVE MED ASS TO WIA VN CALLED MEDEVAC AND SENT 03 VN DET TO REAR W/GUARD.

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA 0303 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. AT 190830H K/3/7 SQD PTL (098394) WHL ON DAY PTL, SEARCHING OUT HOOK, FD 01 TUNNEL W/02 ENTRANCES, SIZE OF TUNNEL 3'X3'X14', LARGE ENOUGH FOR 04 VN, SEARCHED TUNNEL, FD FOLLOWING, 16 CANS OF CONDENSED MILK, 15 CANS FISH W/SOY SAUCE, AND VARIOUS DOCUMENTS, DESTROYED FOOD, WILL FWD, DOCUMENTS TO REAR ASAP. CANNED FOOD WAS FROM U.S.A.
 4. AT 190945H L/3/7 PLT PTL (052413) WHL ON PTL, FD 01 PIT, 6' LONG, 2' DEEP, AND 4' WIDE. PIT CONTAINED 03 U.S. AMMO CANS, 02 EMPTY, 01 W/30 RDS OF AK-47. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER, FD 02 SETS GRN NVA UTILS, 01 NVA PONCHO, AND 01 PR BLK PJ'S, ALSO FD 01 DUD 105 RD. DESTROYED ALL GEAR & BLEW 105 IN PLACE.
 5. AT 191030H L/3/7 PLT PTL (067414) WHL ON PTL, FD SMALL TUNNEL COMPLEX CONTAINING 04 TUNNELS IN A 25 MTR SPREAD ALONG TRAIL. AVERAGE SIZE OF TUNNEL WERE 3 1/2'X3 1/2'X6'. SEARCHED TUNNELS FD 01 PR SANDALS, 01 CYLINDRICAL OBJECT 12" LONG X 1 1/2" DIAM. DESTROYED COMPLEX AND WILL SEND CYLINDRICAL OBJECT INTO S-2 FOR EVALUATION.
 6. AT 191615 7TH MAR FOR 3/11 VECHICLE ROSS-BALDY CONVOY (117430) WHL TRAVELING IN CONVOY FRM ROSS TO BALDY, 3/11

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA 0303 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 D. CUFF

1. AT 191945 A/1/7 A2 CP (088403) (103400) A2 CP SPOTTED
 W/NO 30 TO 40 EN, 1500 MTRS TO "E" MVNG "SE" WRNG DARK
 CLOTHING AND CARRYING WPNS C/F/M ARTY W/GOOD COVERAGE ALSO
 RF'S C/F/M 8MM W/GOOD COVERAGE, WILL SWP IN A.M.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
955315	191000	F/2/7 SQD PTL	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
994312	191130	H/2/7 PLT DIF POS	NEG	NEG	EN
125508	191845	D/1/7 PLT CMBT	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
106364	181430	K/3/7 PLT CMBT	NEG	02 NVA KIA	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	11	3	2	4	1	0
1/7 N	0	13	0	0	0	8	0
2/7 D	0	0	3	1	4	5	3
2/7 N	0	0	0	0	0	11	5

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA 0303 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3/7 D 0 3 0 1 2 0 0
 3/7 N 0 0 0 0 1 7 0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP 132453	2/7 CP 027343	3/7 CP 132453
A 132453	E 946345	I 132453
B 138483	F 959315	K 132453
C 132453	G 007347	L 058395
D 084490	H 988309	N 117396

CP-4
 BT
 0303

NNNGKS
 MX

TRMQSFHUAOFSP CRXMW

YH)2 (\$18

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Dir 5200.10

FROM: 7TH MAR COO

RELEASED BY [Signature]
PRIORITY
CONFIDENTIAL

TO: 1ST MAR DIV COO

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

sect I of II

*CCN. 0520
201730*

SIP REP # 170-JUN-70 PER COVERED 2000011-202400H (C)

A. DIV O 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. AT 192135 D/1/7 PLE COMB (133501)(133503) WIL ENG
 TO HITE POS, POINT ELEMENT OBS A VILLAGE APPROX 200 MTRS
 'N'. SENT 05 MARINES TO CHECK IT OUT BEFORE PASSING
 VENT. OBS WITHIN 50 MTS THEY OBS A CAMPFIRE W/02 VC, 01
 MALE W/NG BLUE SHORTS & SHIRT W/MPH, 01 FEM W/NG BLK PJ'S.
 'N' WHEN OBS MARINES AND 01 MALE FIRED 'M' AND 01 FEM FIRED
 'S'. ENG ENG WHO FIRED 'M' W/SA'S RES: 01 VC KIA. DID NOT
 SHOOT AT WOMAN FOR FEAR OF WOUNDING INNOCENT CIV. ~~SENT~~
 2 AREA OF CONTACT AND ED 01 AK-47, 01 AK-47 MAG & NUMEROUS
 DOCUMENTS STATING THAT MALE WAS VC VILLAGE CHIEF. WILL
 END GEAR TO BN REAR.

1113

1113

#170-70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. AT 200510 D/1/7 FIF MOVE (144497) WILL MOVE TO BLOCK-
 ING POS OBS OL VC W/WPN NEG PACK DRESS BLUE SHORTS &
 SHIRT STANDING NEXT TO A BUNKER. EN OBS FRIENDLY AND
 FLED INSIDE BUNKER. ENG EN IN BUNKER W/1-26 RES: 02 VC
 KIA AND 04 VC WIA DETAINED. ALSO OBS OL MALE & OL FEMALE
 (W/02 MONTH OLD BABY) STANDING NEAR BUNKER. DETAINED MALE
 & FEMALE. FEMALE DRESS BLK PANTS & BLUE SHIRT, AGE 31 MALE,
 ALONG W/04 VC(WIA) DEFAINEES, DRESS WAS BLUE SHORTS & SHIRT
 AGES FROM 20-30. SECURITY ELEMENT W/03 LEFT W/DEFAINEES
 WILL REST OF FIF MOVED TO BLOCKING POS. WILL FWD DEFAINEES
 TO REAR ASAP. SEARCHED BUNKER FD OL AK-47, 02 AK-47 M48S,
 03 CHICOMS.

3. AT 200800 D/1/7 FIF BLOCKING POS (138504) W/01 ON BLOCK-
 ING FORCE REC'D CALL FROM AO STATING HE OBS OL EN REM
 INTO A SPIDER HOLE 'N' OF BLOCKING POS, NEG WPN/CARRYING
 PACK. DISPATCHED SQD TO AREA W/1 AO CONFIRMED TO OBS AREA.
 W/01 SQD A RETIRED TO AREA OBS OL VC IN BLUE CLOTHING FLEE
 'N' ENG EN W/SA'S RES: OL VC KIA, AGE 25. SEARCHED PACK FD
 OL PONCHO LINER, OL SHIRT BLK PJ'S & MISC DOCUMENTS WILL
 DESTROY GEAR & FWD DOCT'S TO REAR

#170-70

CONFIDENTIAL (G)

CONFIDENTIAL

5. AT 201015 B/1/7 PFC SEARCH (167495) WEL SEARCHING
 VILLAGES & QUESTIONING VILLAGERS E2 W/AFV TEAM APPREHENDED
 ONE FEMALE AGE APPROX 50, WEARING DARK TROUSERS & WHITE
 SHIRT W/AFV ID CARD. WOMAN WAS HIDING IN A HOUSEH. APT TEAM
 SEARCHED SHEETS W/AFV. WILL BWD RESEARCH TO ISSUE FOR INTER-
 REGISTRATION.

170-70

CONFIDENTIAL

⑥

CONFIDENTIAL

4. AF 200345 D/1/7 FIE SEARCH (160497) WIL SEARCHING VILLAGE AND SURVEILLING VILLAGERS 02 & ART TEAM ATTACHED. DETAILING 01 MALE AGE 20, DRESS TAN SHIRT & GEN SHORTS AND 01 FEMALE AGE 20 DRESS YELLOW SHIRT & BLK PANTS. MALE WAS CARCASS SAND BAG CONTAINING 01 GREENHAIK BATT, 01 SCREW-DRIVER AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES. ART TEAM STATED THAT BOTH DETAILERS WERE VC AND ID CARD MALE WAS WAS FALSE. WIL FIND DETAILERS TO REAR ASAP.

6. AF 201135 D/1/7 S-1 PNL (037476) WIL ON TEL AND CHECKING VC IN VILLAGE ID 03 FMS DRESSED IN BLM TROUSERS AND WHITE TOP BCG ID ALL APPROX 20 YRS OLD. ONE UNDER SUSPICION OF ARMED PROPAGANDA TEAM AND CONF'D PNL TO NEXT VILLAGE AT GRID 037486. WIL IN THIS VILLAGE BY 01 BELL (40) WHO WERE PU'S NEG ID. VN WAS DETAINED. ALL FMS FWD TO RV REAR.

7. AF 202100 C/1/7 CO CMDF (093467) (093466) WIL INVT TO BATTLE POS REAR ELEMENT REC'D APPROX 15 HDS OF SA'S & 03 HDS OF M-79 FR EST 05 EN APPROX 100 METERS 'S'. RES: 02 USMC KIA & 01 USMC MIA. BURST OF SA'S WAS SHORT AND THERE WAS NEG REP OF FIRE CALLED MEDLVAC/MEDLVAC COMPLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#170-70

CONFIDENTIAL

B. 2/7

1. L/E AT 191615 F/2/7 MIT POS (957309) WIL CLEARING DEF POS FD OL B/T 105 ^{with} TRIP WIRE FOUND LAYING IN HC 13
PUNJI PIT. B/T WAS IN CORNER OF TRAIL. BLEW B/T IN PLACE.
2. L/E AT 191800 H/2/7 (977306) WIL IN MIT DEF POS FD A 3' LONG LOG 8" IN DIA W/02 METAL SPIKES, 2 1/2" LONG DRIVEN THROUGH LOGS. SPIKES ARE ROUNDED ON ONE SIDE AND POINTED ON OTHER. ENTIRE DEVICE WEIGHS APPROX 30/LBS. DEVICE WAS IN A 8' DEEP X 4' WIDE X 6' LONG HOLE CAMOUFLAGED W/VINES & BRANCHES. HOLE WAS IN BRUSH & ELEPHANT GRASS. WILL SEND DEVICE TO ROSS TO BE FWD TO BALDY.
3. AT 200615 H/2/7 SQD AMB (998309-991306) WIL SER IN HUNG AND SITE OBS OL VN FEMALE HVG 'B' 100 NRES 'S'. CALLED VN WOMAN TO SQD POS TO QUESTION HER. WHILE QUESTIONING FEMALE OBS OL VN MALES AND OL FEMALE MOVE INTO VILLE AT COORDINATES 991306, DRESS BLK PT'S. DETAINED 1ST FEMALE AGE 24 AND MOVED TO VILLAGE TO APPREHEND THE 04 VN OBS. SEARCHED VILLE FD THE 03 MALES (AGES 15-18) AND DETAINED THEM. ALSO FD HOMEMADE BARBLE DRESSING, 02 SCARVES, ASSORTED PILLS, 01 BLOODY PACK, 02 TENS CANTHENS, 01 NVA

CONFIDENTIAL

170-70

CONFIDENTIAL

CAMPBEN AND VARIOUS DOCUMENTS, ALSO WEL SEARCHING VILLE
 03 FEMALES AGES 49, 35, 71, 02 GIRLS AGES 7&8, 03 BOYS
 AGES 2,4, AND 6 APPROACHED S/D AND ASKED TO BE RELOCATED
 TO GOVERNMENT CONTROLLED AREA. WILL SEND DETAINEES, REFUG-
 EES & DOCUMENTS TO CROSS ASAP. DESTROYED ALL GEAR PD.
 (977306)-(978295) 10B
 42 AT 201030 H/2/7 FIVE DEF POSAOPS 03 NVA MNG ALONG CAVE
 & TUNNEL COMPLEX, 01 BN WAS CARRYING MRL. BARR: WAS REK
 FV'S. C/P/W ARMY 1050, 1ST RD 1100, BOM 1130. OBSERVED
 03 NVA KIA. ARMY WAS FOLLOWED BY 02 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WINGS.
 FIRST FLIGHT ON STATION 1200, OFF STATION 1312. SECOND
 FLIGHT ON STATION 1301, OFF STATION 1310. FIRST FLIGHT
 MARINE CORPS F4'S DROPPED 24 D2'S RES: 01 BUNKER DESTROYED.
 01 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION, 02 LARGE SECONDARY FIRES,
 150 FT'S TRINGLE LINE DESTROYED. SECOND FIX WING FLIGHT 02
 MARINE CORPS F 4'S DROPPED 18 D2'S RES: 01 SECONDARY FIRE
 & 01 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. NEG EXP OF AREA BUT TO DETERMIN
 & RESEARCH.

CONFIDENTIAL

⑤

#170-70

CONFIDENTIAL

G. 3/7

1. AT 201630 E/3/7 SQD PTL (069397) WHL ON PTL PD 01
 GAVE 5'X10' AND TWO BLOOD TRAILS LEADING 'SW'. FOLLOWED
 BLOOD TRAILS W/DEG FINDINGS. SEARCHED CAVE & PD 01 M-1
 CARBINE W/FULL MAG, 15 NVA FLAGS, 02 BUSH COVERS, 01 PON-
 DHO LINER. WILL FWD GEAR TO REAR AND SEARCH AREA FURTHER
 IN AM. W/FU.

171-400
 2. AT 201850 E/3/7 SQD PTL (116397) WHL ON DAY PTL PD
 01 M-79 PRESS DET TYPE B/T. B/T WAS 01 MERE OF SIDE OF
 TRAIL AND HAD A BALBOO POLE 3' LONG LYING ON EDGE OF
 TRAIL, PARALLEL TO TRAIL AND B/T, AGING AS MARKER. FLEW
 IN PLACE W/C-4. CONF'D PTL.

170-70

CONFIDENTIAL (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

D. CUPP

- 6
7
1. AT 200830 A/1/7 CUPP #4 DAY TEL (111416) TD OL BU MKEE
& TUNNEL COMPLEX APPROX 50 METERS LONG 30FT HIGH & 2-4FT
WIDE. WHOLE COMPLEX WAS 7-9FT UNDER GROUND. HAD 3 ENTRANCES
& 3 AIR HOLES. LOOKED RECENTLY DUG. NO GEAR ED. COULD
HOLD ESTABLISHED COMPANY. DESTROYED W/G-4. *500*
2. AT 201010 A/1/7 CUPP #3 (009402) TEL SET IN DAY POS
OL CIV MALE APPROX AGE 50 BROUGHT ANOTHER MALE WHO WAS
MOUNTED IN REAR BY SCHRAFFEL. AGE 39 NEW ID CARD. MALE
STATED HE WAS WOUND IN REAR FROM MISSION LAST NIGHT AT
GRID 098443. OBTAINED NAME CLASSIFIED HIM AS VC. CUPP #3
CORPSMAN CLASSIFIED HIM AS (PRIOR) MEDEVAC. MEDEVAC
CALLED & COMPLETED.
- CON. #52*

#170-70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

E. IOD: NONE

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

<u>COORD</u>	<u>REG</u>	<u>UNIT/SIZE</u>	<u>FRI LOS</u>	<u>EN LOS</u>	<u>TYPE</u>
133501	192135	D/1/7 PIR	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
144497	200510	D/1/7 PIR	NEG	02 VC KIA	US
166508	200800	D/1/7 BLOCK POS	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
093466	202100	C/1/7 CO	02 USMC KIA 01 USMC WIA(B)	NEG	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SOD</u>	<u>PIR</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SOD</u>	<u>PIR</u>
1/7 D	0	10	3	2	3	2	0
N	0	14	0	3	0	22	0
2/7 D	0	3	0	0	4	5	3
N	0	0	0	0	4	7	4
3/7 D	0	3	0	1	3	0	0
N	0	1	0	0	1	4	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP 132453	2/7 CP 027343	3/7 CP 132453
A 132453	E 946345	I 132453
B 138486	F 027343	K 132453
C 092467	G 018333	L 870402
D 084490	H 988309	M 117396

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#170-70

CONFIDENTIAL

cc

Has been sent

GP-4
File

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified

S-3	12 Years
S-3A	
S-20	70
FSC	
ALO	
W/Off	
OPCH	

TZNY CCCCC
 P 211630Z JUN 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BA SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 171-JUN-70 PER COVERED 210000H-212400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480. B

1. (C) MAJ OPS; NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7.

1. AT 21030 C/1/7 TEAM GP (095467) (095462) WHL IN DAY
 POS OBS 15 TO 22 EN WRNG MIXED CLOTHING SEVERAL EN W/PKS
 & WPNS. EN MVNG AROUND AREA TO "SE". C2 MOVED INTO AREA
 AND CALLED HELO GUNSHIP ON STATION. WHL GUNSHIPS WORKING
 REC'D SA'S FIRE, 01 GUNSHIP WAS DAMAGED AND LEFT AREA.
 AO RAN FIXED WING AIR STRIKE. SWPT AREA OF AIR STRIKE
 FINDING PARTS EST 06-08 EN BODIES AND NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS.

PAGE TWO RUMLU0343 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DET 01 VN MALE AGE 15 YRS WITH SHRAPNEL WOUNDS IN LEG.
 CONT'D SWEEPING OBS 02-03 EN FLEEING "SW" APPROX 200
 MTRS "SW". ENG EN W/SA'S, M-60, M-79 W/NEG RES.

2. AT 211835 D/1/7 PLT DEF POS (084489) (058449-060459)
 WHL IN NIGHT POS OBS THROUGH BINOCULARS, 15 EN DRESS BLK
 UNIFORMS, NEG OBS OF WPNS OR PACKS DUE TO DISTANCE. EN
 WAS "SW" OF PLT POS MVG "NE" APPROX 4000 MTRS FROM
 PLT POS AT COORDINATES 058449. C/F/M ARTY 1835, 1ST RD
 1836, EOM 1920 AND 106 RECOILESS RIFLE. AT GRID 060455
 W/GOOD COVERAGE. WILL SWP AT FIRST LIGHT.

3. AT 212108 H&S 1/7 SQD AMB (119450).
 OBS 03 EN MVNG "E" APPROX 40 MTRS "S" NEG OBS OF CLOTHING
 WPNS OR PACKS DUE TO DARKNESS. ENG EN W/FRAGS, SA'S FIRE
 & M60, NEG RETURN FIRE. SWP AREA W/NEG RES. WILL RESWP
 AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. 2/7

1. AT 201800 H/2/7 PVB (977300) (956007) WHL IN NITE DEF
 POS SCANNING AREA THRU BINOCULARS OBS 20-25 EN WRNG DARK
 CLOTHING NEG PACKS OR WPNS OBS AS THEY WERE MVG THRU HEAVY
 BRUSH APPROX 2000 MTRS "W" MVG "SE". C/F/M ARTY W/EXCEL-

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

#171-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0343 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 LENT COVERAGE. MOVED OUT OF PFB TO SWP AREA. WHL MVA VC
 AREA OBS 01 EN WIA RUNNING FR HUT APPROX 50 MTRS "E" WRNG
 BLK PJ'S. ENG EN W/SA'S RES: 01 VC KIA. CALLED FOR BASKET-
 BALL ON STA 2000, OFF 2230. CONT'D TO SWP TARGET AREA
 AND REC'D APPROX 50 KDS OF SA'S & M-70. EN BROKE CONTACT
 AND FLED IN UNK DIRECTION. ARE STILL SWP'G AREA. W/PL.
 2. AT 210845 G/2/7 PLT (010335) WHL CONDUCTING SWEEP
 WENT IN VILLE AT ABOVE GRID FD 03 VN FAMILIES. TOTAL 03
 FEMALE, 08 CHILDREN (APPROX AGES: 03 FEMALES 30-40 YRS,
 02 FEMALE 70-80 YRS, 06 CHILDREN 05-10 YRS). INTERPRETER
 QUE VN FAMILIES FD OUT THEY WERE ALL VC FAMILIES. 01
 FEMALE INFORM INTERPRETER OF SAPPER & VC ACTS IN AREA.
 WHEN LEAVING VILLE PBS 01 MALE AGE 30 YRS HAD ID CARD &
 WAS RELATED TO VN FAMILIES. DET ALL AND SENT TO FSB BERS
 TO BE SENT TO REGT.
 3. AT 211000 G/2/7 PLT AMB (010360) WHL IN AMB SITE
 OBS 01 VC ENTERING AREA FR "N" WRNG BLK SHIRT & SHIRT.
 NEG WPN OR PKS APPROX 30-35 YRS. HAD MILITARY TYPE HAIR-
 CUT. CHALLENGED VC HE RAN "N". ENG EN W/SA'S RES: 01 VC
 KIA. SWEEP AREA FD 25/LBS OF UNPOL RICE. RICE WAS DESTROYED.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0343 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 4. AT 211040 H/2/7 PLY SWP (960300) WHL SWP AREA ON ARTY
 MISSION DISCOVERED 11 VN CIV REQUESTING TO BE RELOCATED
 AT QUE SON. 04 VN HAD BEEN WOUNDED BY ARTY. APPROX AGES
 OF 08 FEMALE, 06 TO 60 YRS, 03 MALES 1-50 YRS. FD 02 RICE
 POLISHERS, ASSORTED ARTICLES OF CLOTHING MATERIALS USED
 FOR BATTLED DRESSINGS, SMALL QUANTITY OF MALARIA PILLS,
 AND MEDICINE, 100" TRIP WIRE, 75/LBS BANANAS, 034LBS POTAT-
 OES, 2500/LBS POL RICE. FD 04 DIFFERENT CANNES W/HEAR
 100 MTRS.
 5. AT 211530 G/2/7 (012340) WHL ON PTL 20 DEF POS OBS
 A MARKER RESEMBLING LETTER "A". THE TOP OF THE "A" POINTED
 DOWN "S" ON TRAIL. POINT MAN MADE SEARCH OF AREA, FD 01
 M-26 B/T. M-26 WAS ATTACHED TO BUSH W/TRIP WIRE APPROX
 3' LONG RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL ATTACHED TO STAKE. B/T WAS
 BLOWN IN PLACE.
 6. AT 211825 H/2/7 SQD PTL (984305) WHL ON PTL FD 01
 B/T. B/T WAS M-26 FRAG W/PIN PULLED LYING BY TRAIL.
 CLASSIFICATION OF B/T IS THROUGH G-2 REPORT.
 BLEW B/T IN PLACE AND REP'D TO PLY DEF POS.
 7. AT 211935 E/2/7 SQD OP (949345-983548) OBS 06 MVA

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

⑥

171-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0343 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 DRESS 1RN UTILS W/PACKS & WPNS MVNG IN A 15" DIRECTION
 4000 FTRS AWAY. C/F/M ARTY 1913, 1ST RD 1955, ROM 2003.
 EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. OBS 03 NVA RUN "N" INTO HOOCH.
 AT SAME TIME EN RAN INTO HOOCH HAD 03 DIRECT KITS ON
 HOOCH. OBS THE OTHER 03 NVA RUN INTO TROOP LINE. RES: NEG
 NEG SWP OF AREA DUE TO DISTANCE & TERRAIN.
 8. AT 21030 2/7 DEF POS FOR FSB ROSS HAS COORDS (342) 0. 21030
 FELL FROM TOWER. MEDEVAC CALLED/COMPLETED. SIR UNDERWAY.
 C. 3/7

1. AT 2010740 13/7 C/P (1069404) (0608) WHL IN CO DEF
 POS OBS 03 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AT ABOVE EN GRID AND AT
 APPROX 1915 OBS 01 VC WRNG BLK PJ'S CAPTURING UPN AT SAME
 ABOVE EN GRID. C/F/M ARTY 1913, 1ST RD 1920, ROM 1955
 W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE. WILL SWP IN AM. W/TU.
 2. AT 202200 3/7 CP (132453) WHL IN BN DEF POS AT LZ
 BALDY, PERIMETER AT REAR GATE HEARD SCREAMING AND YELLING
 ON THE ROAD LEADING INTO REAR GATE. CALLED A CUPP AND
 REQUESTED INVESTIGATION BY CUPP 5. CUPP 5 INVESTIGATED
 AND INFORMED 3/7 BN CP 01 M-79 H&I RD. H&I IMPLODED IN THE
 VILLED OUTSIDE OF THE REAR GATE RESS 02 CIV KIA AND 02

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0343 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CIV WIA. CUPP 5 BROUGHT IN 01 CIV WHO WAS BADLY WOUNDED
 TO BE TAKEN TO RAS. VN WAS MEDEVACED. OTHER 01 CIV CAS
 WILL BE BROUGHT IN TOMORROW BECAUSE WOUND WAS NOT CONSIDERED
 SERIOUS. SIR HAS BEEN INITIATED.

3. AT 210010 00D 3/7 (132453) WHL IN LBS HOLE 3-124 "S"
 SIDE OF LZ BALDY, REPORTED MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF WIRE.
 00D CHECK OUT AREA W/STARLIGHT & OBS 03 TO 04 EN NVAS
 IN FRONT OF WIRE. NEG OBS OF FKS OR WPO. REACT SQD SENT
 TO SWEEP AREA W/NEG RES.

4. AT 211410 K/3/7 PLT POS (898710) WHL IN DAY POS OBS
 01 VN BOY APPROX AGE 12. THE VN BOY WOUND IN 01 M-26.
 10 RDS 45/CAL. PERSONNEL PAID VN BOY 100 PIASERS FOR
 M-26, 01 PK OF CIG FOR 10 RDS 45/CAL. 01 M-26 IN PLACE.
 D. CUPP

1. AT 211130 A/1/7 CUPP 3 (863300) WIA. AN PTL PD APPROX
 200 TO 250/LBS OF UNPOL RICE IN SANDBAG & CROCK UNDER-
 NEATH ROCKS & STRAW NEXT TO HOOCH. IN HOOCH PD 01 VN
 FEMALE AGE 30 YRS NEG ID CARD. RICE TAKEN TO DAY POS &
 GIVEN TO VILLAGE CHIEF. FEMALE GIVEN TO PF'S FOR INTER-
 OGATION.

PAGE SIX

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLBAG033 C O N F I D E N T I A L

E. IOD: NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	IN XI
956307	201800	H2/7 PFR	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
095462	211030	C/1/7 OP	NEG	NEG	US
010364	211000	G/2/7 PLT	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
119459	212108	HAS/1/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS					AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	3	30	0	3	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2/7 D	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3/7 D	3	0	3	1	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027048	3/7 CP	132453
A	132453	E	046345	F	132453
B	137490	F	027048	G	010001/1/1
C	103468	G	018000	H	090377
D	084490	H	038309	I	021410

PAGE 4 OF 4

GP-4

BT

0343

TOD: 220450/CCN: 0343/CCO-05/PDH

DTG: 211630Z JUN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#171-70

(6)

CONFIDENTIAL

COC

GP-FOUR
Downgraded at 3-13-77 Intervab
Dec 5 1977

12 Year
S - 3A 2200.10
S - 2
FSC
W
GPCH

Has been sent

ZNY CCCCC
 O 221630Z JUN 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SIT REP 172-JUNE-70 PER COVERED 220001H-222400H
 A. DIV O 3480.1B
 1. (C) MAJOR OPS: NONE
 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. 1/7
 1. AT 220555 B/1/7 PLT CMBT (124505) (125508) WHL MVG TO DAY
 TIME BLKING POS OBS 02 VC WRNG BLK PJS APPROX 300 MTRS 'N'
 MVG 'W'. 01 EN HAD WPN. ENG EN W/SA'S. RES: 01 VC KIA,
 THEN REC'D APPROX 15-20 RDS OF SA'S FIRE FROM 01 EN THAT HAD
 ESCAPED. RET'D FIRE AND EN BROKE CONTACT AND FLED 'W'. SWP
 AREA AND OBS 02 EN WRNG BLUE PJS, APPROX 50 MTRS 'NE' RUNNING
 'NE', ENG EN W/SA'S, RES 01 VC KIA, 01 EN RAN INTO BUNKER

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0355 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRAGGED BUNKER, RES: 01 VC KIA. CAPT'D 01 AK-47, 02 AK-47
 MAG, 03 CHICOMS, 01 MACKERAL CAN GRENADE & MISC GEAR. DETAIL
 SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED FOOTPRINTS OF APPROX 06-08 PEOPLE
 MVG 'N' NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.

2. AT 221415 B/1/7 SQD PTL 114477) WHL ON PTL OBS 01 VC
 WRNG GRN SHORTS & SHIRT, HAD PISTOL BELT W/M-26 GRENADE &
 EQUIPMENT ATTACHED AND BANDOLIER OF RICE OVER HIS SHOULDER
 APPROX 25 MTRS 'N'. EN OBS USMC, RAN 'N' ENG EN W/SA'S
 RES: 01 VC KIA AND 03 M-26. BLEW M-26 IN PLACE.

B. 2/7
 1. LE FU TO 202030H AT 202030-211800H H/2/7 PLT SWP (965305)
 (965319) WHL CONDUCTING SWP OF IMPACT AREA OF ARTY MISSION, OBS
 SEVERAL NVA MALES, FLEEING 'E', DRESSED IN GRN UTILS, CARRYING
 WPNs, 1400 MTRS AWAY. PURSUED MALES, CHALLENGED THEM AND ENG
 THEM W/SA'S FIRE AFTER NEG RESPONSE. REC'D RETURN FIRE, NEG
 CAS FRIENDLY OR EN. CONT'D ON PURSUIT AND AT THIS TIME LOST
 SIGHT OF EN. ALSO AT THIS TIME, FD A TUNNEL ENTRANCE ALONG
 SIDE A BERM. MARINE YELLED INTO TUNNEL ENTRANCE W/NEG RESPONSE.
 FRAGGED TUNNEL RESULTING IN 05 VN CIVILIAN CASUALTIES.
 (04 PRIORITY, 01 KILLED) 02 FEMALES AGES 40 W/L.D. 01 GIRL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0355 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AGE 08, 02 BOYS AGES 03 & 05. BOY AGE 05 DIED. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. SIR UNDERWAY. INCIDENT TOOK PLACE AT 202200H.
 2. AT 220900 H/2/7 SQD PTL (091306) WHL ON PTL OBS 01 HOOTCH. SEARCH AREA FD VARIOUS DOC INSIDE HOOTCH IN A SAND BAG. RET'D TO POS, FWD DOC W/S-2 SCOUT TO CLEAR.
 3. ANL 220945 G/2/7 (018333) (015334) INTERPRETER & FIRETEAM WENT TO CHECK OUT HOOTCH, FD 02 VN FEMALES AGE 30-35 YRS, NEG I.D. 02 CHILDREN AGE 04 & 06 YRS, 200 LBS UNPOL RICE. PF'S TO TAKE CARE OF RICE, AND IF NOT, 'G' CO WILL BAG AND SEND TO REAR, 04 DET FWD TO REAR.
 4. AT 221230 H/2/7 PLT DEF POS (999315) (996315) WHL IN DEF POS REC'D 05-08 SA'S RDS FROM 300 MTRS 'W' RES:01 USMC WEA EVAC. RET'D FIRE W/106MM, M-60. CALLED MEDEVAC & COMPLETED. NEG SWP DUE TO TERRAIN.
 5. AT 221545 G/2/7 SQD PTL (01833-025334) WHL ON PTL, CHKING OUT VILLE, AND QUESTIONING VILLAGERS, DET 14 VN, 10 FEMALES AGES 14-40, 04 VN CHILDREN AGES 03-06. NEG I.D. CARDS. SOME OF THE WOMEN HAD DOCUMENTS, THAT WERE CHECKED BY INTERPRETER AND DOCUMENTS INDICATED THEY BELONGED TO THE VC MOTHERS & DAUGHTERS ASSOC. ALL FEMALES ADMITTED TO BEING IN THIS ASSOC.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0355 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 01 OF THE WOMEN ADMITTED BEING LEADER OF THE GROUP, AND ANOTHER WAS A VC VILLAGE CHIEF'S WIFE, AT VILLAGE AT COORD (005334), SEARCH OF VILLE AT COORD(018333) REVEALED 100 LBS POL RICE & 300 LBS POTATOES. FOOD WAS IN EARTHENWARE JARS. CAPTURED FOOD AND DET WERE FWD TO FSB ROSS.
 6. AT 221730 G/2/7 PLT PTL (017349) WHL ON PTL, 02 VN BOYS APPROX AGES 07-08 APPROACHED PTL AND SHOWED MARINES THE LOCATION OF A BOOBY TRAP. BOOBY TRAP WAS 02 60MM HE RDS TIED TOGETHER BURIED UNDER GROUND WITH A PRESS DET ON TRAIL. BLEW BOOBY TRAP IN PLACE. CHILDREN RAN OFF BEFORE THEY COULD BE PAID.
 C. 3/7
 1. AT 220730 L/3/7 CO SWP (118389) WHL SWPING AREA REC'D APPROX 100 RDS SA'S FIRE FROM EST 08 EN, 100 MTRS TO 'N' NEG CAS. RET'D SA'S FIRE, SWP AREA WITH AO ON STA 0700, OFF STA 0805. FD 01 VN MALE WRNG WHITE PJS APPROX 38 YRS OLD NEG I.D. WHO WAS DET. LOCAL VILLAGERS STATED A PLT OF NVA WERE IN AREA W/MG'S LAST NIGHT, LOOKING FOR RICE. FURTHER SWP NEG RES.
 2. AT 220800 M/3/7 CO SWP (119392) WHL SWPING AREA OBS 15-20 EN MUG 'N' CARRYING PKS, WPNS WRNG BLK PJS, APPROX 25 MTRS

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUM L U A 0 3 5 5 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AWAY. EN FIRED 300-400 RDS AUTO & SEMI-AUTO. SA'S, NEG CAS.
 RET'D SA'S FIRE. RES 03 VC KIA. EN FLED "W". DET 01 VN
 FEMALE WIA AGE 20-30 YRS. CALLED MEDEVAC/COMPLETED.
 3. AT 221100 L/3/7 CO SWP (120389) WHL SWPING AREA FD 01
 BANDOLEER W/04 M-16 MAG & 100 RDS -16, SMALL AMOUNT
 PROPAGANDA HIDDEN IN BRUSH, CONT'D ON SWP. GEAR TO BE FWD TO
 REAR.
 4. AT 221300 I/3/7 CO MOVE (972432) WHL ON MOVE OBS 01 VC
 APPROX 15 MTRS MVG "SW" WRNG BLK SHORTS & BLUE TOP APPROX
 20 YRS OLD EN OBS USMC FLED "W" ENG EN W/SA'S. RES:01 VC KIA
 SEARCHED AREA FD 01 PK NEAR BODY. PK CONSISTED OF 08-10 LBS
 POL RICE & SMALL BAG OF GRN PEPPERS.
 5. AT 221900 I/3/7 SQD OP (969439-95845.1) WHL SET IN SQD OP
 OBS 03-05 VC, MVG "NW", 1500 MTRS "NW" OF SQD OP APPEARED
 TO BE CARRYING PKs, NEG OBS OF WPNS OR CLOTHING DUE TO
 DISTANCE. C/F/M ARTY 1900 1ST RD, 1905 EOM 1920. RESULTS
 UNKNOWN, NEG SWP DUE TO DISTANCE & TERRAIN.
 D. CUPP
 1. AT 222100 A/1/7 CUPP '1 (077377-077379) WHL SET IN AMB
 SITE. OBS 05-08 VC 200 MTRS "N" MVG "N". NEG WPNS OR PKs OBS,

PAGE SIX RUM L U A 0 3 5 5 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 DRESSED IN BLK PJS. ENG EN W/SA'S & M-79. NEG RETURN FIRE.
 C/F/M ARTY ILL, AND OBS IN FLEEING "N" INTO TREELINE. SWPT
 AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

E. IOD ARTY

1. NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
125508	220555	B/1/7 PLT	NEG	03 VC KIA	US
119392	220800	M3/7 CO	NEG	03 VC KIA	EN
992130	221300	I/3/7 CO	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
114477	221415	B/1/7 SQD	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
996315	221230	H/2/7 DEF	01.USMC WIA	NG	EN
			M	EVAC	
077379	222100	A/1/7 CUPP 1	NEG	NEG	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D 0	15	6	3	3	0	0
N 0	10	0	2	0	8	0
2/7 D 0	0	4	0	3	9	0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA0355 C O N F I D E N T I A L

N	0	0	0	2	0	10	5
3/7 D	0	3	0	1	3	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	1	5	0

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	132453
A	132453	E	946345	I	975435
B	123477	F	027343	K	OPCON 1/1
C	132453	G	018333	L	121413
D	084490	H	988309	M	113373

GP-4
BT

PAGE 4 OF 4

0355

TOB:230400H/CON:0355/COC-05/RSA

221630Z JUN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Ref ID: S200.10

File

ZNY CCCCC

P 231630Z JUN 70

FM SEVENTH MAR COC

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 173-JUN-70 PER COVERED 230001H-232400H (C)

A. DIV O 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. AT 231710 H&S CO 1/7 BALDY DEF TOWER WATCH (129452-103452) OBS 04 EN BLK PJ'S W/WPNS MVG "N" APPROX 3600 MTRS "W" OF LZ BALDY. C/F/M ARTY 1710, 1ST RD 1715, EOM 1720 GOOD COVERAGE. "B" CO SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

2. AT 231910 D/1/7 SQD AMB (087498) WHL MVNG TO AMB SITE POINT MAN FD TRIP WIRE ABOUT 1" OFF GROUND. CHECKED AREA AND FD 01 B/T 105MM RD ON SIDE ON TRAIL. MARKED B/T AND

S-3
S-3A
S-2
has been sent
ALO
W
OPCH

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0374 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

WILL RETURN IN MORNING TO DESTROY IT.

3. AT 231930 D/1/7 SQD AMB (082503-082504) WHL SET IN AMB SITE OBS A SMALL BOAT MVG "NE" ON BA REN RIVER, W/02 EN ABOARD, 100 MTRS "N" OF SQD POS. BECAUSE OF DARKNESS COULD NOT OBS DRESS OR PKS OR WPNS. ENG EN W/SA'S, M-79, & M-60. NEG RETURN FIRE. OBS AREA UNDER 81MM ILL AND ONS 02 VC KIA LAYING ON RIVER BANK ON FAR SIDE OF RIVER. BOAT WAS SUNK BY FIRE. COULD NOT CHECK OUT BODIES BECAUSE THEY WERE ON OTHER SIDE OF RIVER.

4. AT 231940 B/1/7 SQD AMB (096474-095476) WHL MVG TO AMB SITE REC'D APPROX 40 RDS SA'S FIRE & 05 M-79 FROM A TREELINE 250 MTRS "NW" OF SQD POS. RESULTING IN 01 USMC WIA(EM) EVAC. SIZE OF EN FORCE UNK, DRESS UNK. RET'D FIRE W/SA'S & M-79. ANOTHER SQD WAS SENT TO REACT FROM B3 PPB. REACT SQD MOVED TO "NE" TO TRY AND ISOLATE THE EN. SWPT AREA UNER ARTY ILL W/NEF RES. CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMPLETE.

B. 2/7

1. AT 230715 H/2/7 PLT CMBT (976305) WHL ON DAY TIME MOVE OBS 02 NVA WRNG GRN UTILS CARRYING PKS NEG WPNS APPROX 75 MTRS "N". ENG EN W/SA'S & M-79. OBS 01 EN FALL DROPPING HIS

PAGE 1 OF 4

#173-70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLU0374 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 PACK. EN FLEET IN UNK DIRECTION. SWPT AREA AND FD A HEAVY BLOOD
 TRAIL ALSO 01 PACK CONTAINING 01 CART BELT, 01 CANTEEN, 01
 CANTEEN COVER, MISC DOCUMENTS, 01 SET GRN UTILS, 01 PR BLK
 PJ AND 01 BOTTLE OF MEDICINE. NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.

2. AT 230930 H/2/7 PLT DEF POS (978307) WHL IN DEF POS WERE
 APPROACHED BY 01 VN MALE AGE 40 YRS, 01 FEMALE AGE 20 YRS,
 02 CHILDREN AGES 04&08. THEY CLAIMED TO BE VC. DET QUESTIONED
 AND WILL BE FWD TO ROSS.

3. AT 231030 G/2/7 CO POS (018333) WHL IN DEF POS 02 VN BOYS
 APPROACHED POS AND TURNED IN 02 M-26, 01 CHICOM, 01 M33 BASE-
 BALL.

4. AT 231155 G/2/7 CO POS (018333) WHL IN DEF POS 01 VN
 BOY APPROACHED POS AND TURNED 01 M-26 IN. VN BOY WAS PAID
 W/C-RATS. BLEW IN PLACE.

5. AT 231200 H/2/7 SQD PTL (997322) WHL ON PTL FD EN BASE
 CAMP IN DEEP CAVE. LIVING QUARTERS 10'X15'. FOR APPROX 07
 PERSONNEL. FD VARIOUS COOKING UTENSILS, LIQUID VITAMINS,
 MEREVROCHROME, PAIN PILLS, 11 PENICILIN TABLETS. DESTROYED
 ALL GEAR EXCEPT MEDICINES.

6. AT 231230 G/2/7 CO POS (018333) WHL IN DEF POS 01 VN

PAGE FOUR RUMLU0374 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 BOY APPROACHED POS TURNED IN 01 M-26. VN BOY WAS PAID W/
 C-RATS. BLEW M26 IN PLACE.

7. AT 231230 H/2/7 PLT PTL (958303) WHL ON PTL CAME ACROSS
 A HOOTCH CONTAINING 03 FEMALES AGES 40, 50 & 60, 02 GIRLS
 7&10 AND 07 BOYS AGES 2-6. VN REQUESTED TO BE RELOCATED.
 THEY HAD VALID ID CARDS. RET'D TO CO DEF POS W/VN TO AWAIT
 TRANSPORTATION TO QUE SON.

8. AT 231400 G/2/7 CO POS (018333) WHL IN DEF POS 02 VN BOYS
 APPROACHED POS TURNED IN 03 60MM MORTAR RDS, 01 M-26, 01
 105 FUSE. VN BOYS WERE PAID W/C-RATS. BLEW ALL ORDNANCE IN
 PLACE.

9. AT 231430 G/2/7 CO POS (018333) WHL IN DEF POS 01 VN BOY
 APPROACHED POS TURNED IN 01 60MM RD. VN BOY WAS PAID W/C-RATS.
 BLEW IN PLACE.

10. AT 231530 G/2/7 CO DEF POS (017334) WHL IN DEF POS 02
 VN BOYS TURNED IN 01 105 RD FUSE & 01 CHICOM. GAVE VN BOYS
 A RECEIPT FOR PAYMENT AND BLEW RD IN PLACE.

11. AT 231600 G/2/7 CO DEF POS (017334) WHL IN DEF POS 04.
 VN BOYS TURNED IN 01 155 HE RD. GAVE VN BOYS A RECEIPT FOR
 PAYMENT. RD WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0374 C O N F I D E N T I A L

12. AT 231930 F/2/7 CO MOVE (992348-992349) WHL ON MOVE TO NIGHT DEF POS POINT ELEMENT OBS 03 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS & 01 HAD WPN. EN WAS MVNG 'W' PARALLEL W/POINT ELEMENT, 100 MTRS 'N'. ENG EN W/SA'S FIRE RECJD APPROX 15 RDS IN RETURN. SWPT AREA FD 03 VC KIA, 01 M-16 SER NO. 1193141, 03 PACKS & 02 CARTRIDGE BELTS. WILL SEARCH PACKS & BODIES IN MORNING. WILL FOLLOW UP.

C. 3/7

1. AT 231100 L/3/7 SQD PTL (121371) WHL ON DAY TIME PTL OBS 02 VN MALES, 01 APPROX AGE 17 DRESS ALL WHITE, 01 APPROX AGE 40, DRESS ALL PURPLE. VN WERE LOADING A WOODEN TRAILER W/SANDS & ROCKS. APPROACHED VN AND QUESTIONED THEM NEG ID CARDS. DET VN AND WILL FWD HO ITT.

2. AT 231230 I/3/7 PLT PTL (966427) WHL ON DAY TIME PTL FD BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF 05 CAVES, 6'X10'X12". FD 30 CHICOMS IN BAGS IN CAVES. 01 55GAL DRUM OF NAPALM NEAR CAVE. CAVES IN AREA OF 50 MTRS BY 100 MTRS. BLEW NAPALM & CHICOMS IN PLACE.

3. AT 231830 L/3/7 CO DEF POS (114372) WHL IN NIGHT CO DEF POS 05 VN FEMALES APPROACHED POS. 02 WERE WOUNDED BY STRAY RDS FROM PF AMBUSH AT COORD 125372. AGES OF VN WOUNDED ARE

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0374 C O N F I D E N T I A L

APPROX 25 & 10. NEG ID CARD. AGES OF OTHER VN WERE 50, 50&20. NEG ID'S. CORPSMAN TREATED VN MEDEVAC CALLED/COMPLETED. FEMALE AGE 20 WENT ON MEDEVAC BIRD W/WOUNDED FEMALES. 02 FEMALES AGES 50&50 WERE RELEASED TO GO HOME.

D. CUPP: NONE

E. 10D

1. AT 231000 7TH "I" 3/11 (092354) FIRED CONTACT FIRE MISSION FOR PF'S AT ABOVE GRID. F/M CALLED 0940. 1ST RD 0950, EOM 1020. PF'S SWPT AREA OF F/M FD 01 VC KIA, 03 VC WIA DET.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
976305	230715	H/2/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
082504	231930	D/1/7 SQD	NEG	02 VC KIA	US
992349	231930	F/2/7 CO	NEG	03 VC KIA	US
095476	231940	B/1/7 SQD	01 USMC WIA(E)	NEG	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			PAGE 3 OF 4
FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA0374 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1/7	D	0	9	3	2	4	0	0
	N	0	13	0	3	3	16	0
2/7	D	0	0	0	1	4	7	3
	N	0	0	0	1	0	9	6
3/7	D	0	0	0	2	3	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	5	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	132453
A	132453	E	946345	I	968439
B	113471	F	999348	K	OPCON 1/1
C	127503	G	017334	L	114372
D	084490	H	988309	M	132453

GP-4

BT

PAGE 4 OF 4

0374 TO: 240830/CON-0374/006-01/SEH

231630 Z JUN 70

CONFIDENTIAL

(6)

CONFIDENTIAL

CLASSIFIED

Downgraded at 2-Year Interval

Declassify on: 12 Year

Dod Dir 5200.10

3 File

5

;;9"6& 87)3 '42.0 7/2"-(?) (63 75ZNY 00000

O 241630Z JUN 70

FM SEVENTH MAR COC

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 174-JUNE-70 PER COVERED 240001H-242400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

1. MAJ OPS: NONE (C)

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: (C)

A. 1/7

1. AT 240930 B/1/7 SQD PTL (106478) WHL ON PTL REC'D 01 CHICOM FROM HOOTCH APPROX 20 MTRS 'E' UNABLE TO RETURN FIRE BECAUSE OF CIVILIANS IN AREA, MEN WERE 15 MTRS APART, WRNG FLAK GEAR, HELMETS. RES:02 USMC WIA EVAC. MADE SEARCH OF AREA W/REG RES. S-2 SCOUT & INTERPRETER QUESTIONED VILLAGERS, FD OUT 02 VC W/PKS & WPNS FLED 'E' MEDEVAC CALLED/COMPLETED.

2. AT 241950 B/1/7 PLT DEF POS (087476) WHL SETTING IN PLT DEF POS, CORSMAN TRIPPED WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE A PRESS

Has been sent

S-3
S-3A
S-2
FSC
ALO
W/
OPCH

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0392 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

DETONATED BOOBY TRAP. BOOBY TRAP WAS BELIEVED TO BE 250LB OR 500LB BOMB. RES:01 USN KIA AND 10 USMC WIA, 02 EMERG, 04 PRIORITY, 04 NONEVAC. MARINES WERE SPREAD OUT, DIGGING IN, MAJORITY WERE WEARING ARMOR VEST & HELMET. EXPLOSION SENT SMOKE & DEBRIS 250-300 FT IN AIR, AND COVERED A GRID SQUARE. MAJORITY OF PERSONNEL GEAR OF FLT WAS BLOWN UP OR BURNED. CALLED MEDEVAC/COMPLETED.

3. AT 241955 B/1/7 SQD AMB (104478) WHL SET IN AT AMB SITE OBS 01 EN DRESSED IN GRN UTIL, MVG 'W' THRU TREELINE 25 MTRS 'N' OF SQD POS. LNG EN W/M-26 FRAG & SA'S FIRE. RES:01 VC KIA, AGE APPROX 25-30 YRS & 02 CHICOMS. SEARCHED BODY, NEG FINDINGS.

B. 2/7

1. FU TO 231930 AT 231930 F/2/7 SQD AMB (992348) INVENTORY OF PK CAPT'D LAST NIGHT IS AS FOLLOWS: MISC DOCUMENTS, 03 BATTLE DRESSINGS, 01 BOTTLE OF BROMO SELTZER, 03 BOTTLES OF HALIZONE TABLETS, 01 BAG OF DRIED POTATOES, 01 RAZOR, 02 CANTEENS, 02 CUPS, 08 RDS OF M-16 AMMO, 01 AMMO POUCH, PACKETS OF LONG BARIONS & OTHER MISC GEAR.

2. AT 240915 F/2/7 SQD PTL (983346) (982347) WHL ON PTL

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

#174-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0392 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 REC'D 25 RDS SA'S FIRE FROM 04 VC APPROX 150 MTRS 'W', EN
 FLED 'W'. PURSUED EN APPROX 200 MTRS TO TREELINE, RECON
 TREELINE W/SA'S, M-79. 02 EN FLED 'S', 02 EN FLED 'W', 02 EN
 AREA W/NEG RES.

3. AT 241015 G/2/7 CO POS (017333) WHL IN DEF POS 04 VC
 BOYS APPROACHED POS AND TURNED IN 02 M-26, 01 60MM, 01
 CHICOM. VN BOYS PAID W/C-RATS. ALL GEAR WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.
 4. AT 241118 G/2/7 CO POS (017333) WHL IN DEF POS 02 VN
 BOYS APPROACHED POS AND TURNED IN 01 105MM RD, 01 M-26.
 VN BOYS WERE GIVEN RECEIPTS & ORD WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.
 5. AT 241501 F/2/7 SQD PTL (978355) WHL ON PTL STOPPED, AND
 SENT A FIRE TEAM TO CHECK OUT HOOTCH, FIRE TEAM OBS 25 VC
 WRNG GRN CAMOUFLAGED SHORTS & CARRYING PK. FIRE
 TEAM CHALLENGED VC, TOLD THEM TO HALT. EN RAN TO THE REAR
 OF HOOTCH & COVER OF ROCKS. ENG EN W/SA'S FIRE, RES: 03
 VC KIA. SA'S ALSO RICOCHETED OFF ROCKS, FATALLY WOUNDING 01
 VN FEMALE AGE 02 & SLIGHTLY WOUNDING 02 FEMALES AGES 40 &
 45. DET 03 FEMALES AGES 40, 45 & 55, 02 VN CHILDREN & 01
 VN MALE AGE 15. PF'S IDENTIFIED VN MALE AS VC, WILL FOLLOW
 UP. SIR UNDERWAY.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0392 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 6. FU TO 241501 AT 241600 F/2/7 SQD PTL (978355) SEARCHED
 AREA OF CONTACT AND DET ANOTHER VN FEMALE AGE 40, NEG I.D.
 CARD. SEARCHED PK AND FD ASSORTED CLOTHING, SHAVING BEAR
 TEA LEAVES, 01 PR GOGGLES. WILL SEND DET & GEAR TO REAR.
 7. AT 241800 G/2/7 CO DEF POS (017333) WHL IN DEF POS, 02
 VN BOYS BROUGHT IN 05 60MM HE RDS, 02 M-26 FRAGS AND 01
 CHICOM. PAID VN BOYS 1,000 P'S FOR ALL ORD. BLEW ORD IN PLACE.
 C. 3/7

1. AT 240830 I/3/7 PTL MOVE (978442) WHL ON MOVE FD 01
 NATURAL CAVE APPROX 8'X10'X14' FD IN CAVE 01 SMALL POT OF
 HOT CORN, 01 POT OF BOILING TEA, 01 M-1 CARBINE. SWEEP AREA
 THOROUGHLY W/NEG RES, CONT'D TO MOVE.
 2. AT 241420 I/3/7 SQD OP (971444) (955454) WHL SET IN OP,
 ALONG A STREAM BED, APPROX 2,000 MTRS
 OBS 02 EN MVG 'W' OF SQD POS. EN WAS WRNG GRN UTIL, 01 HAD PK & WMN.
 C/F/M ARTY 1430/1ST RD 1440, EOM 1455. W/GOOD COVERAGE,
 RES UNKNOWN, NEG SWP OF AREA DUE TO DISTANCE.
 3. AT 241840 I/3/7 (978444) WHL MVG TO NIGHT POS, OBS 03
 EN WRNG GRN UTIL, NEG PK OR WPNS, 30 MTRS 'S' OF POINT
 ELEMENT MVG 'S'. ENG EN W/SA'S FIRE, EN FLED 'S' INTO

CONFIDENTIAL

#174-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0392 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 THICK VEGETATION AND UP HILL 045. PURSUED EN PHYSICALLY &
 ENG W/SA'S FIRE. STOPPED PURSUIT AND C/F/M COMM & ARTY
 ARTY F/M CALLED 1345/1ST RD 1855, EOM 1915 GOOD COVERAGE,
 SWPT AREA FD 01 PK WITH ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. WILL SEND 000.
 TO LZ BALDY, CONT'D ON MOVE.

D. CUPP

1. AT 241800 A/1/7 CUPP 3 (085405) (075397) WRL IN DAY POS
 OBS 05 EN MVG 'N' 1,000 MTRS 'SW' OF DAY POS, EN WAS WRNG
 BLK PJS, 02 HAD WPNS, 03 HAD PK. ENG EN W/SA'S FIRE, NEG
 RETURN FIRE. EN FLED 'S' INTO VILLAGES. SWPT VILLAGE & AREA
 OF OBSERVATION WITH NEG RES.

E. 10D ARTY

1. AT 241125 J/3/11 (945345) (890390) 06 NVA/VC SPOTTED IN
 OPEN, MVG 'N' BY EMPIRE STATE, EN WRNG BLK PJS AND CARRYING
 WPNS. H/3/11 FIRED 01 GUN 24 RDS, RES: 02 VC KIA.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	EN LOS	EN LOS	INIT
983346	240915	F/2/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	EN
106478	240930	B/1/7 SQD	02 USMC WIA	NEG	EN
104478	241955	B/1/7 SQD	NEG	01 VC KIA	US

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0392 C O N F I D E N T I A L

978355	241501	F/2/7 SQD	NEG	02 VC KIA	US
978444	241840	I/3/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
075397	241800	A/1/7 CUPP 3	NEG	NEG	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS					AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	12	6	3	3	2	0
N	6	0	0	2	2	9	1
2/7 D	0	0	0	0	4	9	4
N	0	0	0	0	0	7	6
3/7 D	0	1	0	2	5	2	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	1	0

H. UNITLOC

1/7 CP	132453	2/8 CP	027843	5/7 CP	153443
A	132453	E	946345	I	978444
B	113474	F	999348	K	OPCON 1/1
C	084489	G	017843	L	097397
D	132453	H	988389	M	132453

GP-4

BT

0392 TOD; 250145/C H-0392/COC-06/3EN

PAGE 3 OF 5

24103 Z JUN 7

#194-70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Has been sent

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Dir 5200 10

COC

5-3 file

ZNY CCCCC

P 25 1730Z JUN 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 175-JUN-70 PER COVERD 250001H-252400H (C)

- A. DIV 0 3480. IB
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
- A. 1/7

- 1. AT 250630 B/1/7 CO MOVE (097473) WHL ON MOVE THRU VILLAGE OBS 02 EN, 01 WRG GRN UTIL, 01 WRG CAMO UTLS APPROX 25 MTRS "N" RUNNING "W" INTO VILLAGE AND INTO TWO BUNKERS. MANUEVERED TO EN BUNKERS AND FRAGGED BOTH WITH M-26, RES: 02 VC KIA, ALSO FD 02 CHICOMS, QUESTIONED VILLAGERS AND THEY SAID EN WERE VC, NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.
- 2. FOLLOW UP TO 241950 AT 250800 B/1/7 PPB (087476) HELD EXTENSIVE EXAMINATION OF AREA WHICH REVEALED A CRATER

S - 3
S - 3A
S - 2
FSC
ALO
W/
OPCH

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0408 C O N F I D E N T I A L

10 DEEP & 20 DIA W/A 36" LIP AROUND CIRCUMFERENCE. BELIEVE BOMB TO BE SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE. EXPLOSION OF RD UPROOTED 6" TREE TRUNKS, THREW KIA WPN 50 MTRS REDUCING IT TO FRAGMENT. ALSO BADLY DAMAGED MEDEVAC WPNs AND THREW 01 45CAL PISTOL 100 MTRS FR SCENE. EOD BELIEVE THIS RD WAS 250/LB OR 500/LB BOMB WHICH LEFT FRAGMENTS 4/LB EACH. ALSO EOD BELIEVE RD WAS BURIED SEVERAL FEET IN THE GROUND. NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.

3. AT 250820 C 1ST ENG RD SWP (109424) WHL ON ROAD SWP OF RTE 535 01 VN BOY SHOWED RD SWP TM 01 60MM B/T. RD WAS IN A BUSH APPROX 01 MD OFF THE RD W/TRIPWIRE GOING FROM FUSE AND TIED TO A SMALL BUSH APPROX 4" AWAY. BLEW RD IN PLACE W/C-4. GAVE VN BOY IOU FOR 2500 P'S BECAUSE TEAM DIDN'T HAVE ANT FUNDS WITH THEM.

4 AT 250915 B/1/7 SQD CMBT (092449) WHL IN BLOCKING POS ON "W" SIDE OF RR TRACKS REC'D 15 TO 20 RDS OF SA'S FIRE FR EST 02 EN APPROX 100 MTRS "E" RES: 01 USMC WIA(C). RET'D SA'S FIRE AND EN FLED IN UNK DIRECTION. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

5. AT 251055 C 1ST ENG RD SWP (078383) WHL ON RD SWP

PAGE 10F4

CONFIDENTIAL

175-70



CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0408 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OF RTE 535 FD 01 I 1/2/LB ANTI-PERSON MINE BURIED IN LEFT
 TRACK OF RD APPROX 6". BLEW IN PLACE W/C-4. CONT'D ROAD
 SWP.

6. AT 251330 H&S 1/7 FLAME TEAM (146497) WHL FLAME TEAM
 WAS BURNING AWAY BRUSH OUTSIDE MOC BAI DIST HQ 01 MARINE
 TRIPPED 01 M26 B/T. TRIP MINE WAS HIDDEN IN BRUSH RES:
 03 USMC WIA 01(E), 01 (P) MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED
 BY AMBULANCE FROM RAS ON BALDY.

7. AT 251800 C/1/7 CO POS (075486) WHL SETTING IN DAY
 POS FD 02 105 RDS DUDS. BLOWN IN PLACE.

B. 2/7

1. AT 250415 H/2/7 CO MOVE (986325) (087323) WHL MVG
 TO NEW POS REC'D APPROX 25 RDS OF SA'S & 03 M-79 RDS
 FR APPROX 200 MTRS "SE" NEG CAS. RET'D SA'S & M60 ON
 SUSP EN POS. NEG SWP DUE TO TACTICAL MOVE, CONT'D TO
 NEW POS.

2. AT 250715 F/2/7 SQD CMBT (983347) WHL RET'G FR NITE
 AMB SITE AND PASSING BY A HUT HEARD SEVERAL VOICES COMING
 FROM IT. SEARCHED HUT AND FD 01 FEM(35) NEG ID, 05 CHIL-
 DREN (2-7) AND 01 INFANT (8 MO). QUESTIONED FEM ABOUT EN

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0408 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ACTIVITY IN AREA AND SHE STATED 03 VC HAD SLEPT IN THERE
 THE NITE BEFORE. DET ALL VN FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING AND
 WILL FWD TO BN REAR ASAP.

3. AT 251015 G/2/7 CO POS (017333) WHL IN DEF POS 01
 VN CIV APPROACHED POS AND TURNED IN 01 105 RD. VN CIV
 WAS PAID 300 P'S, 105 RD BLOWN IN PLACE W/C-4.

4. AT 251050 H/2/7 SQD PTL (985316) WHL ON PTL FD 01
 CHICOM & 1/2/LB C-4 IN ABANDONED SHELTER. BLEW IN PLACE
 W/C-4 CONT'D PTL.

5. AT 251445 E/2/7 SQD PTL (018314) WHL ON PTL OBS 03
 NVA WRNG GRN UTIL APPROX 75 MTRS "W". PURSUED EN AND OBS
 THEIR WERE 04 NVA. ENG EN W/SA'S, 01 RET'D SA'S RES:
 01 USMC KIA, 01 NVA KIA, 04 AK-47, 02 PKG.

C. 3/7

1. AT 251400 I/3/7 PTL PTL (978441) WHL ON PTL FD EN
 BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 03 HUTS & 04 CAVES. CAVES WERE
 6'X6'X6". BASE CAMP AREA 50X75 MTRS. SEARCHED HUT AND
 FD 01 BOX OF MEDICAL EQUIPMENT, 02/LBS OF CORN, 03/LBS
 OF RICE, 02 8OZ CANS OF CONDENSED MILK, 02 SETS OF NVA
 UTIL, 02 PR BLK PJ'S, 01 NVA PACK & 05 AK-47 MAGS W/

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

#175-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0408 C O N F I D E N T I A L

85 RDS. SEARCHED CAVE AND FD 01 M-1 CARVINE & MISC
DOCT'S. MEDICAL EQUIP CARBINE & DOCT'S WILL BE SENT TO
BN REAR ASAP. DESTROYED OTHER EQUIP & NUTS.

2. AT 251615 L/3/77 SQD PTL (123406)(125404) WHL ON
PTL OBS 01 EN WRNG GRN UTILS CARRYING WPN NEG PACK
APPROX 400 MTRS 'SE' MVG 'SE'. PURSUED EN AND WHL
DOING SO, 01 MARINE TRIPPED AN M-26 B/T TIED TO TREE
AND TRIPWIRE GOING FROM IT TO ANOTHER TREE APPROX 5' AWAY.
BELIEVE B/T TO BE SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE. RES: 03 USMC
WIA(E). ALL MARINES WERE WRNG FLAK GEAR & HELMETS AND
APPROX 10 MTRS APART, CALLED MEDEVAC/COMPLETE.

3. AT 251630 L/3/77 SQD PTL (123406) WHL RETURNING FROM
DAYTIME PTL FD 01 VN FEM (27) WRNG BLK & WHITE PJ'S NEG
ID. KCS W/PATROL BELIEVE WOMAN TO BE VCS. DET VN FEM AND
WILL FWD TO BN REAR ASAP.

D. CUPP

1. AT 251400 A/1/77 CUPP 3 (085396)(086400) WHL IN DEF
POS 02 VN CHILDREN NOTIFIED CUPP 3 OF ORD LOCATION.
CHECKED AREA FD 12 M26, 01 CART BELT, 02 CHICOM DUD
VN CHILDREN PAID 5000 P'S ORD BLOWN IN PLACE.

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0408 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. AT 251530 A/1/77 CUPP 9 (089571) WHL IN DEF POS 01
VN BOY AGE 12 YRS APPROACHED POS AND INFORMED C 9
WHERE 01 60MM B/T WAS. C 9 CHECKED OUT AREA & BLEW B/T
IN PLACE. B/T WAS PRESSURE TYPE. VN BOY WILL BE PAID
2500 P'S.

3. AT 252000 A/1/77 CUPP 8 (117495) WHL SEARCHING 01 HOUSE
AND AREA AROUND HOUSE FD 1 1/2 CASES OF M-16 BALL AMMO. FD
AMMO NEAR HOUSE OF VN FEMALE AGE 30 YRS. C 8 INFORMED
PF WHO TOOK AMMO & VN FEMALE TO COMPOUND. VN FEMALE TO
BE TAKEN TO MOC BAI DIST HQ ON JUNE 26 FOR QUES.

E. IOD

1. AT 250730 FOLLOW UP SPOT TO 241640 I/3/11 (980443)
ARTY FO'S WHL OBS AREA OF F/M CALLED BY I/3/FO OBS 01
NVA KIA WRNG GRN UTILS.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
187323	250415	M/2/7 CO	NEG	NEG	EN
197473	250630	B/1/7 CO	NEG	02 VC KIA	US
192449	250915	B/1/7 SQD	01 USMC WIA(E)	NEG	EN
18314	251445	E/2/7 SQD	01 USMC KIA	01 NVA KIA	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PAGE 5 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

#175-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PATROLS					AMBUSHES			
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT	
1/7 D	0	9	0	2	6	2	3	
N	11	8	0	2	1	9	0	
2/7 D	0	3	2	0	3	5	4	
N	0	0	0	0	0	7	10	
3/7 D	0	0	2	1	3	0	0	
N	0	0	0	0	2	1	1	

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	132453
A	132453	E	946345	I	990448
B	087456	F	999348	K	0260N 1/1
C	084489	G	018324	L	116415
D	132453	H	988326	M	132453

PAGE 4 OF 4

GP-4
BT

0408

TOD; 26030 /CCN-0408/COC-07/SEH

25173 JUN 73

CONFIDENTIAL



#175-20

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 5-Year Intervals
Declassified After 12 Years
Exec Dir 5200.10

5-3 File

COE

S-3
S-3A
S-2
FSC
ALO
CPCH

ZNY CCCCC
 @ 261705Z JUN 70
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SIT REP 176-JUNE-70 PER COVERED 260001H-262400H (C)

- A. DIV @ 3480.1B
 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
 A. 1/7

1. AT 261245 H&S 1/7 PLT PPB (104447)(10247) WHL SET IN PPB, REC'D @1 CHICOM, RES: @1 USMC KIA. AT SAME TIME REC'D APPROX 50 RDS SA'S FROM 200 MTRS 'W', RET'D FORE W/SA'E, M-79, M-60, IMMEDIATELY SEARCHED AREA FOR EN WHO HAD THROWN CHICOM W/NEG RES. MEDEVAC CALLED & COMPLETED. GUNBIRDS WORKED ON EN POS. (ARRIVED 1305 EOM 1320) WILL SWP AREA.
 2. AT 261305 'C' CO ENG 1/7 RD SWP TM (111425) EHL ON RD SWP @1 VN BOY APPROACHED SWP TM AND TURNED IN @1, "000 R2"

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA2421 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 WAS NOT BOOBY TRAPPED. VN BOY WAS GIVEN I.O.U. FTR 500 P'S. RD BLOWN IN PLACE.

3. AT 261745 B/1/7 SQD PTL (116475) WHL ON PTL OBS @1 NVA WRNG GRN UTIL W/PK NEG WPN, 40 MTRS TO 'E' MVG 'W' EN OBS SQD RAN 'E'. ENG EN W/SA'S, RES: @1 NVA KIA, SEARCHED BODY FD @2 CHICOMS & 1K MISC GEAR.

4. AT 262005 B/1/7 SQD PTL (106469) WHL MVG TO NITE POS ACROSS RICE PADDY TWD TREELINE, REC'D HVY C/G FIRE APPROX 05 MTRS FRM PTMAN, UNK EN SIZE. RES: @3 USMC KIA, @4 USMC WIA EVAC, @3 EMERG, @1 PRIORITY; RET'D FIRE W/SA'S REACTED FROM @2 SENT TO POINT OF CONTACT. RECONNED SUSP EN POS W/HVY VOLUME OF FIREWPN RES NEG FINDINGS. CALLED MEDEVAC/COMPLETED C/F/M @1'S ILLUM AT 2010/1ST RD 2013 EOM 2103.
 B. 2/0

1. AT 261420 G/2/7 PLT EEF POS (998615)(993297) WHL IN DEF POS OBS @1 EN WRNG GRN UTIL, CARRYING PK, NEG WPN. APPRO 1500 MTR 'SW' MVG 'E', EN ENTERED HOOTH. ENG EN W/100. RES DEST HOOTH NEG SWP DUE TO DISTANCE.

2. AT 261703 H/D 7 PLT COC (268346) WHL MVG INTO

CONFIDENTIAL

(G)

176-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0421 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FD 01 VN MALE, AGE 20 W/NA BLK P/EN NEG JMD. QUESTIONED KILL
AND HE CLAIMED HE WAS A FARMER FROM QUE SOM. DET MALE INDIC
RECOMMENDATION FROM ARMED PROPAGANDA TEAM AS VCS, WILL SWP
C. 3/7

1. LE AT 252310 I/3/7 CO POS (976448) (980442) WHL IN DEF POS
REC'D 10, 60MM RDS IMPACTING 30 MTRS OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER
FROM APPROX 800 MTRS 'SE'. NEG CAS. C/P/M ARTY. NEG SWP
DUE TO TERRAIN.

2. LE AT 251950 I/3/7 CO POS (976448) (980442) WHL IN DEF
POS REC'D 02 RPG RDS. NEG CAS. C/P/M ARTY AT 1955/1ST RD
2000, EOM 2025. NEG SWP DUE TO TERRAIN.

D. CUPP

1. LE AT 251810 A/1/7 CUPP 3 (117494) A JEEP FROM 3/7
MT TRAVELING 'S' HIT 01 VN CHILD. JEEP NO. 325687. A1
JEEP WAS STOPPED AT CUPP 8 DAY POS AS A1 JEEP HEADED 'N'
VN CHILD RAN FROM BEHIND JEEP AND IN FRONT OF 377 JEEP.
CHILD WAS HIT IN RIGHT LEG, RIGHT HIP, HEAD. EMERG MEDEVAC,
CUPP 8 CORPSMAN GAVE FIRST AID TO VN CHILD AND 377 JEEP
TOOK CHILD TO RAS.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0421 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. LE AT 252215 A/1/7 CUPP 3 (095402) (086402) WHL IN NITE
POS HEARD SCREAMING NOISES COMING FROM THE 'W'. THEN HAD
VILLAGE CHIEF ENTER NITE POS AND INFORM CUPP 3 THAT THERE
WERE 14 NVA & 01 VC WRNG GRN UTILS CARRYING 09 AK-47'S, IN
HIS VILLAGE LOOKING FOR RICE. PROCEEDED TO VILLAGE W/VILLAGE
CHIEF AND WHEN THEY ARRIVED VILLAGERS SAID EN HAD FLED 'SE'
THEN CUPP 3 OBS 04 MN WRNG DARK CLOTHING, CARRYING PKG, NEG
WPNS APPROX 600 MTRS 'SE'. ENG EN W/SA'S & M-SO. EN FLED
'SE' SWPT AREA AND PD 01 PK CONTAINING 01 PONCHO, 01 CNFOOM,
01 CANTEEN, 02 BOOKS & MISC DOCUMENTS, 01 PR NVA UTILS AND 01
NVA HELMET. NEG FURTHER FINDINGS. REB'D TO NITE POS.

3. AT 262300 A/1/7 A2 CP (087403) (102403) (103403) WHL OBS
ATEA WITH STARLITE OBS 06 EN AT FIRST GRID 1500 MTRS 'E'
MVG 'E', NEG OBS OF CLOTHING & WPNS. C/P/M ARTY 2005 EOM
2017. AFTER F/M OBS 12 EN AT SECOND EN GRID, 1500 MTRS 'E'
MVG 'SE'. C/P/M ARTY 2025/1ST RD, 2031, EOM 2051. EN
FLED 'E' WILL SWP AREA IN A.M. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

E. 10D ARTY

F. 11M

G. 12M

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUAG021 C O N F I D E N T I A L

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	IN LOS	INIT
088397	252215	A/1/77 CUPP 3	NEG	NEG	U
102447	261245	H&S PLT	01 USMC KIA	NEG	SP
116475	281745	B/1/77 SQD	NEG	NEG	PI RVA PAL
108469	262005	B/1/77 SQD	03 USMC KIA	NEG	EN
			04 USMC KIA (8)		

8. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	3	1	21	2	0	0	0
N	4	0	1	2	0	0	0
2/7 D	3	2	3	2	2	0	0
N	0	15	0	0	3	0	0
3/7 D	3	1	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	007345	3/7 CP	132453
A	132453	E	040345	I	132453
B	107471	F	000549	J	132453
C	084489	G	015334	K	132453
D	132453	H	000338	L	132453
				M	132453

GF-4
BT
20

TOTL 170350/COG 042 /D 0-15/SEN 261705/11/78

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

GP FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified in 2011 Years

Ref Dir 200.10

01ZNY 00000

P 271645Z JUN 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

Has been sent

S - 3
S - 3A
S - 2
FSC
ALD
OPCH

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO, 28 OCT 1970

- SIT REP 177-JUN-70 PER COVERED 270031H-272402H
- A. DIV 0 3480.1B
1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. AT 262345 B/1/7 CDP (107471) WHL IN NITE DEF POS REC'D APPROX 20-25 CHICOM GRN FR APPROX 10 MTRS "SE" 01 GRN IMPACTED IN A FIGHTING HOLE AND 04 INTO VIC OF CP AREA, RES: 01 USMC KIA, 07 USMC WIA(NE), 05 USMC WIA(NE). ATTACK WAS BY AN EST 12 EN BELIEVE TO BE SAP-PERS. RET'D FIRE W/SA'S, M-79, M-80 & CLAYMORE. C/F/M ARTY & 81MM ILL, SWPT AREA AND REC'D 05 CHICOMS LAND-ING AROUND AREA, NEG CAS. RET'D FIRE W/SA'S & M-60

PAGE TWO RUMLUAG483 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

SWPT ARES FOR 100 MTRS W/NEG RES. SHIFTED POS 200 MTR "SE" AND REQ FLARESHIP & STINGER ON STA 0030, OFF STA 0205. C/F/M ARTY HE 0055, 1ST RD 0127, EOM 0140 W/GOOD COVERAGE. CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMPLETE. WILL SWP IN AM. W/FU.

2. FOLLOW UP TO 262345 AT 262345 B/1/7 (107471) CORREC-TIONS TO EARLIER SPOT ARE AS FOLLOWS: EST EN STRENGTH 30, AND REC'D APPROX 45 TO 50 CHICOMS MADE OF JUICE CANS & MACKERAL CANS.

3. AT 270555 B/1/7 PFB (098458)(100405) WHL IN DEF POS OBS 01 EN WRNG GRN SHIRTS & SHORTS, NEG PACK OR WPN APPROX 250 MTRS "SE" MVG "SE". ENG EN W/SA'S RES: 01 NVA KIA, PD 01 CHICOM ON BODY, NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.

4. AT 270632 TO 271245 1/7 REPORTING OF PACIFIER C/1/7 (104448)(094472)(084467) SUMMARY OF PACIFIER OPS: 3 MAJOR INSERTIONS AT 0632, 0644, 0716 AT 3 ABOVE GRID MANUEVER CONTINUOUS (AIR/GROUND) THROUGHOUT OP. LAST ELEMENT REMOVED 1246. ELEMENTS OF PACIFIER MADE CON-TACT AT 1ST GRID AT 0905 RES: 02 VC KIA, 01 VC POW, 08 DET'S. AT 1030 PACIFIER DET 00 VN AT 2ND GRID (UNCLAS

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

177-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0433 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AS OF YET). REMAINING KIA'S, POW, & DET ENCOUNTERED IN
 & AROUND ABOVE GRIDS. EXACT GRID UNKNOWN DUE TO MULTI-
 MOVEMENTS OF UNITS. TOTAL KIA 03 VC, 02 VC WIA, 26
 DETS, 01 CHICOM, 300 LBS RICE.

5. AT 270800 C/1/7 BLK POS (098493) WHL SET IN BLOCK-
 ING POS 01 RF FR RF SQD ATTACHED TO PLT WAS DIGGING
 NEAR AND OLD FIGHTING HOLE WHEN GE DET A PRESS TYPE 105
 B/T. RES IN 01 RF KIA FR THE 703RD RF COMPANY. MEDEVAC
 TO BE COMPLETED BY VN FORCES. SEARCHED AREA FOR OTHER
 POSSIBLE B/T W/NEG RES.

6. AT 271030 C/1/7 FLT BLK POS (098492) WHL SET IN
 BLOCKING POS FD 01 105 RD B/T. B/T WAS 02 FT OFF SIDE
 OF TRAIL, BURIED 12 INCHES IN GROUND W/M26 ATTACHED TO
 FUSE W/TRIPWIRE GOING FROM IT ACROSS TRAIL AND TIED TO
 BUSH ON OTHER SIDE. BLOWN IN PLACE W/C-4. SEARCH AREA
 FURTHER W/NEG RES.

7. AT 271040 C 1ST ENG RD SWP (119489) WHL ON RD SWP
 OF RTE 535 01 VN BOY SHOWED RD SWP TEAM 01 60MM RD B/T.
 B/T WAS 04 MTRS OFF SIDE OF RD HANGING IN BUSH NOSE
 POINTING DOWN, 01 FT OFF GROUND W/TRIPWIRE TIED TO FIN

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0433 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ASSEMBLY AND TO ANOTHER BUSH. IF TRIPPED RD WOULD FALL
 TO GROUND AND DET. BLEW IN PLACE W/C-4, PAID VN BOY
 2500 P'S.

8. AT 271150 C/1/7 BLOCKING POS (098492) WHL SET
 IN BLOCKING POS 01 VN CHILD TRIPPED 105 B/T. B/T WAS
 APPROX 12" UNDER GROUND & COVERED W/STICKS & GRASS.
 TRIPWIRE RAN ACROSS TRAIL APPROX 5'. RES 01 VN CHILD
 WIA(NE). CORPSMAN GIVE FIRST AID TO CHILD WHO HAD
 SCRATCH ON BACK.

9. AT 271330 B/1/7 PLT SWP (107470) WHL SWP AREA OF
 CONTACT ON 26 JUNE DET 01 MALE AGE 60 NEG ID WRNG
 WHITE PJ'S. DET MALE SENT TO REAR ITC FOR INTERROGA-
 TION CONCERNING ANY KNOWLEDGE HE MIGHT HAVE ON ATTACK
 OF 26 JUNE.

10. AT 271400 D/1/7 PLT SWP (108484) WHL SWEEPING AREA
 SEARCHED WELL FD 01 CARTRIDGE BELT W/01 M-26 ATTACHED.
 DET 06 VN, 04 MALES AGE 40 YRS, 02 FEMALES AGE 18 YRS.
 BLEW M-26 IN PLACE. DET TAKEN TO RUE DAT, 04 DET INTERR
 & RELEASED. 01 MALE, 01 FEMALE RETAINED FOR FURTHER
 INTERR. WILL FWD TO ITC.

PAGE 205

CONFIDENTIAL

⑥

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLUAG433 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. 2/7

1. AT 270930 G/2/7 DEF POS (999315) (995300) WHL IN DEF POS OBS 02 NVA WRNG GRN UTILS APPROX 1500 MTRS SW CARRYING 60MM BOXES INTO CAVE. ENG EN W/106. C/F/W ARTY 0935, EOM 1005 NEG SWP DUE TO DISTANCE.
2. FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPORT 270930. AT 271310 (999315) (987298) WHL IN DEF POS OBS 01 NVA WRNG GRN UTILS APPROX 1500 MTRS "SW" MVG "E" FROM CAVE OF F/W ARTY AT 0935. EN APPEARED TO BE WOUNDED. AS EN APPROACHED HOOTCH, ENG EN W/106 RES: DESTROYED HOOTCH & OBS 01 NVA KIA OUTSIDE OF HOOTCH. CONT TO OBS AREA W/NEG FINDINGS.
3. AT 271715 G/2/7 SQD PTL (983318) (985316) WHL ON PTL REC'D APPROX 20 SA'S RDS FROM 500 MTRS "E" IN TREE LINE. RET'D SA'S FIRE C/F/W 81'S. SWP AREA & VN CIVILIANS TOLD THEM 06 VC W/02 WPNS WERE IN AREA AND FLED "S" WHEN F/W WAS CALLED. FURTHER SBP NEG RES.
4. AT 221910 2/7 M&S CO (027343) 01 VN FEMALE INJURED IN HEAD BY EXPLOSION AT FSB ROSS DUMP. EXPLOSION WAS FIRE IN THE HOLE. VN FEMALE TAKEN TO BAS FOR MINOR HEAD

PAGE SIX RUMLUAG433 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WOUND AND SENT TO QUE SON.

5. AT 271930 G/2/7 PLT DEF POS (999315) (987303) WHL IN DEF POS OBS 06 VC WRNG GRN & BLK CLOTHING APPROX 1800 MTRS "SW" CARRYING 05 PK'S & 01 WPN. EN MOVED INTO 02 HOOTCHES. ENG EN W/106 RDS DESTROYING BOTH HOOTCHES. NO OBSERVATION OF EN. NEG SWP DUE TO DISTANCE. SEC EXP FROM HOOTCH.
6. AT 272030 E/2/7 PLT PTL (017362) (019, 05) IS 01 CAVE 3"X3"X8". SEARCH OF CAVE REVEALED 01 PR SANDALS 01 PR EYE GLASSES, 01 VN TYPE WRITTEN PAGE DOCUMENT. FWD TO REAR.

C. 3/7

1. AT 271400 M/3/7 PLT PTL (984454) WHL MVNG TO NITEH POS FD BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF ROCK OVERRANG APPROX 30 MTRS LONG, 4FT DEEP EST TO HOLD 40-50 PEOPLE. SEARCH OF AREA RES IN 03 SKS, 02 CHICOM, 03 AK-47 MAGS, 500 RDS AK-47, 03 RPG RDS, 01 BANGALORE TORPEDO. ALL GEAR DESTROYED EXCEPT SRS'S. ALSO FD 01 BOOK, 01 WALLET CONTAINING DOCUMENTS. FWD TO REAR.

2. AT 271520 I/3/7 PLI MOVE (112373) WHL NVG TO NITE

SP-4

BT

0433

PAGE 30/3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
 POS OBS 01 NVA WRWG GRN UTILS W/PACK NEG WPN APPROX 25
 MTRS "NE" MVG "S", ENG W/SHJS RES ID01 NVA KIA,
 CAPT'D 01 CHICOM AND 01 PACK CONTAINING ASSORTED SPICES,
 04 VILES OF DISTILLED WATER, 01 TRANSISTOR RADIO, 01
 FLASH LIGHT, MISC DOCUMENTS, CIV CLOTHING, 3 MILLION
 UNITS OF PENICILLAN, 01 NVA CARTRIDGE BELT, 20 RDS OF
 M-16 AMMO & OTHER MISC GEAR. WILL FID TO BN REARASAP.
 D. CUPP
 1. AT 271930 A/1/7 CUPP 9 NITE POS (102506)(102505)
 01 VN FEMALE 12 YR OLD SHOWED C 9, 01 8MM HE DUD IN
 RICE PADDY. C-9 BLEW RD IN PLACE, PAID VN FEMALE 500 P'S.
 E. IOD: NONE
 F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

PAGE TWO RUMLLUAM0434 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 COORD DTG UNIT/SIZE FRI LOS EN LOS INIT
 107471 262345 B/1/7 CO 01 USMC KIA NEG EN
 02 USMC WIA/EN
 05 USMC WIA/EN
 100456 270555 B/1/7 PLT NEG 01 NVA KIA US
 112373 271520 I/3/7 PLT NEG 01 NVA KIA US
 985316 271715 G/2/7 SQD NEG NEG EN
 104448 270632- 05 VC KIA
 094472 271246 C/1/5 PACIL NEG 02 VC WIA US
 084467

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES			
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT	
1/7 D	0	16	0	3	3	0	9	
N	0	0	0	0	0	11	0	
2/7 D	3	0	0	0	3	1	0	
N	0	0	1	2	0	6	0	
3/7 D	3	0	1	2	3	1	0	
N	4	1	0	0	0	3	0	

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

PAGE THREE RUMLLUAM0434 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 1/7 CP 132453 2/7 CP 027343 3/7 CP 132453
 A 132453 E 015349 I 114372
 B 112373 F 946345 K OPCOM 1/1
 C 140477 G 995329 L 133425
 D 089489 H 024331 M 921449

GP-4

BT

0434

TOD; 280405/CON-0435/COO-07/GEN

271645Z JUN 78

PAGE FOUR

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

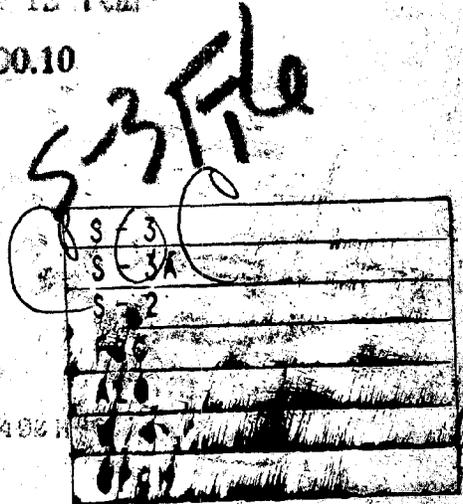
GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified After 10 Year

Ref ID: A63200.10

Has been sent



ZNY CCCCC
O 281700Z JUN 70
FM SEVENTH MAR COC
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SIT-REP 173-JUNE-70 PER COVERED 230901K-232402K

- A. DIV 0 3480. 1B
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (CC) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
- A. 1/7

- 1. AT 280715H D/1/7 PLT CMST (079480) WHL MVE TO DAY POS FD 01. 105MM RD IN A DITCH ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL, NEG BOOBY TRAPPED. BLEW IN PLACE W/C-4. CONT'D MOVE.
- 2. AT 281000 D/1/7 CDP (085489) WHL RP FROM THE TOWER AT COMP WERE SETTING OUT MINES AROUND THEIR POS THEY DET. C/M-26 BOOBY TRAP. THAT WAS THEIR OWN. RES: 02 RP NBC ENVA. NO MARINES WERE INVOLVED. CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMBAT.
- 3. AT 281050 "C" 1ST ENG RD SWP (108424) WHL ON RD. SWP OF

PAGE TWO RUMLLU0449 C O N F I D E N T I A L

RTE 535 01 VN BOY SHOWED RD SWP TM 01. 81MM RD DUD, NEG BOOBY TRAP. BLEW IN PLACE W/C-4. DUE TO BOY SHOWING RD SWP TM RDS FOR THREE STRAIGHT DAYS, DET BOY TO ITT FOR

4. AT 281645 B/1/7 PPB (114467-110437) WHL MVE TO NIGHT 09 OBS 03 EN WRNG GRN UTIL, NEG PK & 01 MG OBS MVE SW. 02 MRS "W". C/F/M ARTY 1635/1ST RD 1704, HQM 1715 & 215. GOOD COVERAGE. SWP ATEA WITH AO ON STA 1712 OFF STA 1500 FD 01 VN MALE AGE 18 WHO TRIED TO FLEE, DET & WILL BE FED TO REAR ON 1ST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.

5. AT 281845 D/1/7 PLT MVE (067485) WHL ON MOVE TO NITE POS FD 01. 105MM RD BOOBY TRAP, W/THPWIRE ATTACHED TO M-26 AS FIRING DEVICE. TRPWIRE ACROSS TRAIL 5" APPROX 5' HIGH. BELIEVED BOOBY TRAP SET IN BETWEEN 1600 & 1900 THAT HAD BEEN CHECKED PRIOR TO THAT TIME. BLEW B/T IN PLACE.

6. AT 281905 H&S 1/7 TOWER (132453)(105430)(107454) TOWER OBS 02 EN WRNG GRN UTIL, NEG WPNS & PKG SETTING STATIONARY AT FIRST EN GRID AND OBS 05 EN WRNG GRN UTIL MVE "W" APPROX 2000 MTRS "W". NOTIFIED B/1/7 ABOUT 03 EN AT SECOND EN GRID. C/F/M ARTY ON FIRST EN GRID AT 1935. 1ST RD 1910 HQM 1915. GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT. NEG SWP DUE TO DISTANCE. SECOND EN GRID

#178-70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0449 C O N F I D E N T I A L
OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER, NEG CAS. ENG 7/18-80 AND 07/20/80
60MM W/GOOD COVERAGE. PF'S OBS ON EN FLEE "W" WRNG BLU
PF SWP AREA AND PD 03, 60MM FUSE CAPS & 01 BUSH COVER
FURTHER FINDINGS.

5. AT 281240 A/1/7 CUPP 8 (111500) WHL IN DEF POS 03
CHIEU HOI APPROACHED POS WRNG NVA UTIL PANTS, CIV TORS
WPNS OR GEAR AGE FROM 18-23 YRS OLD, AT N.T. WILL BRIN
CHIEU HOI TO LZ BALDY FOR ITT.

4. AT 281500 A/1/7 CUPP 3 (083406) WHL IN DEF POS 02
FEMALES AGE 42 & 16 YRS APPROACHED POS, THEY INFORMED CUPP
3 THEY HAD BEEN WOUNDED BY SHRAPNEL WHL IN THEIR HUT.
WHEN ASKED FOR I.D. BY PF'S THEY SAID THEY WERE WORKING
IN RICE PADDY AND LOST IT WHEN THEY GOT HIT. MEDEVAC TO
RAS. BY M.T. FOR 1ST AID AND WILL FWD TO ITT.

5. FU TO 280700 AT 281645 A/1/7 CUPP 3 (083406) WHL IN
DEF POS 01 VN FEMALE APPROACHED DEF POS AND INFORMED SHE
HAD PD 01 VC BODY, MALE AGE 20 YRS, WRNG BLUE CLOTHING,
NEG I.D. THAT CUPP 3 HAD KILLED ON 280700. BODY WAS
BROUGHT TO CUPP 3 DAY POS BY VN CIV. VILLAGE CHIEF SAID
VC WAS FROM AN XAUN AND WAS A CONFIRMED VC ON BLACK LIST.

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0449 C O N F I D E N T I A L

E. IOD ARTY

I. NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNITXSIZE	FRI	LOS	EN	LOS	INIT
145475	282145	C/1/7	SQD	NEG	01	NVA	KIA US
986323	281845	G/2/7	PLT	NEG	02	VC	KIA US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS					AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	23	1	3	4	0	0
N 11	9	0	3	1	15	0	
2/7 D	0	2	3	1	3	0	0
N 0	0	0	0	0	4	3	0
3/7 D	0	4	0	0	5	2	2
N 0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	132453
A	132453	E	004354	I	114370
B	110475	F	946345	K	07300 1/1
C	142407	G	995329	L	121419
D	084490	H	024331	M	082452

GP-4
BT

PAGE 5/5

0445 TUD; 290430/CCN-0999/COC-05/SEN 281707Z JUN 78

CONFIDENTIAL

#178-70



CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded

Declassified

Has been sent

Handwritten circles and scribbles

S - 3
S - 3A
S - 2
FSC
ALO
W.
QPCH

ZNY CCCCC

O 291635Z JUN 70

FM SEVENTH MAR COC

TO FIRST MARDIV COC

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 179-JUN-70 PER COVERID 290001H-292400H (C)

1. DIV 0 3480.1B

2. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

3. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. 1/7

1. AT 290700H D/1/7 SQD PTL (084499) WHL ON PTL 01 MARINE DET 01 B/T BY BRUSHING UP AGAINST A BUSH, B/T CONSISTED OF 01 GOM RD 2 FT OFF SIDE OF TRAIL IN DITCH W/TRIPWIRE LEADING FROM IT TO BUSH, ONLY THE FUSE DETONATED, RES IN 01 USMC WIA (E)(R) ALL MARINES WERE WRNG FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS, AND APPROX 20 FT APART, CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMP. SEARCH AREA FURTHER W/NEG FINDINGS.

PAGE TWO RUM LUAD46T **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

2. AT 191350X H&S 1/7 PTL SWP (105445) WHL ON MECHINZED PTL SWP FD 01 8MM B/T, PRESSURE TYPE. B/T APPROX 1' UNDER GROUND AT BASE OF STREAM BANK, BLEW B/T IN PLACE, CONT SWP W/NEG FINDINGS.

3. AT 291835H HAS 1/7 TOWER (132453) (095462) TOWER OBS 04 EN WRNG DARK CLOTHING W/PK'S NEG WPNS, APPROX 3500 MTRS "NW" MVNG "W", C/F/M BL'S W/EX COVERAGE, WILL SWP IN A.M.
B. 2/7

1. L/E 282000H 2/2/7 PLY DEF POS (019362) WHL IN NITE POS OBS 02 EN, NEG OBS CLOTHING WPNS-OR PK'S, APPROX 500 MTRS "NW", C/F/M ARTY W/GOOD COVERAGE, WILL SWP IN A.M.

2. AT 290915H G/2/7 SQD PTL (985331) (985329) WHL ON PTL OBS 03 VN FEM WRNG BLUE & BLK PJ'S & 01 VN BOY APPROX 200 MTS "S" CARRY A BODY ON A BAMBOO POLE. CHALLENGED VN AND THEY DROPPED THE BODY AND FLED "SW", DID NOT ENG DUE TO CIRCUMSTANCES OF VN POSSIBLY TO BE INNOCENT CIV. SWPT UP TO AREA AND FD 01 MALE KILLED BY SA'S, WRNG GUN SHORTS & SHIRT. EN WAS KILLED IN THE LAST 24 HRS, BELIEVE HE WAS KILLED FRM CONTACT 281845, SWPT AREA FURTHER W/NEG FINDINGS, -CONT'D PTL.

3. AT 290930H E/2/7 SQD PTL (990357) (986363) WHL ON PTL OBS

PAGE TOP 3

179-70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA2467 C O N F I D E N T I A L

04 EN WRNG GRN UTILS CARRYING PKG 2 (F/M ARTY) APPROX 800 MTRS
"NW" MWNG "N", C/F/M ARTY (2000) ON THE GR, 210 SWP AREA
DISTANCE AND TERRAIN.

4. AT 290930H G/2/7 PFC (980319) (980319) WHL IN DEF POS
OBS 01 EN WRNG GRN UTILS, ENTERING ON THE TERRAIN OF 210 SWP
APPROX 2300 MTS "SW", ENG EN W/100, 210 EN 01 NVA KIA,
THAT WAS OBS AFTER FIRE MISSION WAS "ENTERED", DID NOT
SWP DUE TO DISTANCE.

5. AT 291100H E/2/7 SGT PT (980319) (980319) WHL ON DEF
OBS 04 EN WRNG BLK FJ S W/100 S APPROX 10 MTRS "W" ON THE
EN TO STOP, EN FIELD "N", 200 EN W/100'S 2 RECD APPROX 2
RDS SA'S RES 03 VC KIA, 02 MALT OBS 03, 01 FEMALT OBS 03
WHL SWP AREA OF BLOOD TRAIL RECD APPROX 20 MTS "S", 210
FIRE W/SA'S CONT SUP FD ON PKG 2 02 SAID BAGS W/VARIABLE
ARTICLES, WILL FWD TO EN REAR AT 0800 HRS.

6. AT 291330H G/2/7 PLT DEF POS (980319) (980319) WHL ON
DEF POS, OBS 03 EN WRNG BLK CLOTHING W/100'S RECD APPROX
1800 MTRS "SW" MWNG "E" INTO HUT, ENG EN W/100, 210 EN W/100
C/F/M ARTY AT 1335 1ST RD 1340, 001 MALT W/100.

7. AT 291715H F/U TO 291330 G/2/7 300 SWP (980319) (980319)

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA2467 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WHL CHECKING OUT AREA OF F/M OF 1340, 210 CROSSING BLOOD
PADDY OBS 03 NVA WRNG GRN UTILS, W/100 NEG PK'S, 210 EN
W/M-60 MG. RES 01 NVA KIA & OBS 02 EN WRNG "W" INTO BLOOD-
LINE, A.O. ON STA CALL, FIX WING ON STA 1320, OFF STA 1300,
FIX WING DROPPED 09 09'S, 12 12'S, 0200 NVA HAD GEN HAIR &
HIGH TIGHT HAIRCUTS, 01 GAVE BELT, 010 TO SWP W/100'S (210)
C. 3/7

1. AT 290800H M/3/7 PLT PTL (980400) (980400) WHL ON PTL
TRIP 01 B/T M-26, RES 04 USMC WIA (05 PKG) (01 REP) AFTER
TRIPED 1ST B/T, WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 03 EN WRNG GRN
UTILS W/PKS & WPNS, 01 WPN M-16, RES 01 USMC WIA (E)(R)
EN APPROX 150 MTRS "S", RECD FIRE APPROX 02 RDS SA'S
CALLED GUNFIRDS & FIX WING, ON STA 1300, OFF STA 1200,
WHL IN CONTACT W/EN TRIPED 01 B/T PRESSURE TYPE, RES 01
USMC WIA (E)(R) USMC'S WERE APPROX 2 MTRS APART & WRNG
FLAX GEAR & HELMETS, CALLED MEDEVAC COMPLETE FOR (P) AT
0830 MEDEVAC COMP FOR (R) AT 1130.

2. AT 291630H L/3/7 03 DEF POS (980400) WHL SETTING INTO
NITE POS TRIPED 01 M-26 FIRING DEVICE WITH LINK ANT OF
EXPLOSIVE ATTACHED. FRAG HAD TRIP WIRE APPROX AT GROUND

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

#179-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0467 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 LEVEL. RES IN 13 USMC'S WIA'S, 04 EMER, 01 (PI), 03 (R) AND
 05 (NE). USMC'S WERE 3 TO 10 MINS APART, WANG FLAK GEAR &
 HELMETS. CALLED MEDEVAC, WHL CH-46 CAME INTO LZ, DETONATED
 01 B/1, SAME TYPE AS FIRST RES 01 USN WIA (ED WHO WAS MEMBER
 OF CRE). AGAIN MEDEVAC CALLED AND THIS TIME COMP, NO INCIDENT.
 D. CUPP

1. AT 192015H A/1/7 CUPP S WIL IN NEIR POS (0869370-
 083373) WITH PFS REC'D WORD THAT THERE WAS EN MOVE-
 MENT AT ABOVE GRID. CUPP COULD HEAR AN EST PLT OF VC
 PROPAGANDA UNIT AT EN GRID, C/F/M 2000, 1ST RD 2045, EOM
 2055, WILL SWP IN A.M.

E. IOD ARTY

1. NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	LTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	STAT
986344	291100	E/2/7 SQD PTL	NEG	03 VC KIA	US
984427	290600	M/3/7 PLT PTL	08 USMC WIA	NEG	EN
985297	290930	G/2/7 PPB	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
980310	291330	G/2/7 PPB	NEG	NEG	US
980310	291715	G/2/7 PPB	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0467 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS					AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	0	2	3	2	0	4
1/7 N	0	0	0	3	0	0	0
2/7 D	0	0	0	0	3	1	2
2/7 N	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
3/7 D	0	2	5	0	3	0	0
3/7 N	0	0	0	0	5	0	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	072343	3/7 CP	132453
A	132453	E	994391	I	132453
B	116472	F	946345	K	0600N 2/1
C	146482	G	995329	L	132428
D	084490	H	029331	M	032432

GP-4

BT

0467 TOD; 300105/CCN- 0467/30 C-95/SEH 291635Z JUN 70

PAGE 3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLUAG491 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. AT 301315 2/1/7 PLT SWP (122016) WHL ON SWP OF VILLAG
 FD 01 JURLAP EG WITH MARKING ONLY HANDS ACROSS THE ROAD
 SEARCH OF BAG D 01, 40Z. BOTTLE COUGH SYRUP, 08, 85, 0
 VILES OF GLUCOSE, 10-05CC VILES OF STREPTOMYCIN, 01 08
 OZ BOTTLES OF IODINE, 01 EMPTY PENICILIN SYRINGE & SEVERAL
 M-16, M-14, M-10 CARTRIDGE CASINGS. WILL FWD ALL GEAR TO
 BN REAR.

B. 2/7

- AT 301730 G/2/7 SQD CMBT (973029) (014029) WHL ON PTL
 REC'D APPROX 15 RDS SA'S FM APPROX 150 MTRS 'NW' RET'D
 FIRE W/M-60 AND REC'D APPROX 15 RDS SA'S FM 'SE'. V/F/M
 60MM. SWP AREA OF VILLE DET 03 VN PERMES AGE, 30-40
 WRNG BLK PJS & 17 VN CHILDREN AGES 0-10 YRS. NEG I.D.'S
 ALSO FD A TUNNEL 3'X4' 150 MTRS LONG PASSED & SEARCHED TUN-
 NEL W/NEG RES. WILL FWD DET TO BN IN A.M.

2. AT 301931 G/2/7 PT REF POS (999313-987296) WHL IN
 DEF POS OBS 02 EN WRNG GRN UTIL & BLK PJS LEAVING A CAVE
 APPROX 2300 MTRS TO 'SW' EN HAD 01 M-16 & 01 M-14. ENG EN
 W/106 RES: 01 VC KIA, OBS 01 EN FLEEING 'W' NEB SWP.

3. AT 301945 G/2/7 DEF POS (999313-982114) WHL IN DEF

PAGE FOUR RUMLUAG491 C O N F I D E N T I A L

POS OBS 04 NVA WRNG GRN UTIL W/PAKS, NEG WPNS. EI ENTERED
 HUT APPROX 1700 MTRS 'NE' C/F/M ARTY 1946, 1ST RD 1948,
 EOM 2005. W/GOOD COVERAGE, WILL SWP IN P.M.

C. 3/7

1. AT 301015 1/3/7 PLT MOVE (970421) WHL ON MOVE PT MAN
 TRIPPED A M-26 BOOBY TRAP PRESS TYPE. EXPLOSION JURLED
 PT MAN APPROX 15 FT UP THE TRAIL, AND TRIPPED ANOTHER
 BOOBY TRAP. RES: 01 USMC KIA-01 USMC MIA EVAC. 1ST
 BOOBY TRAP UNDER GROUND IN CENTER OF TRAIL 01 MTR WIDE.
 2ND BOOBY TRAP WAS ABOVE THE GROUND ALSO M-26, ALL USMC'S
 10-15 MTRS APART WRNG FLAK GEAR & HELMETS. CALLED MEDEVAC
 MEDEVAC COMPLETE.

2. AT 301700 1/3/7 CO DEF POS (974416-958451) WHL IN DEF
 POS OBS 04 NVA WRNG GRN UTIL, W/PAKS, NEG WPNS, APPROX 4000
 MTRS 'NW' MVG 'NW' C/F/M ARTY QUPP QST RD 1705, EOM 1730
 W/GOOD COVERAGE OBS 02 NVA FLEEING 'NW' NEG FURTHER OBS &
 NEG SWP DUE TO DISTANCE.

3. AT 301815 1/3/7 CO DEF POS (976414) (958451) (945470)
 WHL IN DEF POS ARTY FD OBS 15-20 NVA WRNG GRN UTIL W/PAKS
 NEG WPNS APPROX 3500 MTRS 'NW' W/GOOD COVERAGE WILL SWP IN P.M.

198-70

CONFIDENTIAL

③

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0491 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 1ST RD 1822, EOM 1920. OBS W/BINOCULARS 01 NVA KIA LAYING
 IN STREAM APPROX 20 MTRS W/NEG FURTHER OBS.

D. CUPP

1. NEG

E. IOD ARTY

1. NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI	LOS	EN	LOS	INIT
108469	300835	B/1/7 SQD	NEG	01	NVA	KIA	US
059450	301130	D/1/7 SQD	NEG	02	VC	KI	US
974329	301730	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	07	DET		EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES			
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT	
1/7 D	0	27	1	3	2	0	0	
N	0	10	1	3	13	11	0	
2/7 D	0	4	3	0	3	1	0	
N	0	0	0	0	0	6	4	
3/7 D	0	0	2	0	4	0	0	
N	0	0	0	0	3	1	0	

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0491 C O N F I D E N T I A L

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	132453
A	132453	E	003377	I	974416
B	129503	F	949345	K	OPCON 2/1
C	145477	G	979318	L	138428
D	084490	H	014309	M	132453

GP-4

BT

0491

TOD; 016150/008-

0491/0 0.23/SEN

PAGE 3 OF 3

501615Z JUN 70

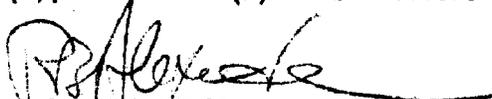
CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

3/RBA/sfg
3480
5 July 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
Subj: Combined Unit: Pacification Program Monthly Progress Report for
June 1970.
Ref: (a) CG, 1st Mar Div Msg 030051Z Jan 70.
Encl: ✓(1) CUPP Monthly Progress Report
1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.


R. B. ALEXANDER
By direction

Copy to: Alpha CUPP

CONFIDENTIAL

TAB-H

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~1. GENERAL

a. This is the sixth progress report for the 7th Marines CUPP Company.

b. The Combined Unit Pacification Program continued to function in June basically as it had in previous months. However, hamlet security was given more emphasis because of the increase in enemy attacks on the civilian population. The combined mortar and sapper attack on the village of Phu-Thanh (including Duong-Mong Hamlet and CUPP #9) was the most devastating example of this new enemy tactic.

c. During June reciprocal training between Marines and PF's was expanded, although, for the second consecutive month, some continuity in training was lost when several PF Platoons were rotated. Military civic action projects were hampered in many CUPP teams during June when resources were diverted to assist the village of Phu-Thanh.

2. FRIENDLY FORCES

<u>Hamlet Name</u>	<u>Grid Coord</u>	<u>US</u>	<u>PF/RF Plt Designation</u>	<u>RDC Tn#</u>	<u>PSDF No/Armed</u>	<u>No NPTF*</u>
Son-Phong	BT 073377	CUPP #1	PF 169	-	40 members 23 armed	-
Phuoc-Thuong	BT 080391	CUPP #2	PF 190	#17 30 members	12 armed 20 members	-
An-Mua	BT 067400	CUPP #3	PF 105	#19 18 members	32 members 30 armed	-
Xuan-Phuoc	BT 105419	CUPP #4	PF 188	-	87 members 10 armed	-
Thach-Khe	BT 125439	CUPP #5	PF 147	#12 23 members	42 members 26 armed	-
Huong-Quang	BT 125478	CUPP #6	PF 148	#39 28 members	65 members 24 armed	-
Phu-Trach	BT 105485	CUPP #7	PF 143	#49 27 members	42 members 10 armed	-
Mong-Lanh	BT 119495	CUPP #8	PF 145	-	23 members 8 armed	-
Duong-Mong	BT 094510	CUPP #9	PF 144 PF 171	#11 22 members	23 members 8 armed	-

*18 NPTF in Que Son District HQ.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Enclosure (1)

3. SUMMARY OF INCIDENTS AND ENEMY ACTIVITY

<u>a. Hamlet</u>	<u>Incidents</u>	<u>Friendly Losses</u>	<u>Enemy Losses</u>	<u>VCI</u>	<u>Hoi Chanhs</u>
Son-Phong	5	-	5 VC KIA 1 AK-47	1	-
Thuoc-Thuong	3	1 USMC WIA	3 VC KIA 3 NVA KIA 2 B41's 2 AK-47's 4 RPG-7 Rds 1 60mm mortar base plate 4 60mm mortar rds 6 chicoms	2	-
An-Kuan	4	-	1 VC KIA 12 M-26 Frags 3 chicoms 250 lbs rice	1	-
Xuan-Phuoc	4	2 USMC WIA	-	-	-
Thach-Kho	1	-	-	-	1
Huong-Quang	2	1 IF KIA	2 chicoms	-	-
Thu-Trach	3	-	2 VC KIA 1 AK-47 5 chicoms	-	-
Mong-Lanh	5	-	-	1	1
Duong-Miong	2	1 USMC KIA 8 USMC WIA 1 USN WIA 6 IF's WIA	3 VC KIA 1 VC POW 2 M-26 Frags 6 lbs C-4 3 60mm mortar rds 1 60mm booby trap 1 81mm mortar rd 2 12' boats	-	-

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Enclosure (1)

4. STATUS OF HAMLETS

<u>HAMLET</u>	<u>HE RATING FIRST OF MONTH</u>	<u>HE RATING END OF MONTH</u>	<u>ORIGINAL POPULATION</u>	<u>PRESENT * POPULATION</u>
Son-Thong	C	C	1160	1160
Phuoc-Thuong	C	C	1274	1274
An-Xuan	D	D	573	573
Xuan-Phuoc	C	C	340	340
Thach-Khe	D	D	568	568
Huong-Quang	D	D	837	837
Phu-Trach	V	V	1199	1199
Hong-Lanh	D	D	944	944
Duong-Mong	D	D	3695	3695

* Actual populations have changed since the Combined Unit Pacification Program was initiated. However, these changes have not been reflected in the official records available at the Que Son District Headquarters.

5. MED CAPS CONDUCTED

<u>HAMLET</u>	<u>NUMBER CONDUCTED</u>	<u>NUMBER OF PERSONS TREATED</u>
Son-Thong	4	275
Phuoc-Thuong	4	240
An-Xuan	-	-
Xuan-Phuoc	1	25
Thach-Khe	4	100
Huong-Quang	4	60
Phu-Trach	4	70

Enclosure (1)

Mong-Lanh	4	65
Duong-Mong	4	75

In addition to regularly scheduled MED CAPS each CUFF Team Corpsman treated individual civilians daily. After the attack on Phu-Thanh (V) on 11 June 1970 CUFF #9 and the 1st Platoon C.P. evacuated over 75 wounded civilians and assisted in the treatment of hundreds of others less seriously wounded.

6. MEMOIRS

a. Training

(1) Reciprocal training in June was expanded from the normal infantry weapons training to include instruction in small unit tactics, demolitions, and the compass. In addition, the IF's conducted several classes on the 30 caliber light machine gun and Viet Cong booby traps. Although no formal records are kept, a large amount of on-the-job-training (OJT) is accomplished by CUFF Units on their normal day and night operations. The Marines constantly demonstrate small unit tactics to the IF's and they emphasize proper movement, dispersion, and immediate action procedures. Fire discipline and fire control are repeatedly stressed as well as the need for noise and light discipline.

(2) 8 CUFF Marines completed CAP School at III MAF during June. 6 Marines completed the Land Mine Warfare Course at 1st Division Schools.

b. Operations

(1) In June CUFF units continued to operate as they have in previous months. More night ambushes and patrols were conducted within friendly hamlets to prevent enemy forces from attacking civilians.

(2) The closely coordinated operations between the CUFF Company and the infantry battalions of the 7th Marines have continued to prove successful. On the 15th of June, CUFF #2 in a blocking position for a sweep by elements of 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines accounted for 6 enemy MIA and 2 individual and 2 crew-served weapons captured. Overall security has also improved in CEPP AO's as a result of these operations.

c. Military Civic Action

(1) CUFF units continued their civic action projects, but at a slower rate than usual during June. One water well was completed and work progressed on two hamlet schools.

Enclosure (1)

~~(CONFIDENTIAL)~~

(2) CUPP #9 and the platoon commander of the 1st platoon worked in close coordination with the village chief of Phu-Thanh after the village was largely destroyed by enemy forces on 11 June. The Marines, IF's, and village officials secured and distributed tons of food, lumber, and tin to the people. They have continued to assist in the massive rebuilding effort that is under way.

~~(CONFIDENTIAL)~~
Enclosure (1)